

20% discount on versatile PC i/o system

ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 65.00
Germany DM 15.00
Greece Dra. 950
Holland Dfl. 14
Italy L. 8000
IR £3.30
Singapore S\$12.60
Spain Pts. 750
USA \$4.94

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

December 1995 £2.10

**New preamp
concept**

**Transparent
LPT i/o**

**Enhanced FM
detection**

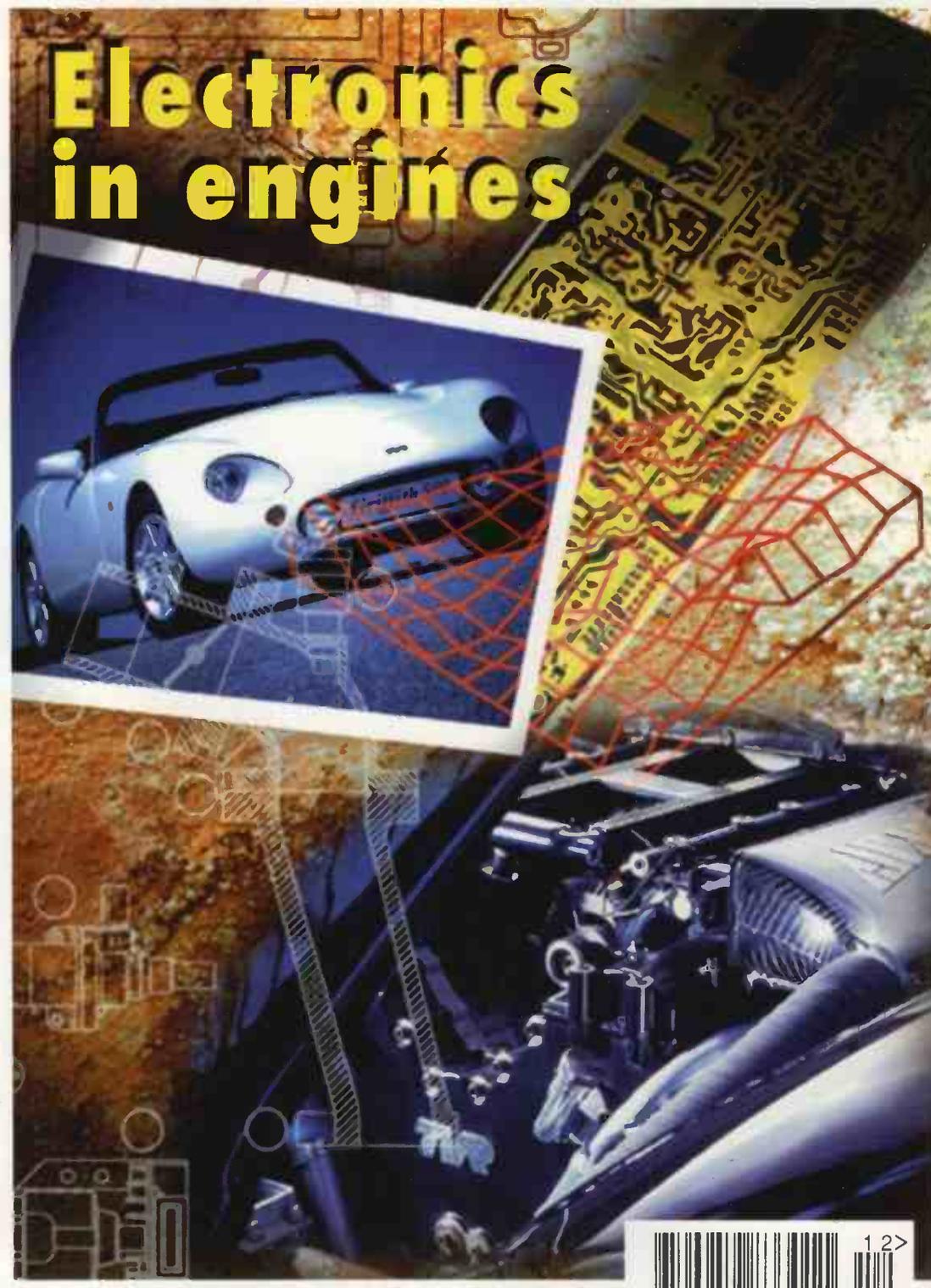
**Classic valve
audio**

**Switch-mode
power module**

**Matlab's
DSP toolbox**

**Big screens for
tomorrow's tv**

50Ω matching



**Electronics
in engines**

EW exclusive – virtual instruments offer



4 reasons why you should choose...



MICRO-PRO

TWO FREE microcontrollers

PSU, parallel cable & data sheets
plus FREE IC extractor tool included

NOW ONLY

£99*

ATMEL AT89C2051

- 20 PIN - 8051 derivative
- FLASH programmable (1000+ times)
- Erase program & verify device in under 5 seconds ▶



(1) FAST data transfer - connects to PC parallel port

(2) Field programmable hardware for FREE future device support

(3) Accepts up to 40 PIN devices directly. Additional adaptors available for PLCC.

(4) MICRO PRO is approved by ATMEL for programming their complete range of FLASH microcontrollers

FLASH

THE FULL ATMEL FLASH MICROCONTROLLER RANGE

	8951	8952	1051	2051
FLASH code ROM	4K	8K	1K	2K
RAM	128	256	64	128
I/O	32	32	15	15
Timer/Counter (16 bit)	2	3	1	2
Serial Port	YES	YES	NO	YES
Interrupt Sources	5	8	3	5
Pins (DIL/PLCC)	40/44	40/44	20	20
Special features		Timer 2	Comparator	Comparator
Price (1-24)	£14-85	£16-95	£4-70	£5-85

* Offer Includes one AT89C1051, one AT89C2051 and one IC extractor tool.
Offer valid until 31st December 1995 when ordered direct through Equinox Technologies.
All prices shown exclude P&P & VAT plus any bank/credit charges for overseas customers and remain fixed until 31st December 1995. All items subject to availability.
For further information on our full range of development systems for the ATMEL microcontroller range please contact John Marriott at Equinox Technologies.



229, Greenmount Lane, Heaton, Bolton, Lancashire BL1 5JB. UK.

Tel: (01204) 492010 Fax: (01204) 494883
Int. dialling code (UK (+44 1204))

E-mail: sales@equintec.demon.co.uk

Visit our Web page at:
www.demon.co.uk/equintec

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

CONTENTS

1012 AUDIO PREAMP – SIMPLE BUT SOUND

Reg Williamson demonstrates how an impedance converter helps keep design simple and transparent to the audio passing through.

1015 ENGINE MANAGEMENT

Eric Russel explains how electronic engine management is evolving from the race track to the highways.

1021 A NEW SENSOR FOR MEDICINE

Developed with medical applications in mind, this new opto-electronic technique could speed up diagnosis.

1024 DISPLAYS FOR BIG TV

Large screen tv is going to need a new display technology. Peter Willis looks at two of the contenders.

1026 DEMODULATION – A NEW APPROACH

Capable of improving performance in both am and fm systems, Archie Pettigrew's new detection technique involves an amplitude-locked loop.

1034 CLASSIC VALVE POWER

Morgan Jones presents a few of the classics in valve audio power – including the Williamson and Mullard 5-20.

1040 SIGNAL PROCESSING IN A TOOLBOX

Allen Brown looks at an extension to Matlab specifically designed for solving dsp problems.

1045 TRANSPARENT I/O VIA LPT

The main disadvantage of using the printer port for analogue and digital i/o is that you have to unplug the printer. Or do you?

1058 POWER MODULES FOR QUASI-RESONANCE

Relative to monolithics and discretes, power multi-chip modules represent an excellent compromise for quasi-resonant switch-mode power.

1066 INTERFACING THE GPS RECEIVER

Nigel Gardner presents a low cost read-out interface for Rockwell's Microtracker system.

1071 ADVANCES IN DIGITAL VIDEO

Video developments spotted at the recent broadcast and professional exhibition – Vision '95

1074 IS MATCHING EASY?

Ian Hickman looks at the pitfalls involved when matching source and load impedances.

1084 DO YOU KNOW FOSTER SEELEY?

Amazed at the widespread misunderstanding of how Foster-Seeley's discriminator works, Richard Brice sets the record straight.

1087 ANALYSING AC

Owen Bishop explains how circuit simulators handle various facets of ac analysis.

REGULARS

1003 COMMENT

Waiting for the mobile data train

1004 NEWS

TVS breakthrough, Pentium power down, Pocket video.

1008 RESEARCH NOTES

Hdtv, Commercial micromotors, Chemical weapon, The sun's magnetic field, Organics breakthrough.

1050 CIRCUIT IDEAS

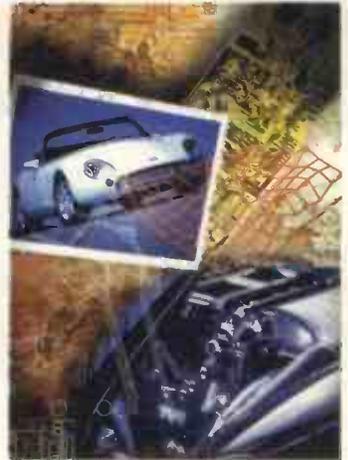
Static noise limiter, Fast logic isolator, Video transmission on vhf, Solid-staterelay, Pwm generator, Programmed bandpass filter.

1069 LETTERS

PhoneDay fiasco, Field hazards, Is EMC approval needed, Audio power

1079 NEW PRODUCTS

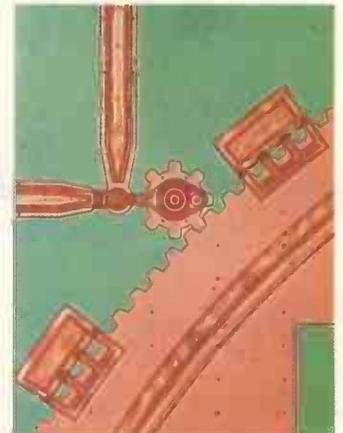
Pick of the month – classified for convenience.



Cover – engine management.

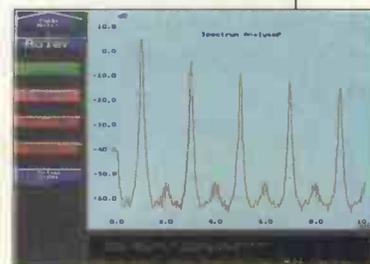
20% DISCOUNT

EW readers can obtain 20% discount on an RS232 controllable i/o subsystem with 8 analogue inputs, 24 digital i/o lines, power drivers and counting and timing capabilities – page 1023.



Micromotors ready for the high street? See page 1034.

Special reader discount of 30%
Plug a Pico module into your LPT port and turn your pc into a spectrum analyser, scope, f-meter, dvm or data logger. Due to exceptional demand, Pico Technology is allowing us to repeat this offer – page 1023.

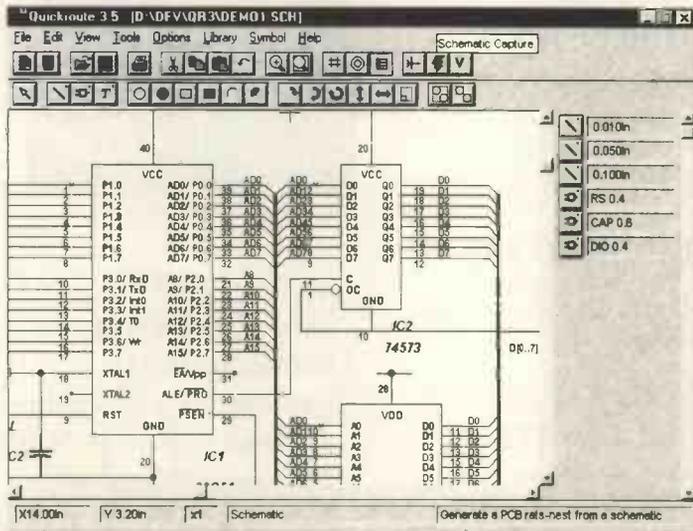


Next month: Orientation via magnetic sensing, Valve power, Duncan on CMR and cable modelling.
JANUARY ISSUE – ON SALE 28 DECEMBER

NEW

quickroute 3.5

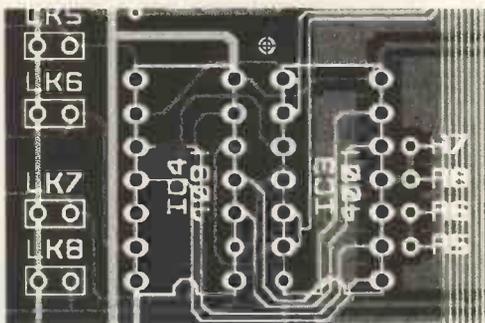
Schematic & PCB design for
Windows 95 and 3.1



"moving from schematic to layout could not be easier" review of Quickroute 3.0 in Electronics World & Wireless World Jan 95

Quickroute, the *integrated* electronics design solution, available with:

- Schematic capture, net-list import & export, Gerber file import & export, WMF, DXF, SPICE & SpiceAge export.
- Integrated auto-routing on 1, 2 or up to 8 layers. Copper fill for creating regions of copper.
- Engineering change allows changes on a schematic to be propagated forward onto a PCB.
- Prices range from £399.00 down to just £68.00 (prices exclude post&packing, and V.A.T.).



quickroute SYSTEMS Limited

14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD. UK.

Tel/Fax 0161 449 7101

email info@quicksys.demon.co.uk

**FREE
Demo Pack**

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

SCAN BAR CODES FOR £29.50 HEWLETT PACKARD HP71B

As easy to use as a calculator but as powerful as a computer

BARCODE READER

Smart wand

– Automatically recognises and decodes all major bar-code standards.



- A powerful set of basic functions, statements and operators – over 230 in all – many larger computers don't have a set of basic instructions in this complete.
- Advanced statistics functions enabling computations on up to 15 independent variables.
- Recursive subprograms and user defined functions.
- An advanced internal file system for storing programs and data – the HP71 has continuous memory – when you turn the computer off it retains programs and data.
- A keyboard that can be easily customised for your specific application.
- HP-1L Interface pre-installed to create a system that can print, plot, store, retrieve and display information. Control or read instruments or speak to other computers, 5000 bytes/sec. Built in ROM includes 46 separate commands. Interface to HP-1L, HP-1B, RS232C, GPIO or series 80. Includes connection cables.

These are second user systems ex DHSS are fully tested and working but have no programming (THAT IS UP TO YOU)

HP71B	£29.95
Bar-code Reader	£12.95
AC Power Supply	£4.95
(Works from batteries normally)	
Keyboard Overlay	£1.00
(Limited quantities)	
Unknown Program –	
Memory Modules	£3.00
(Limited quantities)	
Complete kit of HP71B, Bar-code Reader and power supply	£39.50
(Prices include VAT – delivery £3.00) (UK only)	
(Currently selling in USA for US\$500)	
Allow 7 days for delivery	

SPECIAL OFFER

Buy 2 Kits For £59.00

Other products at give-away prices

Numeric keypad for 'AT' computer

£5 + £2 Carriage (Carriage FREE if ordered with above).

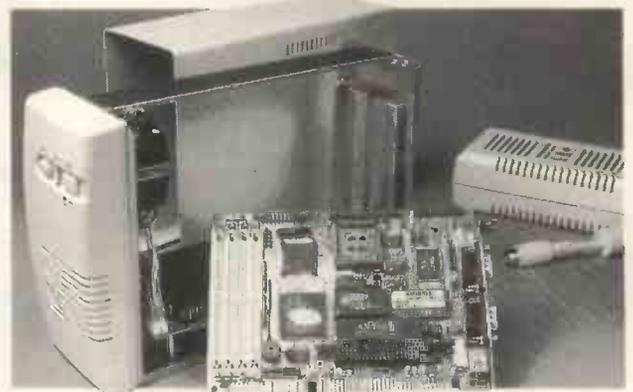
INTERCONNECTIONS LTD

Unit 51, InShops, Wellington Centre, Aldershot, Hants GU11 5DB

Tel: (01252) 341900 Fax: (01293) 822786

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS



System Components from ISO9001 Source
Half Size ISA Single Board Computers
386SX-40 to 486DX4-100 with PC/104, 2 Serial Ports
IDE & FDD & Printer Port
and a variety of on-board functionality's:
FLASH/ROM Disc. Cache. VGA CRT/Flat Panel Controller
PC/104 Modules:
386 & 486 CPUs, Solid State Disc, Isolated RS232/485
VGA CRT/Flat Panel Display & SVGA Controllers
PCMCIA types I, II & III
System Enclosures with Passive Backplanes
Colour & Mono Flat Panel LCD Displays
System Integration and Support

2c Chandos Road, Redland
Bristol, BS6 6PE
Tel: 0117 973 0435
Fax: 0117 923 7295



CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

Waiting for the mobile data train

EDITOR

Martin Eccles
0181 652 3128

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

Rob Allcock
0181 652 8638

CONSULTANTS

Jonathan Campbell
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe
0181-652 3614

E-MAIL ORDERS

jackie.lowe@rbp.co.uk

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier
0181-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Malcolm Wells
0181-652 3620

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Christina Budd
0181-652 8355

PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX

0181-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FAX

0181-652 8956

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

01622 721666
Quote ref INJ

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

01444 445566
FAX
0144 4445447

NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTION

David G. Sanders
0181 652 8171

BACK ISSUES

Available at £2.50

ISSN 0959-8332



No one would question the value of mobile communications. The mobile telephone has quickly become a commercial necessity for many business travellers and a vital security tool for the more vulnerable in society.

It is equally self-evident that the transmission of digital speech over the airwaves is little different from the transmission of data files. So why are we still waiting for the mobile phone operators to get there act together and start promoting mobile computing services?

The somewhat cynical view is that the mobile phone operators are reluctant to promote a mobile data which makes less efficient use of their networks. UK cellular phone operators Cellnet and Vodafone can already offer 9600bit/s data transmission on their digital GSM networks. But arguably they have no real incentive to heavily promote that capability while they are so preoccupied with building up their numbers of mobile phone subscribers.

The view of most mobile phone manufacturers is that voice traffic will dominate European networks for a long time yet, and in the view of one European mobile phone manufacturer, mobile data "is still seen as a Christmas tree decoration by many service providers."

One mobile phone supplier has been selling a PCMCIA data modem for its handsets since 1993. But the operators are unimpressed by its £400 price tag – to which the supplier responds "The operators are still only talking about voice."

While equipment makers blame the operators, who in turn point the finger at the developers of what they call "the necessary applications software" – whoever they might be. The growing number of laptop computer users must wait a little longer for a service which will allow them to communicate without wires.

One man who is far too astute not to recognise the absurdity of a world without mobile computing is Dr Andy Grove, who sits on top of Intel, the \$13bn microprocessor giant. But without a suitable mobile-communications network in the US, poor old Dr Grove had to come to Europe and its GSM digital cellular network to demonstrate the type of mobile data services he would like to see making money for Intel in the market.

"I am overjoyed about the existence of the GSM data technology," said Dr Grove. "It is a very significant development and very important for us." Point made.

The point is that the ability to transmit data at standard modem rates of 9.6, 14.4 and even 28.8kbit/s is available today. This isn't rocket science after all. So what is the problem?



...not having a suitable mobile communications network in the US, poor old Dr Grove had to come to Europe...

Part of the problem is the array of different radio protocols already used for mobile data services. As well as Cellnet and Vodafone the UK has around five radio data networks using at least three different protocols.

No longer is the transmission of digital data over radio a question of physics, but making it commercially attractive for programmers to sit down and compile the pages of computer code which will shape the services users want. From questions of interoperability between the various protocols to the design of graphical user interfaces, the mobile computing market is hamstrung by issues which were solved in the desktop market ten years ago.

It will take the commercial might of the PC industry to smash the logjam which has so paralysed the mobile phone community. Only now are there signs that the likes of Intel and Microsoft are looking for action in the mobile computing market. ■

Richard Wilson

Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tlx: 892984 REED BP G.

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group. Newstrade: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108. Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £43 outside UK. USA: \$52.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Tlx 23827.

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above. Printed by BPC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR Typeset by Wace Publication Imaging 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1995 ISSN 0959 8332

Will pass transistor logic make cmos obsolete?

Engineers at Hitachi have demonstrated marked savings in power, area and delay characteristics of circuits using its pass transistor logic (PTL). The firm sees PTL as an alternative to cmos for designing low power, ULSI ICs.

According to Yasuhiko Sasaki, at Hitachi's Central Research Lab in Tokyo, a PTL adder implementation is twice as fast as an equivalent cmos implementation, and yields a 40% area saving. "However, to date PTL has been limited to circuits of several hundred transistors only. For larger circuits it does not work well as it is difficult to synthesise," said Sasaki, speaking at this year's IEEE symposium on Low Power Electronics in California.

To exploit PTL for larger designs, Hitachi has extended its previous work and developed its 'multi-level pass transistor logic' (MPL). Its earlier PTL is based on single-level logic. Here source-drain inputs are connected to each other while gate

inputs are driven by the circuit's primary inputs only. "This results in a lot of unshared logic making it difficult to exploit redundancy," said Sasaki.

In Hitachi's MPL approach, gate inputs are either driven by the primary inputs or from the outputs of other pass transistor circuits. This introduces a hierarchy in logic designs enabling circuitry to be shared. Delay is also reduced due to the more parallel circuit operation that results.

In experiments, Hitachi has used MPL to synthesise 27 random logic circuits selected from a microprocessor. "The effect of multi-level optimisation is clearly confirmed for circuits with a longer delay," said Sasaki.

On average total power was reduced by 23%, the area by 15%, and delay by 12%.

● The first commercial use of Hitachi's successor to CMOS

technology – PASS Transistor Logic (PTL) – is due out next year according to Dr Tsugio Makimoto, executive managing director of Hitachi's chip business.

The first use of PTL in a commercial chip will be for the next generation of Hitachi's SH series of microprocessors – the SH4.

SH4 will show a dramatic five fold performance increase over the SH3 – an increase in power from the 60 MIPS SH3 to a 300 MIPS SH4. The SH4's designer, Toshimasa Kihara, said: "PTL is a kind of magic. It reduces transistor count, giving us a 20-30% improvement in die size, power consumption and speed."

PTL is different from cmos in that, with cmos, transistors are charged by cmos and discharged by nmos, but in PTL they are both charged and discharged by nmos.

This reduces both the size and the number of transistors required, considerably saving silicon space.



Pocket video... NEC engineers have developed a pocket sized gadget, called Silicon View as a proof-of-concept for storing MPEG-compressed video and audio on solid-state storage. With a 40MB pc card, Silicon View can play back four minutes of video on its 312-by-230 resolution screen with the audio/video signal compressed 23-fold to 1.4Mbit/s. Silicon View employs NEC's MPEG-1 decoder IC and weighs 295g. However, the gadget is unlikely to be commercialised until 1Gbit drams become a reality early in the next century and will initially be expensive, requiring five such chips to provide 60 minutes of video playback. Silicon View follows on from a similar gadget called Silicon Audio which stored 26 minutes of audio on a flash pc-card.

Data-rate boost for mobile computing is imminent

Developers of digital mobile phone systems on both sides of the Atlantic are proposing new standards which will increase the data rates available for mobile computing on cellular telephone networks.

Nokia Mobile Phones has proposed to the European standards group, ETSI, a new data interface specification for the GSM mobile phone system which will support a 28.8kbit/s data rate. This is the equivalent of the V.34 wireline modem rate and three times the speed of the current 9600bit/s GSM data rate.

Qualcomm, developer of the CDMA digital radio protocol which will be used by mobile phone networks in the US and Korea, is planning to increase data throughput to 64kbit/s in 1997.

Like GSM, the CDMA system uses a 13kbit/s data rate on the radio channel supporting voice and 144kbit/s data rates. According to Chris Simpson, Qualcomm's vice president of international sales, the same channel codec will support a 32kbit/s data rate in the 1.25MHz radio channel, which should be available sometime next year.

Richard Wilson, Electronics Weekly

Chip set for CDPD

VLSI Technology has introduced its first chipset and software drivers for the cdpd data over cellular communications technology currently gaining favour in the US.

CDPD (cellular digital packet data) provides 14.4kbit/s data transmission

over cellular telephone networks. In the US it is being deployed as an overlay to existing AMPS analogue cellular networks. The development of digital GSM data services has effectively stifled any European market for CDPD.

B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS

- Hewlett Packard Power Meter Type 435A, £550
- Hewlett Packard Power Meter Type 436A, £650
- Hewlett Packard RMS Voltmeter Type 3400A, £250
- Hewlett Packard Modulation Analyser Type 8901A, POA
- Hewlett Packard Spectrum Analyser Type 8566A, POA
- Farnell Portable Synthesized Signal Generator 10-520MHz Type PSG520, £475
- Farnell Synthesized Signal Generator, 0.001Hz to 110KHz, £125
- Racal Dana Frequency Counter Type 1998, £900
- Racal Dana UHF Frequency Counter Type 9916, £175
- Tektronix Oscilloscope Type D755, £250
- Tektronix Oscilloscope Type 475, £495
- Marconi Signal Generator, 10KHz to 510MHz Type TF2008, £400
- Marconi AM/FM Signal Generator, 10MHz to 520MHz, Type TF2015, £200
- Marconi RF Millivoltmeter Type TF2603, £75
- Marconi Spectrum Analyser Type, TF2370, £950
- Wiltron Programmable Sweep Generator Type 6610S, £500
- Wiltron Scalar Network Analyser Type 560A, £800

 Storno Starnet Mobile Radio Trunking Control System Type RA7728/00. Complete with 21 Storno 9000 Series Fixed Stations, UHF/VHF. POA

All items subject to availability. Technical information by telephone only. All prices include Carriage. No VAT. Callers by appointment only.



5 STATION ROAD, LITTLEPORT, CAMBS CB6 1QE

PHONE: ELY (01353) 860185

FAX: ELY (01353) 863245

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

Field Electric Ltd.

Tel: 01438-353781 Fax: 01438 359397
 Mobile: 0836-640328

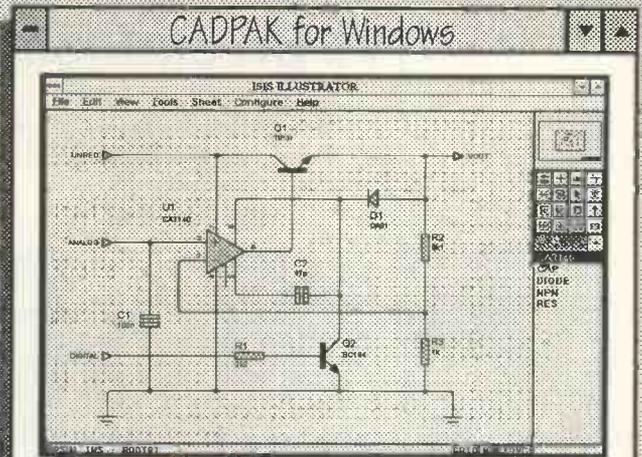
Unit 2, Marymead Workshops, Willows Link, Stevenage, Herts, SG2 8AB.

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 102 Key IBM compatible keyboard terminated to 6 pin mini din type PS2 plug | £8.00 c/p £3.75 |
| Yuasa NP 10 6V 10ah sealed lead acid battery New | £7.95 c/p £4.00 |
| NEC CMV 123ne 12" colour VGA/SVGA 800 x 600 | £59.00 c/p £14.00 |
| Sony 9" colour Trinitron KTM 1000ub data for RGB | £50.00 c/p £12.00 |
| 12" Mono VGA (paper white) chassis enclosed 240v | £30.00 c/p £15.00 |
| AT&T 16" graphics colour monitor terminal 25 pin D connector with keyboard new & boxed | £90.00 c/p £18.00 |
| Coutant DC/DC converter new 48v in 5v out 5a | £6.00 c/p £2.50 |
| 240v to 110v 80W Toroidal transformer auto new | £7.00 c/p £3.00 |
| 12vdc Fans 90 x 25mm qty discount | £3.00 c/p £1.50 |
| Sony video cassette player VP5040 NTSC/PAL/SECAM | £280.00 |
| Star Serial (RS232) interface IS-8XM new boxed | £4.00 c/p £2.00 |
| Calcomp 2200 digitizer (slight case damage) | £100.00 c/p £15.00 |
| CCD Barcode reader ideal for EPOS etc: reads high and low density barcode | £70.00 c/p £6.00 |
| RS H.V Probe 610-281 new boxed | £20.00 c/p £5.00 |
| Mains conditioner and UPS please ring | |
| HP 7470a Plotter IEEE including interface cable | £95.00 c/p £17.00 |
| HP 3551a Transmission test set | £565.00 |
| Tektronix 7a13 DIFF: COMPARATOR | £200.00 |
| Tektronix 7A18 dual trace amp plug in | £75.00 c/p £9.00 |
| Tektronix 7B53 dual time base plug in | £75.00 c/p £9.00 |
| Tektronix 7A15A amp plug in | £175.00 c/p £10.00 |
| Tektronix 7C11N curve trace plug in | £450.00 c/p £12.00 |
| Tektronix 7D12 A/D converter plug in | £140.00 c/p £10.00 |
| Tektronix 5440 M/F 5a48/5a13n/5b4 | £140.00 |
| Switchcraft plug new qty discounts | £1.50 |
| Chessel 301 chart recorder | £40.00 c/p £15.00 |
| Mannesman Tally 910 laser printer (needs some attention) | £110.00 |
| Astec SA 30-1306 +5 @2A +15 @1.8A -15 @.3A new boxed | £3.50 c/p £2.00 |
| AT&T Starlan 10 network hub model E | £150.00 c/p £16.00 |
| Racal Dana 9301a R.F millivoltmeter true R.M.S. | £185.00 c/p £15.00 |
| Stag Prom eraser SE100 | £110.00 c/p £16.00 |
| Elan E9D copier/programmer EPROM/EePROM editing and interface new boxed | £195.00 c/p £18.00 |
| Olivetti 386 IBM compatible s/c, c/w, 1.44 f/d, 40Mb, IDC h/d serial/parallel/mouse/colour vga ports etc k/board, small case, 4 spare SL015/1Mb Ram upgradable to 8Mb | £125.00 |
| Wandel/Goterman IDC2 measuring set for group delay/attenuation receiver | £130.00 |

PLEASE ADD 17.5% VAT. TO ORDER: RING FOR C/P PRICES NOT SHOWN: OFFICIAL ORDERS AND OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES WELCOME

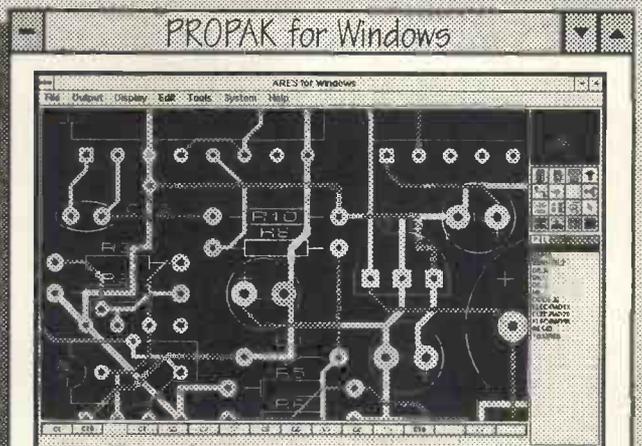
TO ALL SMALL BUSINESSES AND COMPANIES. WE WOULD LIKE TO BUY YOUR SURPLUS OR REDUNDANT COMPUTER HARDWARE/GOOD TEST EQUIPMENT ETC.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD



CADPAK is especially suited to educational, hobby and small scale schematic and PCB design. CADPAK includes both schematic drawing and 32-bit PCB drafting tools but as an entry level product, there is no netlist link between them.

CADPAK FOR WINDOWS ... £ 149
CADPAK FOR DOS £ 79



PROPAK has all of the features in CAPAK plus netlist based integration, automatic power plane generation and a powerful auto-router. PROPAK includes enough schematic capture and PCB design functionality for all but the most demanding applications.

PROPAK FOR WINDOWS £ 495
PROPAK FOR DOS £ 395

Call or fax today for a demo pack. Please state whether you would like a DOS or Windows pack.

labcenter

E l e c t r o n i c s

53-55 Main St. Grassington, N. Yorks. BD23 5AA

Tel: 01756 753440 Fax: 01756 752857

Prices exclude postage (£5 for UK) and VAT. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

TVS breakthrough handles low voltages

A new transient-voltage suppressor known as an enhanced punch-through diode is said to offer sharp knee voltages to well below 1V.

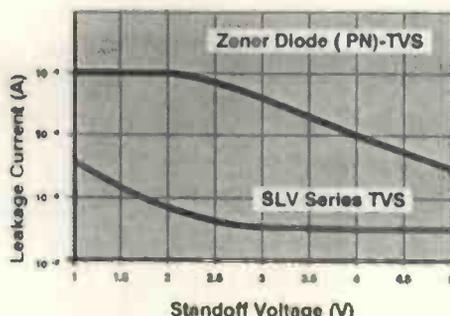
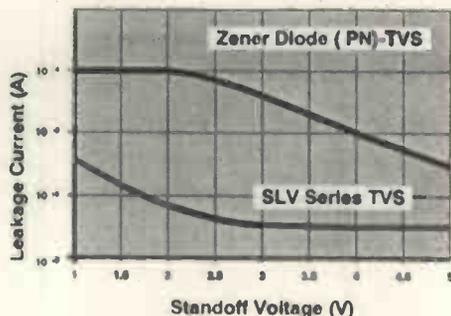
Developed jointly by Semtech and

the University of California, the enhanced punch-through diode is fabricated using IC technology. It comprises a p+n+ zener in series with a pin diode to cut capacitance and

leakage current.

The enhanced punch-through diode can be considered as a bipolar transistor with light base doping. This makes punch-through occur at a lower voltage than the conventional avalanche breakdown voltage between collector and emitter. The four layer n+p+p-n+ structure is responsible for the low clamping voltage, low capacitance and low leakage. The p+ and p layers are lightly doped to prevent the reverse-biased n+p+ junction from avalanching.

The first products to appear will have clamping levels of 4.3, 4.9 and 6.5V at 1A.



Leakage current and capacitance of the pnp enhanced punch-through diode are orders of magnitude lower than typical pn zener diodes.

British GaAs lags

The UK is not putting enough effort into GaAs technology despite recent work of Middlesex University's Microelectronic Centre that promises low power, high speed GaAs-based static ram cells.

Dr Ebrahim Bushehri, deputy head of the centre and leader of the vlsi design group said: "Europe is putting more emphasis and spending a lot more money than the UK on high speed GaAs digital circuits and design methodologies."

Dr Bushehri stresses that GaAs is no longer an esoteric technology confined to research labs but a commercial reality. He cites Vitesse's 0.6µm mesfet GaAs technology capable of a million transistor devices as one example.

The centre's SRAM research work also involves collaborative work with the German Fraunhofer Institute for applied solid state physics, and uses high electron mobility transistors, hemts.

The research's motivation follows an idea of the group's for reducing power: "With existing SRAMs, the cell's cross-coupled inverters are used for storing data and driving the bit lines. For fast operation, the inverters need to be large to source and sink the bit-line's currents," said Dr Bushehri.

The centre's adopted design decouples the bit-line's driving inverters from the data storage. This enables the inverter size to be reduced, and the resulting standby current, saving on overall power dissipation.

Based on the centre's simulation work the hemt static ram cell has a standby current of 14µA and an active current of 0.29mA. This contrasts with the traditional six transistor direct coupled fet logic (dcft) cell currently used for GaAs that requires 570µA and 1.14mA currents.

Dr Bushehri said that at present the

hemt approach is limited to 6000 gates due to yield problems. He believes however that this will soon be solved. The most natural application area for the work is for very high speed cache memory: "We are developing a design methodology that will enable very high performance circuits."

Roy Rubenstein, EW

Pentium power down

A 120MHz Pentium microprocessor aimed at portable computers with integrated power saving features to extend battery life has been released by Intel. The company is also set to unveil a new technology that brings together Internet and video communications.

At least ten major manufacturers of portable computers plan to make new models based on the new Pentium chip. The device features Intel's voltage reduction technology which reduces the inner core of the microprocessor to 2.9V while being used in a 3.3V environment. This can boost power savings by almost one third.

The new microprocessor costs \$680 in 1000 unit quantities. Intel will also unveil a technology it calls Interact which combines a cable tv or antenna based video link with an Internet connection. Users of pcs will need a regular Internet connection and a new PCI digital-analogue conversion card that will translate an incoming analogue signal into digital video. Intel will sell the card for about \$150.

Where are you?

London-based software company Softwair unveiled its Personal Navigator device – based on global positioning systems, GPS, from Trimble – at the Motor Show in October. Suitable for use with portable computers, Navigator's software combines a cd-rom containing map data with GPS position information to pinpoint the user's location on the ordnance-survey map display. Companies such as Panasonic, Bosch and Alpine are looking into introducing similar devices within the next two years.



MICROMASTER LV PROGRAMMER



APPROVED
by major manufacturers including

**AMD
MICROCHIP
ATMEL**

from only
£495

THE ONLY PROGRAMMERS
WITH TRUE 3 VOLT SUPPORT

The Only True 3V and 5V Universal Programmers

ICE Technology's universal programming solutions are designed with the future in mind. In addition to their comprehensive, ever widening device support, they are the only programmers ready to **correctly** programme and verify 3 volt devices NOW. Operating from battery or mains power, they are flexible enough for any programming needs.

The Speedmaster LV and Micromaster LV have been rigorously tested and **approved** by some of the most well known names in semiconductor manufacturing today, something that very few programmers can claim, especially at this price level!

Not only that, we give free software upgrades so you can dial up our bulletin board any time for the very latest in device support.

Speedmaster LV and Micromaster LV - they're everything you'll need for programming, chip testing and ROM emulation, now and in the future.

Speedmaster LV £495

Programmes 3 and 5V devices including memory, programmable logic and 8748/51 series micros. Complete with parallel port cable, software, re-charger and documentation.

Micromaster LV £625

As above plus support for over 130 different Microcontrollers, without adaptors, including PICs, 89C51, 68HC705/711, ST6, Z8 etc.

8 bit Emulator card £125

Expansion card for Speedmaster LV/ Micromaster LV containing 8 bit wide ROM/ RAM emulator. Emulates 3V and 5V devices. Includes cable and software. Configuration: 128K x 8 expandable to 512K by 8.

16 bit Emulator card £195

As above but containing 16 bit ROM/RAM emulator. Configuration: 128K by 16, 256K by 8, 2 by 128K 8, expandable to 512K by 16/1024K by 8.

FEATURES

- Widest ever device support including EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, Serial PROMs, BPROMs, PALs, MACH, MAX, MAPL, PEELs, EPLDs, Microcontrollers etc.
- Correct programming and verification of 3 volt devices.
- Approved by major manufacturers.
- High speed: programmes and verifies National 27C512 in under 11 seconds.
- Full range of adaptors available for up to 84 pins.
- Connects directly to parallel port - no PC cards needed.
- Built in chiptester for 7400, 4000, DRAM, SRAM.
- Lightweight and mains or battery operation.
- FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board.
- Next day delivery.

For a copy of our catalogue giving full details of programmers, emulators, erasers, adaptors and logic analysers call, fax or dial the BBS numbers below.



ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Station Buildings,
Penistone, South Yorkshire, UK S30 6HG

Tel: +44 (0)1226 767404 Fax: +44 (0)1226 370434

BBS: +44 (0)1226 761181 (14400, 8NI)

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD



RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

Green light for hdtv?

If the making of high-definition tv programmes is ever to become the norm rather than the exception there is a desperate need for a compact high-performance camera that is much lower in cost than anything currently available. Now, researchers at the NHK Science and Technical Research Laboratories in Tokyo think they may have the answer – a completely new image acquisition system that uses four ccds instead of the standard red green blue approach. This dramatically reduces the number of pixels required.

It is cheaper, smaller and lighter than normal hdtv cameras and a prototype was used successfully for news gathering following the Hanshin earthquake.

CCD imaging is increasingly

popular for hdtv. But systems need approximately 2 million pixels to satisfy broadcast standards. Unfortunately, using a large number of pixels means the area of each pixel has to be small, narrowing the dynamic range, causing a drop in the aperture ratio, degrading highlight characteristics and lowered yield.

The NHK design uses a 16mm ccd camera – smaller than the usual 25mm format – with only 1.3million pixels. To compensate for the reduction, the researchers use a fourth ccd to boost the sensitivity of the system in the area where the eye is most sensitive.

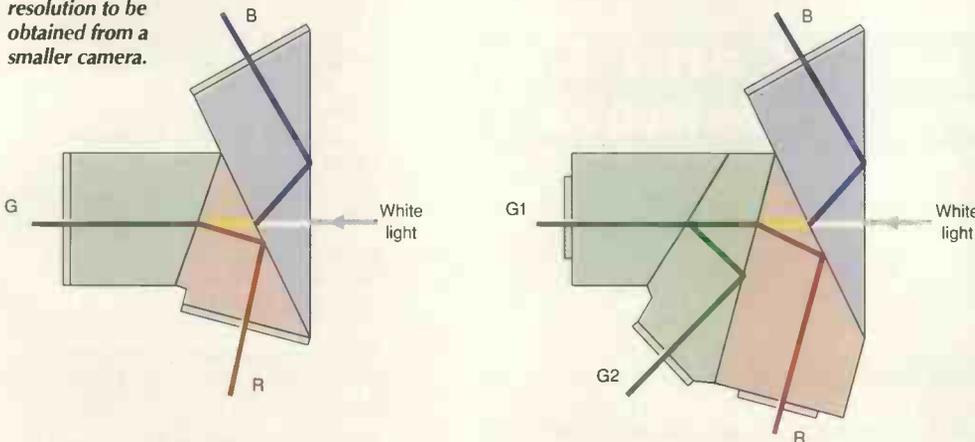
Instead of the normal rgb (Yoshihiro Fujita *et al*, *IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting*, Vol 41, No 2, pp76-82), two of the four

ccds are assigned to green light, with other two being used for red and blue as normal. Putting more emphasis on the resolution of the green signal improves efficiency and makes the system compatible with the human eye which has a much greater sensitivity to luminance signals than chroma signals: 70% of hdtv luminance signals come from the green component.

Colour separation in the four-ccd prism is essentially the same as with an rgb prism, with the addition of a half mirror to separate the green light into two portions. The resulting system meets resolution requirements as two 1.3 million pixel ccds – 2.6 million sampling points – are allocated to the green channel containing most of the luminance information, with 1.3 million pixels for each of the red and blue channels and the chroma information.

The prototype camera is reported to have fully satisfied hdtv requirements, demonstrating a resolution of 1200 tv lines, sensitivity F5 at 2000 lux and a dynamic range of 500%. Signal-to-noise ratio is 52dB. Size of the camera is 96mm by 250mm by 293mm, including the 16mm viewfinder, and it weighs in at 5.7kg. Yoshihiro Fujita, *NHK Science and Technical Research Laboratories*, 1-10-11 Kinuta, Setagaya-ku, Tokyo 157, Japan.

Emphasising the green component allows better resolution to be obtained from a smaller camera.



Cogs turn for commercial micromotors

Cheap and practical micromotors may soon be with us. This follows the news that researchers at Sandia National Laboratories in the US have used conventional microelectronic fabrication techniques to build a micro device that can drive external gearing.

Developing 0.5µW of power delivered through a gear 50µm in diameter, the motor could operate tiny micromedical pumps in drug delivery

systems inside the body. It could also act as low-cost, high-performance gyroscope, having a dramatic impact on the design of future automobiles and military systems – both motor and gearing have much less mass than their macro-world counterparts and so can survive impact better.

So far, several hundred million rotations have been demonstrated by the smaller gears. But the breakthrough is in using etching

processes and silicon materials already in use in the microelectronics industry to open up the possibility of mass production.

“We believe we are the first to demonstrate a really good silicon micromotor that can connect up with a variety of devices,” says Jeff Sniegowski, the scientist who – with engineer Ernest Garcia and group leader Paul McWhorter – has led the effort to build the millimetre-square

engine and its even tinier gearing.

Sandia's construction method actually extends a technique first developed at the University of California at Berkeley. The basic batch process – which, when perfected, should leave behind thousands of fully assembled, operational microengines – begins on a silicon substrate.

Researchers deposit a layer of electrically insulating material and then a film of polycrystalline silicon, patterned to form electrically conducting lead-ins.

On top of this, a film of sacrificial silicon dioxide serves as a support layer as the remainder of the structure is built. When it is removed, by several etching processes, openings through the oxide allow the next applied layer of polysilicon to anchor to the insulating layer on the substrate. This is how the vertical axles for gears and elastic supports for the engine are formed. Other layerings and subsequent removals of the oxide free the gears and linkages.

During the process, silicon nitride is added, functioning as a grease to let the gears turn more freely.

As a final step, hydrofluoric acid is added to remove all the sacrificial supporting layers of silicon dioxide.

The final motor consists of two tiny silicon combs with a shuttle placed

between them. The edges of the shuttle also form combs with teeth that interdigitate with those of the stationary combs.

Applying an on-off voltage to energise the stationary combs alternately, pulls the shuttle by electrostatic attraction so that an attached shaft will turn a drive gear in a quarter of a circle during the shaft's power stroke.

Another comb-drive engine, at right angles to the first, is timed to turn the gear on the second quarter of its rotation. The two drives, alternating their force, turn reciprocating motion into rotary motion to drive the gear completely around.

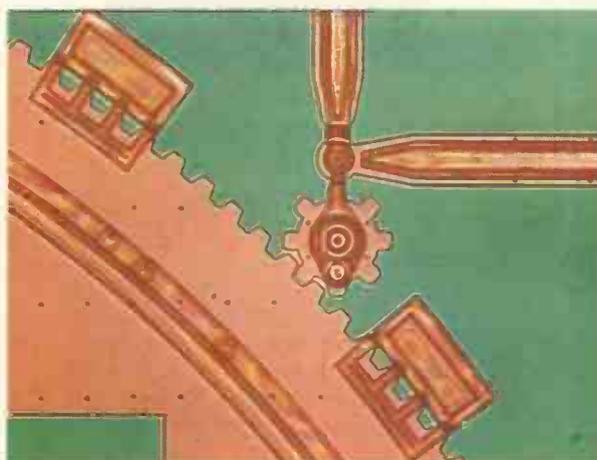
Electronic circuits not part of the microengine chip drive the motor.

Sandia researchers are currently working to place control circuitry next to the microengine, and to develop a single chip with circuits and machines fabricated side by side.

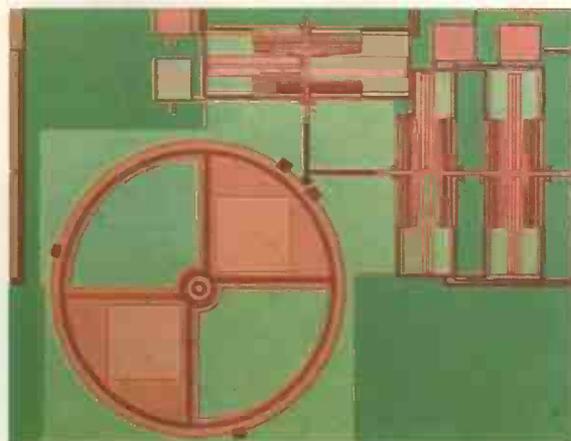
Paul McWhorter, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 87185-0167, USA.

Paul_L_McWhorter%smtpink.mdl.sandia.gov@sass165.sandia.gov

Sandia has used microelectronic techniques to build a microengine that could be mass-produced. The output drive gear is 50µm in diameter.



Close up of the output gear of Sandia's microengine.



Chemical weapon – or just a bad egg?

An easy-to-use transducer and receiver system that establishes the acoustic response characteristics of a container and its contents is being used as a non-invasive alternative to normal analysis of chemical weapons.

The (ars) system, developed at the Los Alamos National Laboratory in the US, could also prove useful for much more peaceful applications such as detecting salmonella in eggs or measuring intraocular pressure.

Acoustic resonance spectroscopy is a non-invasive system that uses a sensor head with two transducers attached magnetically to the container being tested. One transducer induces minute vibrations in the container while the other detects the resonance frequencies at which the container naturally vibrates. The pattern of the vibration frequencies is affected by the physical properties of the contents and can be used as an acoustic signature.

Traditional methods of verifying the contents of chemical munitions require a hole to be drilled into the container and a sample of the fill extracted for laboratory analysis. It is time-consuming and has the potential

to contaminate the environment and expose workers to nerve gas or other chemical agents.

But, by measuring the acoustic vibrations of an object, the Los Alamos instrument quickly and safely identifies the fill content of chemical weapons or other containers holding toxic substances. To identify the chemical fill, vibration patterns can be matched with signatures in a library, and the entire procedure takes less than a minute and the operator is never exposed to the chemical contents of the container.

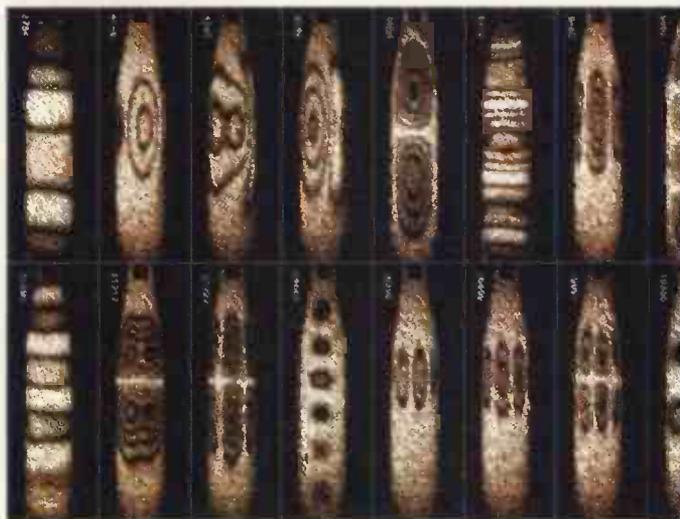
Measuring the vibrational modes of objects is a well-established technology. But using acoustic signatures to identify fill materials and the software algorithms that implement this identification put the instrument ahead of traditional technologies.

Originally developed with the Defense Nuclear Agency as a non-invasive inspection tool to verify compliance with treaties on chemical weapons destruction, the detector could prove suitable for any non-invasive identification of fill materials in sealed containers.

Los Alamos says the technique

could be extended to quality control applications too, in which defective parts have a different acoustic signature than their good counterparts. Paul Lewis, Los Alamos National Laboratory, California, USA. lewis@lanl.gov

Video holograms showing some of the vibrational resonance modes of a 105mm munition. Each 'contour' corresponds to 0.5µm.



Picturing the sun's magnetic field

Physicists at Nasa have just released the first instantaneous view of the spiral structure of the solar system's magnetic field. The picture shows how the lines of magnetic force originate in the Sun and extend outward into the solar system.

Nasa's snap-shot, assembled from observations of radio waves by a US-French radio receiver on the Ulysses spacecraft, shows the spiral magnetic field extending from the Sun past the orbit of the planet Venus toward the orbit of Earth.

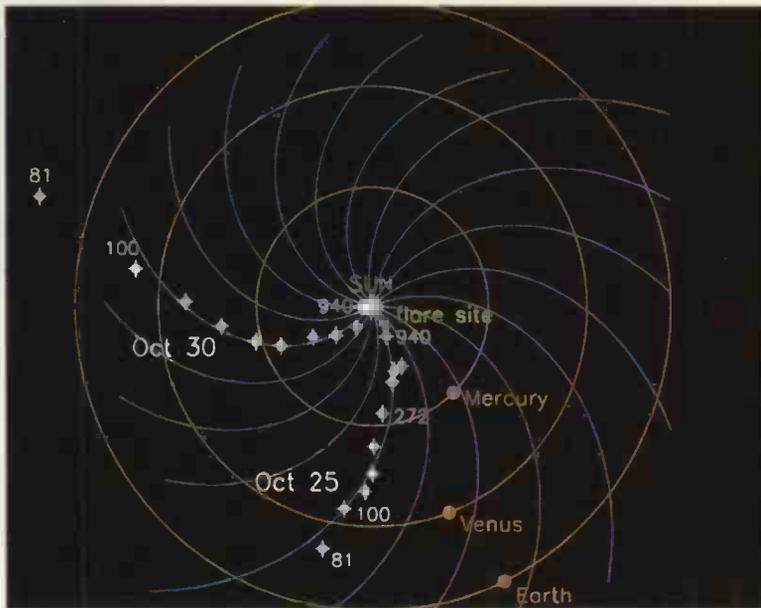
From its vantage point over the south pole of the Sun in 1994, Ulysses was able to track the path of the bright spot of radio waves excited by moving electrons ejected from the Sun at speeds over 62,100 mile/h.

Radio emissions – caused by the fast electrons moving through with the slower solar wind – allow the magnetic lines of force to be traced out in a way similar to deducing the course of a road at night from an airplane by tracking the headlights of individual cars.

A chart of the received radio

emissions shows that they follow the expected spiral shape, even including the kinks due to variations in solar wind speed.

Previous radio observations made by space probes orbiting in or near the plane of the Earth's orbit did not provide a good vantage point for observing the spiral shape of the magnetic field. Observations in space are required because the radio frequencies of the solar wind do not get through the Earth's ionosphere. *Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA.*



View from the north ecliptic pole is based on Ulysses radio measurements made as it was passing over the Sun's south pole. The white symbols represent the actual observations of the location of outward moving streams of electrons, ejected from the Sun on October 25 and October 30, 1994. The numbers indicate the frequency of radio emission, so that '940' represents emission at a radio frequency of 940kHz.

Mercury, Venus, and Earth are shown in their approximate true positions at the time of observation – the large orange circles illustrate their orbits around the Sun. A yellow arrow points out the location of the Sun where a solar flare explosion on October 25, 1994 ejected the electrons tracked by Ulysses on that date. The spiral blue lines illustrate the shape of the magnetic field as predicted from theory for a constant solar wind speed.

Organics breakthrough into low power devices

Structure of the heterojunction TFT with alpha-6T and C₆₀ active layers that could open up production of low power organic complementary circuits.

Work on thin film organic transistors has produced several p-channel versions based on one combination of materials, and n-channel versions based on others. But researchers at AT&T Bell Laboratories have now announced development of an organic transistor structure with two active materials that permits both p-channel and n-

channel operation in a single device.

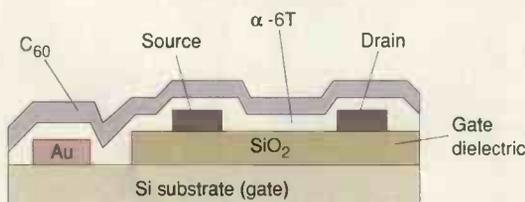
For the first time, fabrication of complementary circuits – with all their well-known advantages in terms of power dissipation and device lifetime – could now be possible with organic technology.

First active layer of the device, adjacent to the gate dielectric (A Dodabalapur *et al*, 'Organic Heterostructure Field-Effect Transistors', *Science*, Vol 269, pp.1560-1562) is alpha-6T, a thiophene oligomer which has been used in p-channel devices. This layer is about 10-20nm thick. Second layer, for n-channel operation, is C₆₀ and is about 20-40nm thick. A third

electrically inactive layer is deposited on top of the C₆₀ to protect it.

Energy levels of the highest-occupied and lowest-occupied molecular orbitals of the two materials is such that when the gate is biased negatively with respect to the source, the p-channel material is filled with holes; and when the gate is biased negatively, the n-channel material is filled with electrons.

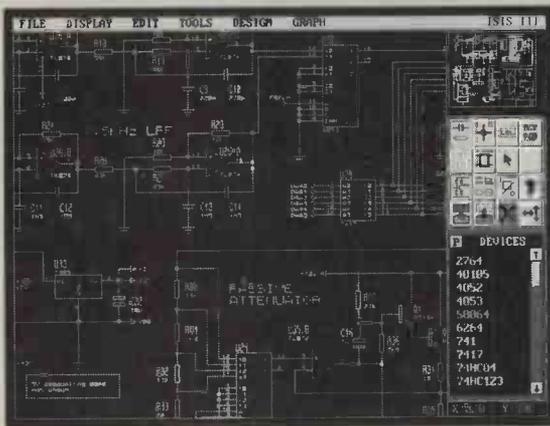
Other experiments have since been successfully carried out with alternatives to alpha-6T and C₆₀, the only requirement being that the materials have similar highest-occupied and lowest-occupied molecular orbitals.



PROTEUS

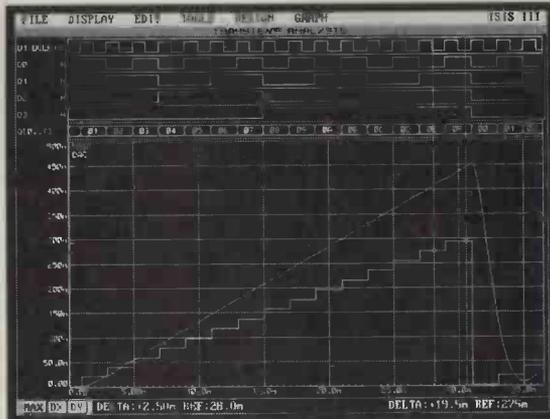
NEW!
ARES III PCB Design now offers:- Polygonal (shape based) Ground Planes, 32 Bit Hi-precision database, Any Angle Rotate, Extra Layers for mechanical data, DXF Import, Padstacks and Enhanced track editing.

The Complete Electronics Design System



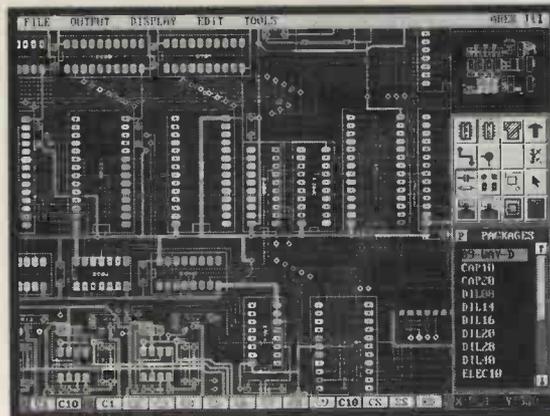
Schematic Capture

- Easy to Use Graphical Interface.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.



Simulation

- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.



PCB Design

- Unlimited Design Capacity.
- Multi-Layer and SMT support.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Advanced Multi-Strategy Autorouting.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber, DXF and DTP bitmaps.
- Gerber View and Import capability.

Labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857.
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

Proteus software is for PC 386 compatibles and runs under MS-DOS. Prices start from £475 ex VAT; full system costs £1495. Call for information about our budget, educational & Windows products. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

Audio preamp - *simple but sound*

Reg Williamson's preamplifier is possibly the first to use a generalised impedance converter. This reactive block helps keep the design simple and transparent to the audio signal passing through.

Designed to be as simple as possible, this circuit is transparent and provides two basic functions – equalisation and gain control.

A universal interface for almost any programme source and following power amplifier is also provided. Inclusion of an equaliser was an attempt to disprove that even a properly designed equaliser would always subjectively degrade signal quality in some way.

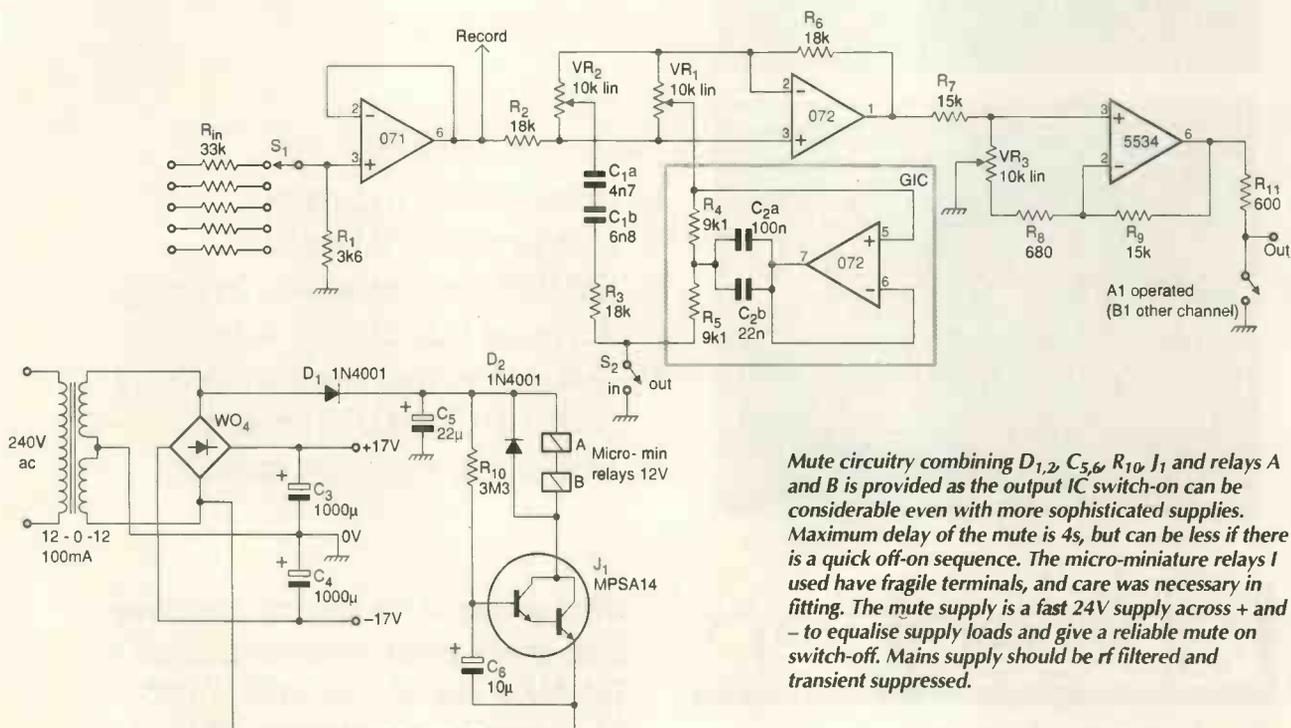
Distortion plus noise is less than 0.05% at 1kHz and 3.5V rms with the gain controls at maximum – and these results are from a source with an inherent 0.03% thd+noise figure. Maximum output swing is 10V rms.

Equalisation and gain control

Despite its apparent simplicity, the design is wholly innovative in concept. It offers flexibility of overall gain, modest equalisation of high and low ends of the audio spectrum around a central point of 1kHz, and gain control.

The whole system is transparent, with no phase inversion – the *bête noir* of the purists. When set to the electrical centres of their respective controls, the reactive elements of the equalisers are virtually out of circuit. With these settings, the circuit behaves as a unity gain amplifier with 100% negative feedback.

Even so, reactive elements can be switched out altogether with a single double pole on/off



Mute circuitry combining $D_{1,2}$, $C_{5,6}$, R_{10} , J_1 and relays A and B is provided as the output IC switch-on can be considerable even with more sophisticated supplies. Maximum delay of the mute is 4s, but can be less if there is a quick off-on sequence. The micro-miniature relays I used have fragile terminals, and care was necessary in fitting. The mute supply is a fast 24V supply across + and - to equalise supply loads and give a reliable mute on switch-off. Mains supply should be rf filtered and transient suppressed.

Does component price make a difference?

Listening tests were carried out involving 31 people with a high quality programme source of varied music material. Some of these were music enthusiasts from the Recorded Music Society, but a few were 'professional listeners'.

The idea was to make two identical preamplifiers. One was built using off-the-peg components and the other had highly expensive alternative components such as super-capacitors and resistors, and even gold plated sockets.

A comparative switching system was also provided to allow the listener to switch randomly between the original programme source and either of the two preamplifier outputs. High quality electrostatic headphones provided the audio output.

In all cases, individual gains were matched at 1kHz within 0.2dB and any equalisation controls set to a measured linear position. The listener did not know which output was which.

The tests demonstrated what we expected – that hardly anyone could tell any difference between all three sources. Of the 341 steps in the test, there were 248 opportunities to detect the inclusion of the preamplifier in the audio chain. Only 24 of these were noticed, and even then, the differences were described as 'slight' or 'doubtful'.

Besides confirming the amplifier's transparency, these tests also indicate that exotic components – whether passive and active – are a waste of money.

switch. In either the midband nominally linear setting or the switched-out position, overall gain of the pre-amplifier is as originally selected by the constructor and is totally flat. Reactive elements for the low end include for the first time, a generalised impedance converter, which simulates an inductor in series with a resistor.

The whole is flexible in design, allowing for variation. However in this instance, circuit parameters selected result in the controls having a shelving action, limiting equalisation to 6dB. Because the same reactive elements are used for both attenuate and accentuate functions, there is absolute symmetry of the two respective curves.

Negative feedback gain control

Gain control adopted is also unusual, being a negative feedback type. For high gain settings, and low signal level inputs, feedback is reduced – for low gain and high level signal

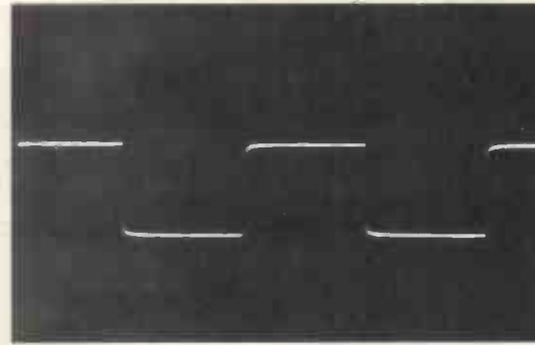
inputs, it is increased. While using a linear control, the action is sensibly logarithmic and unlike some other versions, has a genuine zero gain position fully anticlockwise. It contributes a maximum gain of 20dB and has a very low output impedance of 600Ω.

It could be argued that a balance control is redundant these days, but one can be fitted. However, it is easier to fit a concentric gain control which is, fortunately, still available.

To complete the flexible interface requirements, the input is a unity gain buffer stage without phase inversion and 100% negative feedback. Input signals of differing mean levels can be accommodated by a passive L pad at the input. Distortion and noise are negligible and maximum peak-to-peak voltage swing is far in excess of normal requirements. ■

Further reading

Watling, Alan, 'Golden Ears?', *Hi-Fi News*, May 1994.



Response of the preamplifier subjected to a 5kHz squarewave at 6V pk-pk amplitude. Output loading was the quasi-standard of 50kΩ.

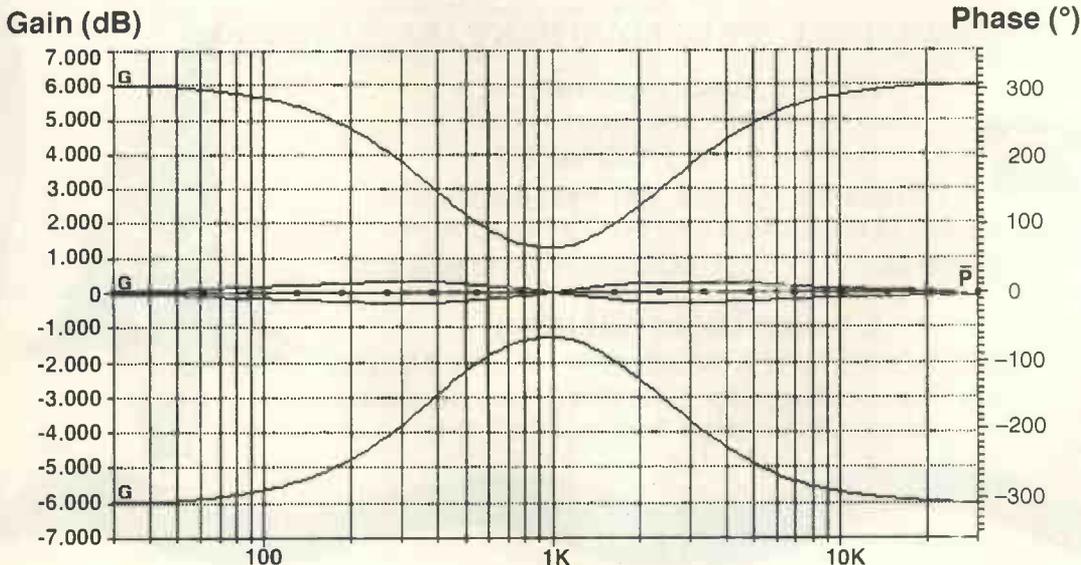
A tribute to Peter Baxandall

This article is offered in tribute to the late Peter Baxandall, my friend and technical mentor for almost 40 years. His observations and evaluation of my design ideas I appreciated highly.

This design was the last valuable service he did for me. With modest deference, I thought my equaliser an ideal replacement for his own 43 year old brain-child that rightly bears his name worldwide. It was with characteristic generosity that he gave my alternative his warm and unstinting approval – accompanied by three A4 pages of detailed analysis.

Peter never failed to find some useful facet of the design procedure that I had overlooked. For virtually half a century, his unique abilities contributed to the art and science of audio engineering.

He will be greatly missed.



Simulation of boost and cut curves with the preamplifier's tone controls set flat and at maximum and minimum. Centre curves show phase shift. Measured results tally.



Cooke International Services
wishes you a

Merry Xmas



Santa's storehouse for all
your Test Equipment needs
Also
Operating and service
manuals plus accessories



H.P. 8559A. Spectrum Analyzer. 0.01-21GHz Direct. Complete with; 182T. Large Screen Display.	£3600
Tek. 7L5. Spectrum Analyzer. 20-5MHz, Complete with: Opt: 25 Tracking Generator 20Hz-5MHz; L3 Module 1M Ω , 50 Ω , 600 Ω and 7603 Readout Display	£1650
Gould OS300. DC-20MHz Portable Dual Trace General Purpose Scope.	£170
H.P. 1715A. DC-200MHz Portable Dual Trace Scope with; Delta Time, Time Interval and Delayed Sweep Plus Opt: 035; Built in DMM (50Hz) AC/DC Volts, Amps, K Ω Auto Range.	£465
Hameg. 203. DC-20MHz Portable Dual Trace General Purpose Scope.	£135
Philips. PM3055. DC-50MHz Portable Dual Trace Scope with; LCD panel for direct Readout of settings; Microcomputer control and Autoset Function.	£475
Philips. PM3262. DC-100MHz Portable Dual Trace Scope with Delay.	£350
Tek. 2215. DC-60MHz Portable Dual Trace Scope with delay.	£425
Tek. 7504. DC-90MHz Four Slot (Main Frame).	£180
Tek. 7704. DC-150MHz Four Slot (Main Frame), with Read Out.	£200
Tek. 5A15N. Single Trace Amp Plug In. DC-2MHz.	£35
Tek. 5A21N. Differential Amp Plug In. DC-1MHz.	£35
Tek. 5B10N. Single Sweep Time Base Plug In. 100ns-5s/div.	£35
Tek. 5B12N. Dual Time Base Plug In. 100ns-5s/div.	£35
Tek. 7A12. DC-105MHz. Dual Trace Amplifier Plug In, with Offset.	£130
Tek. 7A18. DC-75MHz. Dual Trace Amp Plug In.	£128
Tek. 7A26. DC-200MHz. Dual Trace Amp Plug In.	£187
Tek. 7B53A. Dual Time Base. 5ns-5s/div. Trig to 100MHz.	£149
Tek. 7B53AN. Plug In. As above but without CRT read out.	£145
Tek. 7B71. Delaying Time Base. Plug In.	£128
Tek. 7D10. Digital Events Delay. One to 10.7 events.	£81
Tek. 7S11. Sampling Unit. 2mV/div to 200mV/div.	£450
Tek. S-2. Sampling Head. DC-4.6GHz.	£250
Tek. S-3A. Sampling Head. DC-1GHz.	£180
Tequipment. D1016. DC-15MHz Portable Dual Trace Scope.	£95
AVO. 8. Universal Avometer. (needs batteries).	£55
AVO. 8. MK II. Universal Avometer. (needs batteries).	£60
AVO. 8. MK III. Universal Avometer. (needs batteries).	£65
Hatfield. 2145. Attenuator. (NEW in BOX) 0.25.5dB in Steps of; 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.4, 12.8dB. 0.5 Watt BNC 75 Ω	£65
Midwest Microwave. 294-9. Minipad Attenuator. 9dB. DC-2GHz SMA.	£25
Fluke. 1953A. Counter Timer. DC-520MHz, 9 Digit Display; Frequency, Frequency Ratio, Period, Time Interval; With Opt: "C" 50-520MHz and Opt: 16 IEEE 488 Interface.	£475
H.P. 5328A. Universal Counter. DC-100MHz, 9 Digit Display; with Opt: 021. High Performance DVM.	£495

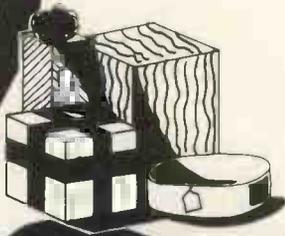
Farnell. H60/25. 0-60 Volt. 0-25 Amp. Metered, Variable P.S.U.	£300
Thurby. PL310. Digital Display P.S.U. 0-30 Volt 0-1 Amp; Variable Current Limit And Damping.	£75
Weir. 460. 0-60 Volt 0-1 Amp. Metered, Variable P.S.U.	£55
Weir. 761.1. 0-30V/0-2A. or 0-15V/0-4A. Metered. Variable P.S.U.	£70
Farnell. LF1. Sine/Square Oscillator. 10Hz-1MHz. 1mV-12 Volt.	£125
General Radio. 1383. Noise Generator, 20Hz-20MHz 30 μ V-1V. 50 Ω	£450
H.P. 3200B. V.H.F. Oscillator. 10-500MHz. 0-200mW. 50 Ω	£185
LeCroy. 9210. Programmable Touch Screen Pulse Generator; Complete with 2X 9211 DC-250MHz Output Modules. GPIB etc.	£4750
Marconi. TF2828. P.C.M. Digital Simulator.	£450
Marconi. 2913. TV Test Line Generator and Inserter; Opt 311C = Standard UK National Version.	£600
Philips. PM5771. Pulse Generator. 1Hz-100MHz. 80mV-10V. 50 Ω	£750
Racal. 9081. Synthesized AM/FM Signal Generator. 5MHz-520MHz.	£550
Ferroglyph. RTS-2. Recorder Test Set. Combines: Oscillator, Millivoltmeter, Wow and Flutter and Distortion.	£85
Fluke. 760A. Meter Calibrator: AC and DC Voltmeters, Ammeters, Ohms, Multimeters etc; 0.001V-1000V. 100 μ V Resolution. DC. 1 μ A-10 Amp. 0.001V-1000V. 60Hz and 400Hz. 100 μ V Resolution. AC.	£1200
1 μ A-10 Amp. 60 Hz and 400Hz. 1 μ A Resolution AC Amp. 0-10M Ω . 1 Ω Resolution. Ohms.	£1200
Gould. K100D. Logic Analyzer. 16 Channels 100MHz with Pods.	£350
H.P. 8447C. Amplifier, 30-300MHz, 30dB Gain 50 Ω	£250
Huntron. 1000. Tracker. (HTR1005B-15).	£165
Keithley. 706. 100 Channel Scanner. 7 Digit Display Complete; with 7x 7066 Relay Switch Cards 10 Channels per card.	£1695
Racal. 9009. Modulation Meter. 8MHz-1.5GHz AM/FM.	£250
ROTEK. 3980A. Precision AC/DC Calibrator; AC/DC Voltage and Resistance, Currents to 50Amps; High Accuracy: 0.005% DC and 0.05% AC, IEEE Interface. Complete with ROTTEK 350A. High Current Amplifier Adaptor; AC/DC Currents 1-10 Amps and AC current to 50 Amps; Both units in current Calibration "Aug 95 expires Aug 96".	£4875
Stag. PP41. Gang Programmer. 2Mb RAM, RS232 Interface. Complete with; 41M101A. Gang Module. 1 Master and 8 Slaves, 24, 28, 32 Pin I/P.	£475
Tek. TM501. One Slot Mainframe Power Supply.	£164
Tek. TM504. Four Slot Mainframe Power Supply.	£197
Thurby. CM200. Digital Capacitance Meter. 4 1/2 Digit LCD display; 1pF-2500 μ F. Battery or mains adaptor (NOT SUPPLIED).	£45
Trend. 1-9-1. Data Transmission Portable Test Set.	£285
W&G SPM-30. Selective Level Meter. 200Hz-1.62MHz -100dB to +20dB.	£1850
Wayne Kerr. B605. Automatic L.C.R. Component Bridge.	£175

SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS



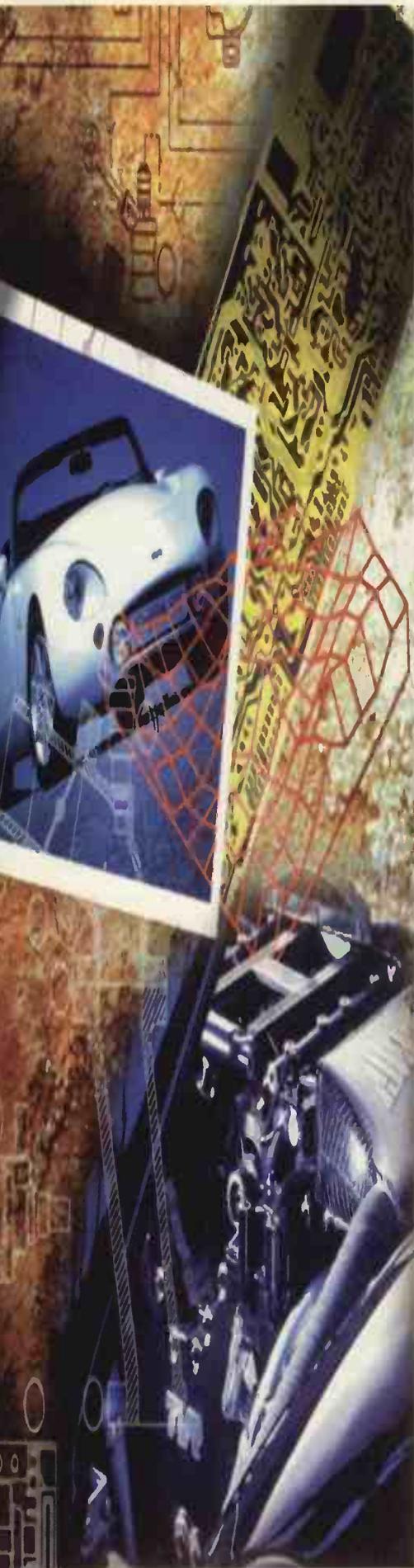
Our Elves await your calls on
(+44) 01243 545111 or 545112
or Fax: (+44) 01243 542457

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS. SHIPPING ARRANGED
OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY, 9.00 am to 5.00 pm



Cooke International
ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB
U.K.

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD



Engine management developments

Eric Russel looks at how electronic engine management systems developed for the race track are affecting performance in the latest cars intended for the nation's highways.

Computerised engine management systems for cars are becoming more and more popular, and as the number on the road rises so do the horror stories. There is no doubt that such systems are effective, but when problems arise, the support leaves a lot to be desired. Stories are already emerging of out-of-warranty charges of £600 for a replacement control unit which, in one case, left the car with its original problem.

Components are comparatively inexpensive and there could be an opportunity for electronics entrepreneurs to look at repairs while garages remain mechanically orientated and equipment manufacturers do not want to repair units.

Increased engine efficiency

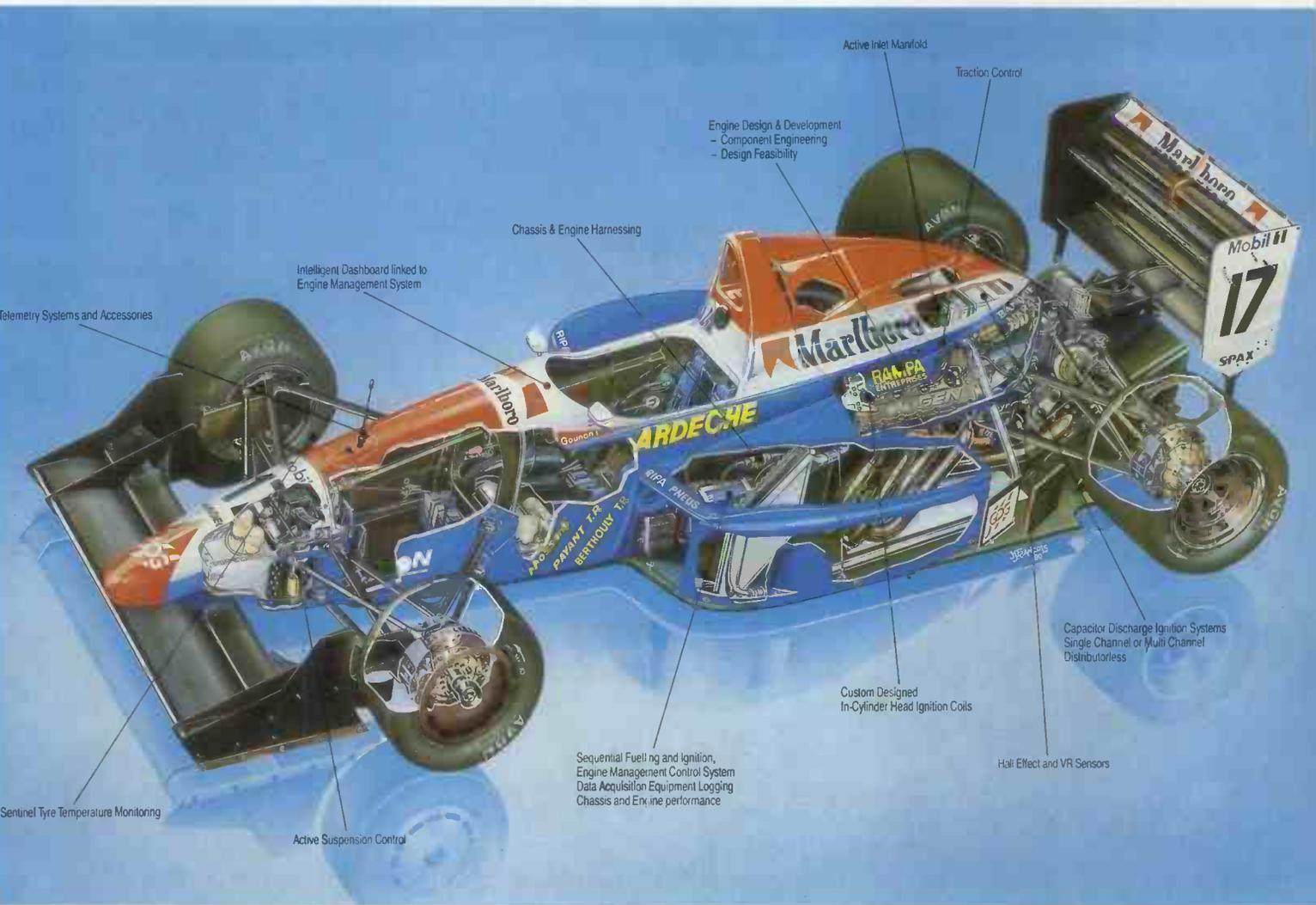
Although the principal driving force behind the increased popularity of EMS is pollution legislation, there are other reasons for its use. While noxious emissions can be cut by 10% and fuel consumption improved, driveability is also improved by minimising engine speed oscillations during acceleration, for example.

Idle quality is also enhanced because tick-over is more tightly controlled. The Lucas Epic engine management system, for example, has a special software routine called adaptive cylinder balancing which compensates for mechanical tolerance variations and wear to ensure smooth running.

Three dimensional profiling

Computerisation has added an extra dimension to engine control. Whereas mechanical linkages can be regarded as two dimensional, with a direct relationship between throttle position and fuel demand, electronic systems have a three dimensional mapping ability which gives a greater range of options. Instead of following points on a flat graph, engine control follows a contoured 3D profile, illustrations of which shown are on page 1019.

Because the 3D map is more detailed it has to be created individually to suit driver, engine and the driving environment. This takes several hours while engine settings are noted, on a rolling road, for example, for a set number of engine speeds. These points are stored in



As this racing car cutout from Zytex shows, above, there are many electronic links between engine and the rest of the car. This is also the trend in road cars, which will soon have more electronics than mechanical systems. Ride, road holding and performance are now all coming under electronic control and it is the current breed of low cost processors which makes this possible. Microprocessor speeds far exceed mechanical response times so it is easy to control suspension, braking and engine in less time than it takes a wheel partially to rotate or for an engine to complete one revolution.



memory and accessed during a journey, with modifications to the engine controls from sensors around the engine.

With the Bosch Motronic EMS, engine load determines how the electronic control unit, ECU, reacts and is computed from air mass flow and throttle position. Air flow sensors are fitted in the air inlet and consist of a flap attached to a potentiometer. As air flow increases the flap rotates and the changing resistance in the potentiometer is measured by the ECU. An air temperature sensor is also connected to the ECU which can then calculate the volume of air entering the engine.

Hot wire or hot film meters can be used to provide an index for mass air flow. A heated element in the air stream is cooled by the air and the heating current needed to return the element temperature to a pre-set value, as measured by an integral sensor, provides the data. The system automatically compensates for variations in air density, a factor that determines the amount of warmth the air absorbs from the heated element.

A 'knock' sensor can also be fitted to an engine to cut pre-ignition problems. Knocking occurs when fresh mixture in the cylinder

Aided by comprehensive and interactive electronic systems, this 4.2l V8 engine - the TVR AJP 8 - can develop 350bhp at 6500 rev/min.

ignites spontaneously before the controlled flame front arrives from the spark plug. This creates a flame velocity some seventy times faster than normal and the resulting high pressure shock wave is picked up by a knock sensor which again feeds back to the ECU. Pre-ignition causes thermal stresses which can result in mechanical damage.

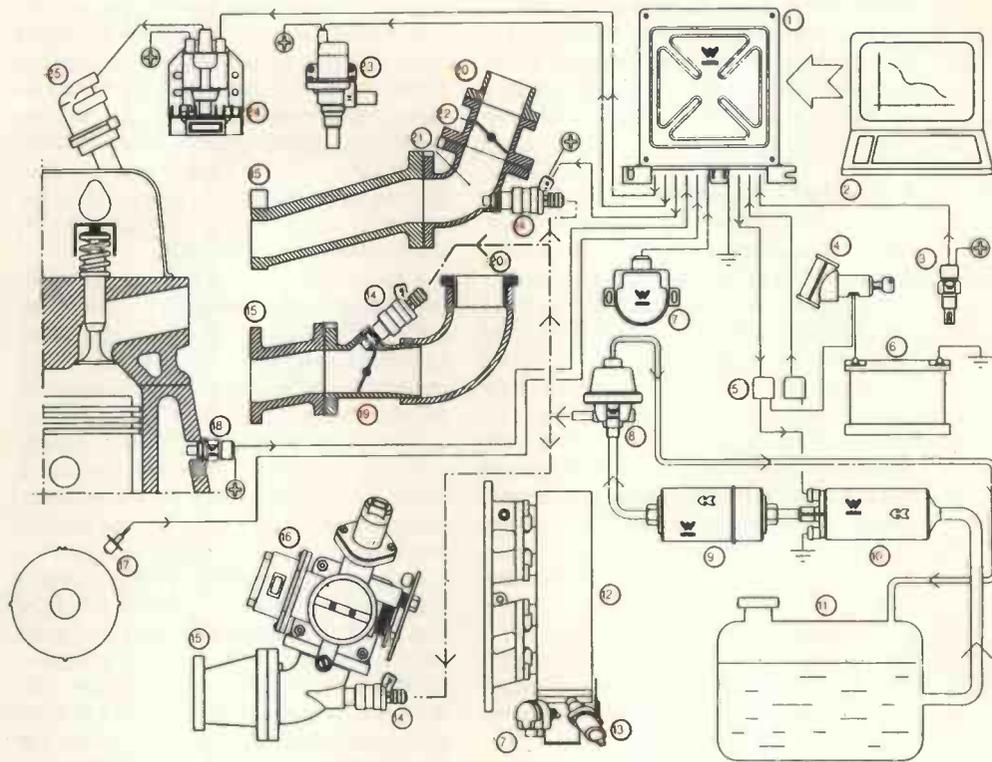
In the exhaust system a lambda oxygen sensor monitors excess air in the exhaust and feeds back to the ECU which then controls the air to fuel ratio. To complete the monitoring, battery voltage has to be sensed as it affects the operating times of devices such as electromagnetic fuel injectors.

Integrating injection

After a century or so of mechanically operated carburetors, electronically controlled fuel injection seems set to take over as part of a complete concept – computerised engine management. The accent is on software. The engine department is comprehensively monitored and the computerised control of air, fuel flow and ignition timing means optimum combustion.

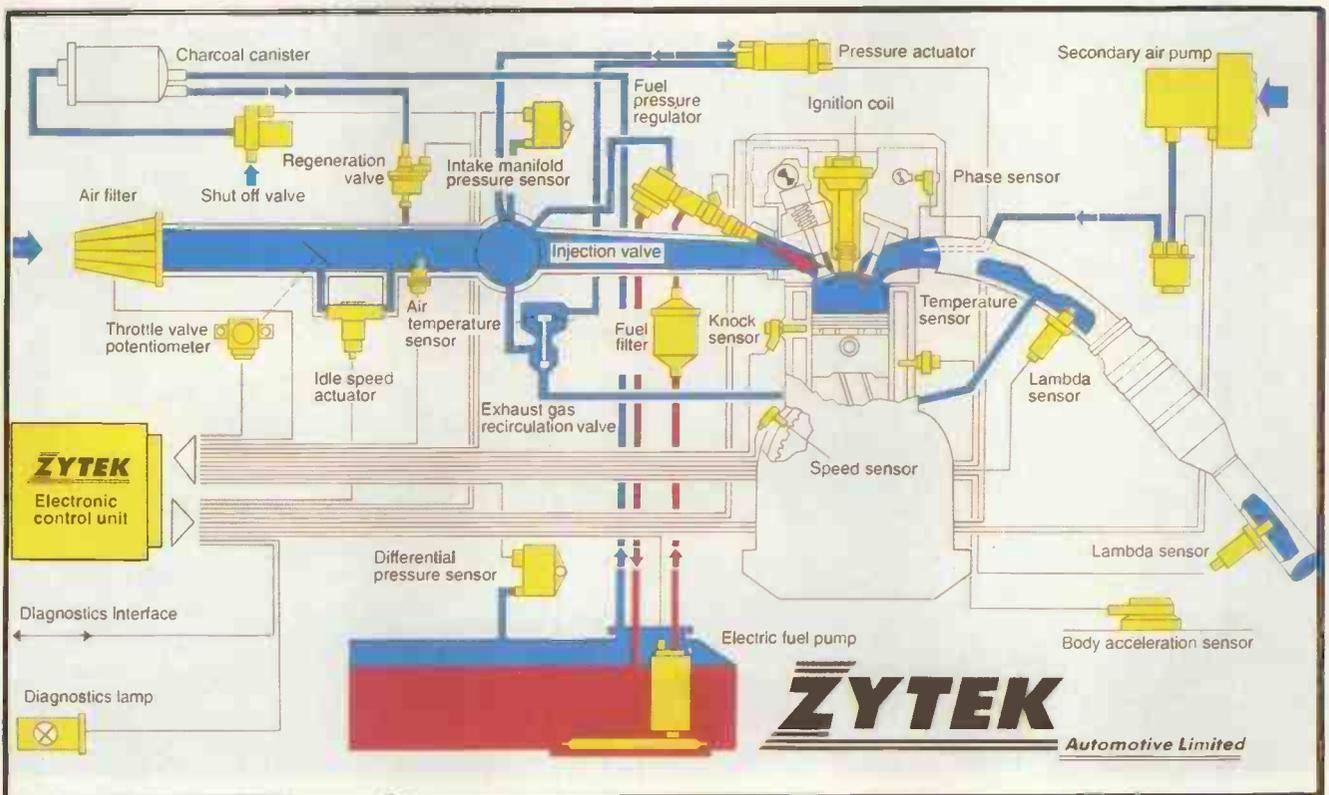
Optimisation provides the best combination of power, fuel consumption and exhaust emission for any given driving situation. It also means the smoothest idling and maximum engine efficiency during cold running. Systems respond to varying driving and atmospheric conditions as a journey progresses in contrast to mechanical adjustments which are fixed beforehand.

Engine management is the latest development in a trend which began with transistorised ignition in the early 1970s and has been helped by the lower costs of fuel injection due to volume sales. Motor sport's con-



Weber's engine-management system takes into account a wide variety of engine parameters from fuel flow to water temperature. The result is faster engine response, more efficient combustion and fewer noxious emissions.

Zytek's EMS3 has a 32bit Motorola processor allowing dynamic modifications to engine maps. Watertight housing is critical to successful microprocessor operation. Damp, dirt, dust, condensation and extremes of temperature are all enemies of electronics but are the standard environment for car computers. Vibration can also affect in time, pcb mountings, connectors and soldered joints. But car manufacturers demand lightweight control units – an additional problem for designers.



tinual quest to shave fractions of a second off lap times has helped drive development and that harsh environment has ensured robust products. The result has been a radical rethink of engine control, which is now spinning-off into volume cars.

Yet higher integration

One of the leading companies in the field, Weber Concessionaires, has taken EMS a step further with a system that has even greater flexibility and versatility – Alpha Plus. It is a development of the Alpha Engine Management System that is specified, amongst others, by Opel Racing on all their Class 2 touring cars, including the Vauxhall Dealer Sport team, Aston Martin and Caterham for their JE special. John Clelland has just won the British Touring Car championship for Vauxhall using an Alpha system. He clinched the title with two races in hand which indicates how far ahead the Vauxhall was.

A complete Alpha Plus kit can include – fuel injectors, engine speed sensor and trigger disc, high-resolution throttle position sensor, inlet air temperature sensor, barometric pres-

sure sensor, water temperature sensor, lambda sensor, electronic control unit with integrated ignition amplifier and option of static or capacitive ignition system, cold start extra air valve, fuel pressure regulator, high pressure fuel pump, throttle bodies, wiring harness, inertia safety switch, ignition coil, fuel filter and connector unions, fuel hoses, manifolds, inlet air trunking, air filter mounting flanges and adjustable throttle linkage.

It can monitor external air temperature, turbo-boosted or barometric air pressure, water temperature, throttle angle, engine speed, camshaft timing, gear selection, idle setting and battery voltage. The on-board computer in the ECU processes all these inputs and can control injector opening, spark position, camshaft timing and variable inlet track length. The result is faster engine response, more efficient combustion and less noxious emissions.

To convey engine speed, the trigger disc is bolted to either flywheel or pulley. It is a flat ring with teeth on the outside, one per cylinder and one to indicate top dead centre, and has to be fitted with a concentricity of $\pm 0.1\text{mm}$. This accuracy, combined with the ring's low mass in comparison to crankshaft mass, means that no re-balancing is required. The speed sensor is a proximity type and generates a pulse every time a tooth passes. A similar sensor is required on the camshaft to identify cylinder status.

A potentiometer fixed to the end of the throttle spindle conveys driver action on the

accelerator immediately to the ECU which controls engine devices through robust power transistors. These buffer the pcb components from such problems as transient spikes on the vehicle electrics.

Memory for more torque

The microprocessor board also holds a memory chip which contains the calibration settings. These are the optimum settings for a range of driving conditions – up to 256 different combinations of engine speed and throttle position in the case of Alpha Plus. The result is a wider power curve, which provides more torque at low and high revs, and an increase in mid-range performance.

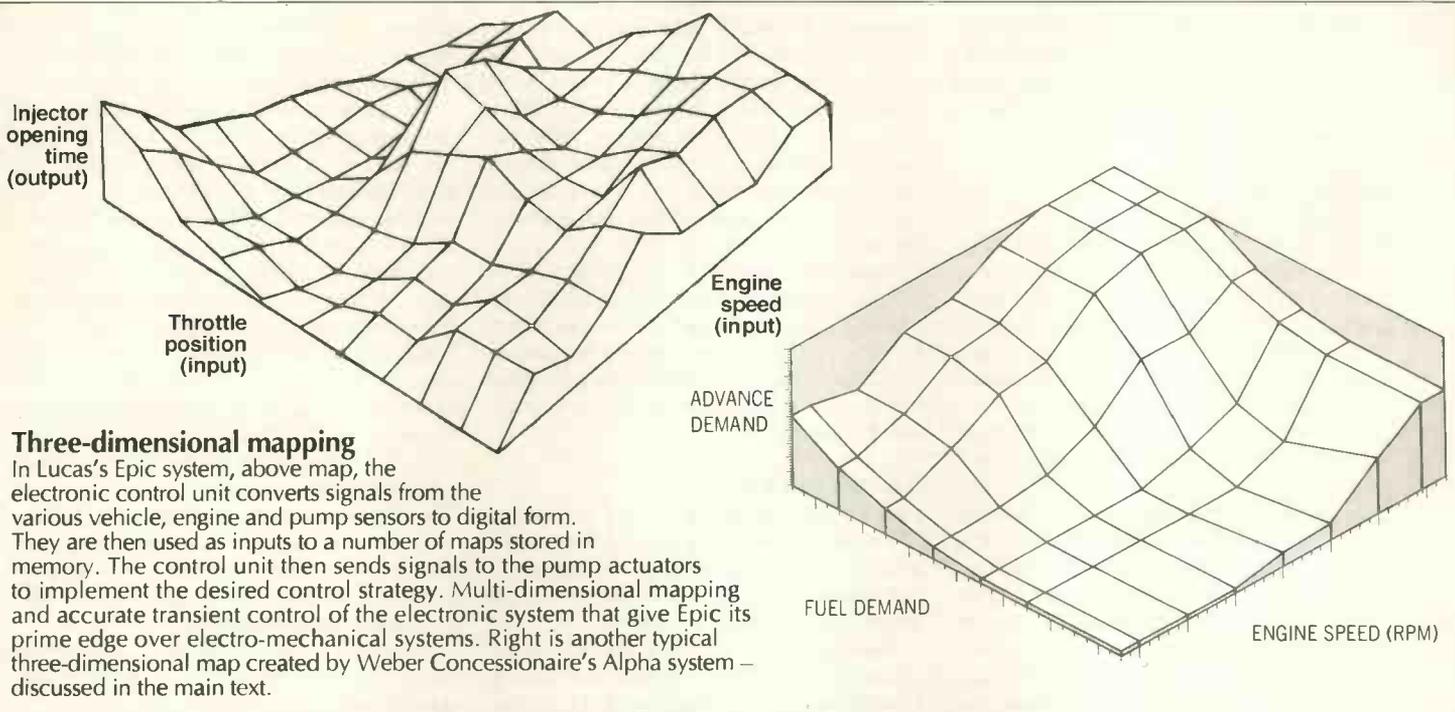
Alpha senses engine load from the throttle position sensor rather than monitoring air flow. This means an immediate response to changed throttle settings because there is no delay while air pressure changes. It is also felt that sensors in the air flow create turbulence and affect volumetric efficiency of the engine, reducing the benefits of EMS.

There is no one combination of settings to suit all drivers so an ECU has to be trained for the vehicle it works with. First, in a calibration session that takes several hours, an engineer feeds into a portable computer up to 256 settings of ignition, air and fuel against a range of throttle positions and engine speeds.

For calibration, either the engine is mounted on a test bed or the car is run on a rolling road where wheel speed, torque, bhp and exhaust emissions are monitored. The application

John Clelland's Vauxhall Dealer Sport team car – featuring Alpha Plus engine management – wins the British Touring Car Championship 1995.





Three-dimensional mapping

In Lucas's Epic system, above map, the electronic control unit converts signals from the various vehicle, engine and pump sensors to digital form. They are then used as inputs to a number of maps stored in memory. The control unit then sends signals to the pump actuators to implement the desired control strategy. Multi-dimensional mapping and accurate transient control of the electronic system that give Epic its prime edge over electro-mechanical systems. Right is another typical three-dimensional map created by Weber Concessionaire's Alpha system – discussed in the main text.

engineer runs the engine at a series of set speeds and tunes ignition timing and fuel injection using Weber Concessionaires' own software to store settings in a portable computer. These settings are logged against throttle positions and engine speeds.

Once the overall engine performance meets the customer's requirements, the settings are transferred to a memory chip, generally erasable-prom. This is then plugged into the EMS computer on the car. The electronic control unit now knows the precise settings for every expected driving situation and can accurately calculate and adjust fuel, air and ignition timing according to the driver's demands and outside conditions.

Computerised engine management has to monitor and control in real time. This means that the microprocessor has to act immediately on any input. Generally, computers store instructions while the central processor is busy, which then implements them after a short delay. While this may not be noticed in an office application, for example, it could be critical in open-loop engine management, where the computer uses information from combustion in one cylinder to amend within a few milliseconds the calibration of the next cylinder.

Further features the new system include monitoring and self learning of exhaust gas mixture. This helps catalytic converters perform more efficiently and maximises life expectancy.

Alternative management systems

Zytek also supplies sports car engine management systems and its EMS3 system is now 32bit, using the Motorola 68332 processor. Different set-ups can be stored on disk to suit individual drivers or racetracks. There are facilities to switch from one to two injectors per cylinder at a pre-determined engine con-

dition and to transmit engine data over a telemetry link. Carbon fibre also has a place, in a lightweight housing for the ECU. The company also supplies Aston Martin and Rolls Royce.

MBE Systems designs, develops and manufactures engine management systems. Its 941 ECU is a fuel injection and distributorless engine management system for use at serious club and works level motor sport on engines with up to 12 cylinders. Here reliability can win championships as well as speed because regularly collected points can beat irregular first places. For this reason MBE Systems EMS allows users to retain the manufacturer's original parts for reliability and this also helps with availability of spares.

The main ignition and fuel injection maps on the 941 system are arranged with map points every 250rev/min with up to 16 programmable throttle points. There are also maps with up to 16 programmable pressure points. Cold start and warm up maps are available and alterable by the user. The system can compensate for inlet air temperature variations.

Fuel is cut off during overrun and a gearshift light acts as a driver prompt. Weight of the unit has been trimmed to 750g. MBE has developed all its software and hardware in-house and the management systems need a PC installed with the company's Easimap software, which runs under Windows, and a mapping console. MBE says that using a proven system such as theirs enables vehicles to be certified for road use first time.

16-bit control

A 16-bit microcontroller controls all ECU functions including communication with the company's 933 Traction Control System. This was developed in conjunction with Vauxhall Dealer Sport for the Astra F2 Rally Car. It

measures all four wheelspeeds, lateral G forces and can also accept footbrake and handbrake positions. Twelve levels of traction control can be selected from ice through gravel to tarmac. A serial link connects it to the ECU which then controls engine power output. It differs from many traction control systems by finely adjusting engine characteristics rather than simply cutting ignition or fuel.

Cars manufactured by TVR use EMS from MBE Systems. The current range includes Cerbera, Griffith 500 and Chimaera. All can reach 60mile/h in a fraction over four seconds with engines between 4 and 5 litres developing some 340 bhp and providing a top speed about 160mile/h. TVR Engineering has just developed its own engine, the AJP 8. This is an all aluminium 4.2 litre V8 which develops 350bhp at 6500rev/min.

Rover Group has developed its own EMS but sells it with an engine. This combination powers Morgans, the Lotus Elite and Reliant Scimitar.

A smooth ride has low priority in racing cars but this is not the case for luxury cars. In the latest Jaguar models, the automatic transmission can control ignition through the engine management system. Ignition timing is retarded during gear shifts to give seamless gear changes and to increase transmission life by smoothing the load on the gearbox components.

Vehicle security is also enhanced because fuel, ignition and cranking are inhibited when the ignition key is removed and computers cannot be hot wired. A coded transponder in the ignition key has over 1000 billion combinations to ensure a robust system.

Exhaust emissions are continuously monitored by sensors in the exhaust system. These communicate with the management system and the mixture to the engine is automatically adjusted to compensate.

Another problem for the ECU to solve in a Jaguar is the extra load from air conditioning compressors. When these switch on during idling, for example, engine speed has to increase to compensate for the extra load.

Wiring it up

Interconnection between ECU, sensors and engine devices increasingly uses serial transmission. Although the principle is the same as the long established RS232 standard, signals have to be much more robust to withstand the harsh electrical environment in cars. Controller Area Network, CAN, is the accepted standard in the automotive industry.

With 8km of cable harness in some cars at the moment, replacement by twisted pair will mean a great weight saving. Power is wired separately to the command wiring but because it runs as a ring main to all devices there is further weight saving over conventional harnesses. The communications protocol is complex to eliminate the problem of collisions of data on the network and the system can distinguish between permanent hardware failure and occasional soft errors. Defective nodes are automatically switched off the bus, implementing a fail-safe procedure.

Electronic management systems are in turn

breeding advanced mechanical devices. Siemens Automotive has just announced one of the fastest acting injection valves and a lambda probe which fits into an exhaust to monitor emissions. The injector valve has been developed because engine management systems demand faster response from the engine to make most use of the available increased efficiency.

Siemens has achieved a response time of 0.1ms compared with 0.6ms of electromechanically operated counterparts. A multilayer stack of piezoelectric material expands to provide mechanical motion from an applied voltage. The amount of movement is measured in micrometres.

And the future?

Once engine control systems are fully established, interest will turn to vehicle handling and the ECU will process inputs from additional sensors. The most advanced system yet proposed comes from Mercedes.

This company's ECU is linked to engine, automatic transmission, brakes, accelerator, steering and a yaw sensor through a CANbus. The accelerator is electronically linked to the engine management system, bringing the Mercedes close to drive-by-wire. A variable

resistor is rotated as the accelerator is depressed to give a much finer control than with mechanical linkage.

Mercedes' system prevents skidding by applying brakes to individual wheels to maintain the car's balance. Control signals to the brakes derive from a computer which compares steering wheel position with the car's direction of travel. When under- or over-steer is detected, the appropriate brakes are momentarily applied and engine torque is reduced. This brings the car back on line.

Key to the system is a solid-state gyro which acts as a yaw detector. Housed under the rear seat of a car it gives an output signal proportional to the rate of rotation about a vertical axis. A database holds all the parameters for optimum handling stability.

Engine management could also work in conjunction with anti-collision radar to reduce engine speed when a vehicle is too close to one in front. It already interacts with intelligent cruise-control systems.

Whether it is through direct involvement or through general interest there is more and more in today's cars to attract the electronics enthusiast. ■

RF MODULAR EQUIPMENT

TUNED LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 20-250MHz.

10mW input, 1 watt output	£302
500mW input, 10 watts output	£385
3 watts input, 30 watts output.....	£545
5 watts input, 50 watts output.....	£1045

UHF TUNED LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 250-470MHz.

500mW input, 5 watts output.....	£385
2-3 watts input, 25 watts output	£545
8 watts input, 50 watts output.....	£1645

WIDEBAND LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

1 watt output. 100KHz-175MHz. 13dB gain	£240
1 watt output. 100MHz-300MHz. 10dB gain.....	£260
1 watt output. 10MHz-1GHz. 15dB gain	£360
4 watts output. 100KHz-300MHz. 17dB gain.....	£420
4 watts output. 1-50MHz. 13dB gain	£260
4 watts output. 20-200MHz. 13dB gain	£260
4 watts output. 1-50MHz. 26dB gain	£450
4 watts output. 20-200MHz. 26dB gain	£450
10 watts output. 1-50MHz. 13dB gain	£385
10 watts output. 20-200MHz. 10dB gain	£385
20 watts output. 1-50MHz. 17dB gain	£650
20 watts output. 20-200MHz. 10dB gain	£650
40 watts output. 1-50MHz. 16dB gain	£950
40 watts output. 20-200MHz. 10dB gain	£950
60 watts output. 25/75MHz. 17.5dB gain	£1050

Prices are ex-p&p and ex-VAT.

PHASE LOCK LOOP FREQUENCY CONVERTER

Up/down converter. I/p & o/p frequencies 20MHz to 2GHz. B/W up to 50MHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 60dB variable. O/p up to 10mW, +10dBm. AGC.....

£750

NARROW AND BROADBAND GASFET LNA's 5MHz-2GHz

5-250MHz. B/W up to 40% of CF. Gain 10-40dB variable. NFO.6dB.

50 ohms.....	£195
250-1000MHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB. 50 ohms.....	£250
As above with integral stripline filter. B/W 1% to 10% of CF.....	£295
1-2GHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 20dB. 50 ohms.....	£350
As above with active stripline filter. B/W 1% to 10% of CF.....	£395
Transient protected mains power supply for above preamps.....	£65
Masthead weatherproof unit for preamps.....	£18

PHASE LOCK SIGNAL SOURCES

Freq. as specified in the range 20-250MHz. O/p 10mW.....	£250
Freq. as spec. in the range 250-1000MHz. O/p 10mW.....	£350
Freq. as spec. in the range 1-2GHz. 10mW.....	£420
FM up to ±75KHz max. Freq. as spec. in the range 30-2000MHz. O/p 10mW.....	£465

WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

100KHz-500MHz. NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Output 12.5dBm, 10 mW. 50 ohms	£175
10MHz-1GHz. NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Output 12.5dBm, 10mW. 50 ohms	£175
Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 2.5dB at 1GHz. Gain 10dB. Output 18dBm, 65mW. 50 ohms	£175
Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 3.8dB at 1GHz. Gain 20dB. Output 20dBm, 100mW. 50 ohms	£195

Prices are ex-p&p and ex-VAT.

RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG, UK

Tel: +44 01303 893631

Fax: +44 01303 893838

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

A new sensor for medicine

Developed with medical applications in mind, Chris Lavers' new opto-electronic technique could make diagnosis quicker, equipment cheaper and sensors smaller.

Currently, there is a need for simple and rapid techniques to detect antigens of medical and veterinary importance. The immune system reacts to attack by producing specific antibodies which will only react with one intruding antigen. They will not react with structurally related compounds, in the same way that only a single key amongst many will fit a given lock. This is the central process of antibody immunoassay.

In the past, immunoassay has involved the use of radionuclides or sensitive detection of fluorescently labelled molecules. However, these methods are now considered unfavourable. They are also slow. As a result, the use of non-labelled molecules has both

practical and psychological advantages over traditional techniques.

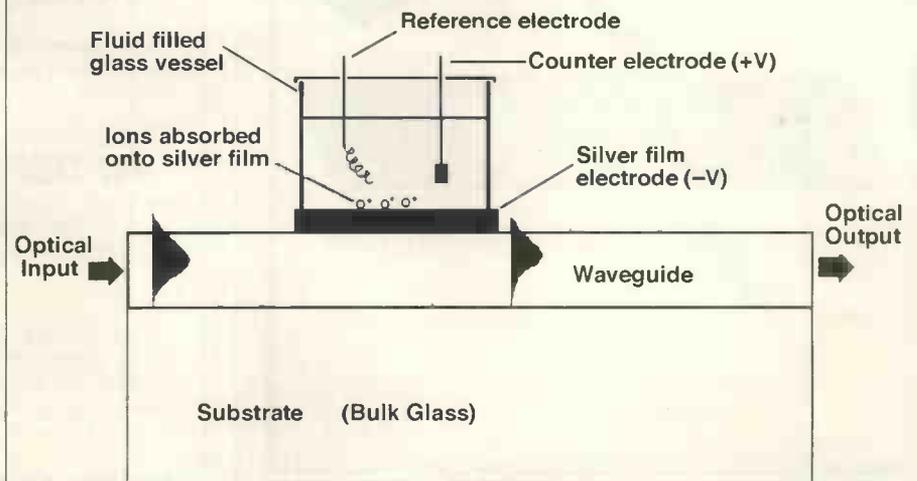
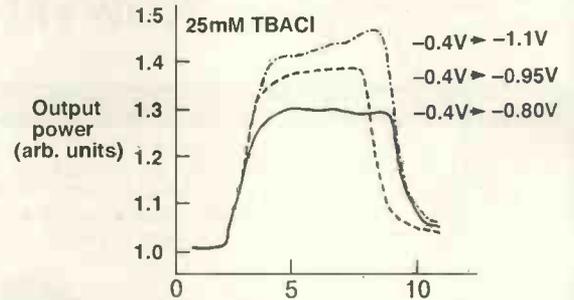
An optoelectronic solution

Optoelectronics is taking a leading role in the field of optical sensors, where changes in optical intensity – due to variations in sample environment such as refractive index or absorption – offer the opportunity of on-line sensors for clinical and industrial applications.

Semiconductor technology has allowed the fabrication of monolithic integrated chips to be combined with total internal reflection within glass waveguides.

Total internal reflection sensors utilise the existence of the so-called evanescent wave. At

Fig. 1. Variations in refractive index near the waveguide surface modify output beam intensity. Applying voltage between the positive counter electrode and negative silver film electrode enables positive tetra-butyl ammonium - TBA⁺ - ions to migrate towards the negative silver film. Ion migration results in changes of refractive index and hence output power. 25mM is 25 millimolars.



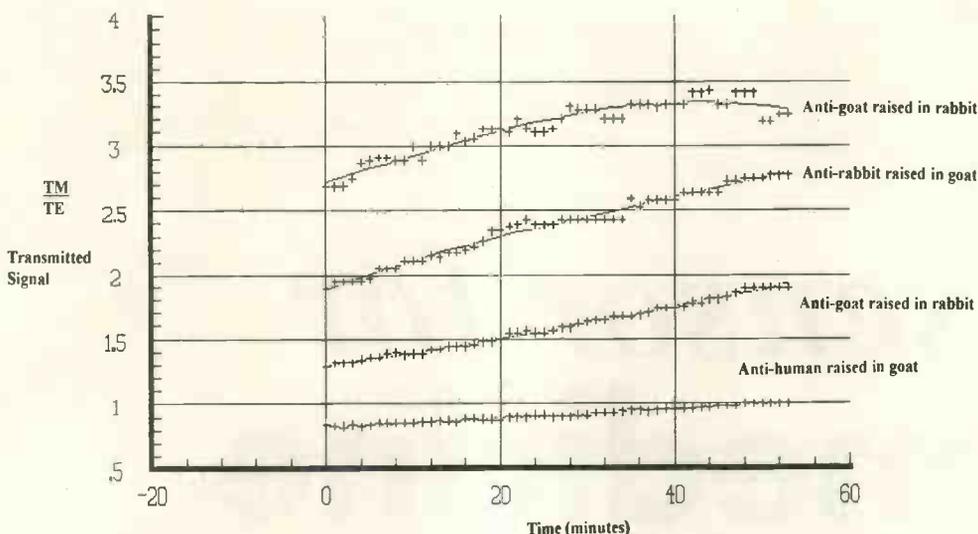


Fig. 2. Transmitted output power of the waveguide (TM/TE) is recorded as a function of time for the following sequence of antibodies bound to the waveguide – a) anti-human raised in goat, b) anti-goat raised in rabbit, c) anti-rabbit raised in goat and d) anti-goat raised in rabbit. As each subsequent layer binds to the preceding layer the transmitted output power is observed to rise in each case.

the boundary between two dielectric media, light incident from a denser medium may be reflected from a rarer medium if the incident light approaches at an angle greater than the critical angle. This angle is θ_c , where $\sin\theta_c$ is n_2/n_1 . Values n_1 and n_2 are refractive indices of the denser and rarer medium respectively.

In an evanescent wave, the electromagnetic

field decays exponentially with distance from the reflecting boundary. It then probes above the glass surface to about a wavelength's depth into the surrounding medium. This medium may be, for example, a sample of body fluid.

Intensity of the surface wave may be amplified significantly via surface plasmon reso-

nance – an electromagnetic wave travelling along a metal/dielectric surface.

Optical excitation of a surface plasmon resonance is achieved when radiation undergoes total internal reflection at the interface between the glass waveguide and a thin metal film deposited on top.

In the case of a planar waveguide, resonant coupling depends critically on the refractive index of the fluid adjacent to the metal. This technique can monitor small changes in index caused by either deposition of charged ions in an electric field, Fig. 1 or by antibody-antigen binding near the surface of a waveguide, Fig. 2. The deposition technique was reported at OFS9 in Florence 1993 while the binding method is more recent.

Summary

Several advantages can be gained from using sensitive surface plasmon resonance optical sensors. These are small size, optical fibre compatibility, cheap production costs, and disposability.

Use of such multifunctional integrated optical sensors for rapid medical sensing – with monitoring of real-time antibodybinding and detection in minutes – is thus a realistic expectation before the end of this millennium. However, psychological aspects of rapid diagnosis of HIV, pregnancy and indeed any other immune response has not yet been considered fully.

£30 WORTH OF VOUCHERS

CATALOGUE WAS £2.50 NOW FREE

Only the cost of a stamp

THINK COMPONENTS - THINK CRICKLEWOOD

- TELEVISION & VIDEO SPARES ● RESISTORS & CAPACITORS ● HI-FI GADGETS & SPEAKERS
- TRANSISTORS & I.C.'s ● AUDIOPHILE CAPACITORS
- IN CAR AUDIO ● COMPUTER BOARDS ● TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT ● PLUGS SOCKETS & LEADS

Cricklewood Electronics

PLEASE SEND ME A COPY OF THE 1995 CRICKLEWOOD CATALOGUE.

Name.....

Address.....

EWW

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd, 40-42 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET. Tel: 0181-450 0995 Fax: 0181-208 1441

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

HSPS – Filter Designer

Windows based, designs Analog IIR and Digital IIR/FIR filters. Includes the standard designs plus first and second order parametric filters. Analog filters can be mapped to the digital Domain by a choice of transforms.

Easy filter specification, screen prompts change appropriately for the filter design. View filter Amplitude, Phase, Transient Response, Group Delay, Pole-Zero Map. View more than one filter at the same time. Direct manipulation of Poles and Zeros with the mouse. Graphical Interface allows zooming in on response and map detail. Converts Analog Designs to component values for active filters giving E12 resistor and capacitor combinations.

Converts Digital Designs to Filter Coefficients.

Interfaces directly with **PC-DSP1**, for instantly running digital designs or analog designs mapped to digital domain. IIR filters can be cascaded within one channel. Supports multiple card systems.

PC-DSP1 signal processing card

DSP card for PC. Occupies 8 bit ISA slot, link selectable PC I/O address. Software control from **Filter Designer**. Two 16 bit Analog channels. Sample Rates from 5.125 to 48 KHz, including 44.1 and 32 KHz. Uses two 13 MIPs 16 bit DSPs.

Benefits

Speed the design process with fast prototyping of analog and digital filters. Windows graphical interface gives results that are directly usable in documentation. Investigate and implement non-standard filters by direct placement of poles and zeros. Interactive interface provides a practical approach to understanding pole-zero maps, their responses and the effects of mapping from analog to digital domain.

HSPS Ltd, 53 Mill Road, Over, Cambridge CB4 5PY

Tel/Fax: 01954 230057

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

Special offer – pc i/o subsystem for £119 ex vat

Suitable for data acquisition and computer control, projects, Experimenter can form the basis of ATE, automation or process-control applications.

For a limited period, Milford Instruments is offering the Experimenter i/o subsystem to EW+WW readers for 20% discount on the normal list price of £149.

Compatible with any PC or Mac with an RS232 interface, Experimenter has in-built intelligence and operates from simple ascii commands. It provides –

- eight 10bit analogue inputs, 0-5V
- 24 digital input/output lines
- pulse counting
- pulse-width modulation
- 8A, 30V SPDT relay
- Eight 1A power drivers

Programming Via a standard RS232C link operating at 300 to 38.4kbaud, the Experimenter is controlled by simple ascii codes via comms packages, terminal emulators, or any program that can produce ascii commands via RS232, e.g. Qbasic or Pascal. Keying A 0 for example reports the voltage on analogue port zero.

Power input and output Eight drivers source and sink up to 1A each. These use an external 4.5 to 36V dc power source. All eight incorporate output clamping diodes and thermal overload protection. The unit also has an SPDT relay with 8A, 30V capability.

Low-level i/o Eight analogue inputs sense signals between 0 and 5.115V with a resolution of 5mV. Each of the 24 digital lines are programmable as inputs or outputs with cmos drive and level compatibility.

Counting and timing Four counter timers, each with 10µs resolution, are settable for durations between 250µs and 655.35ms. These can be used to measure period, pulse width and channel-to-channel delay. Counting capability is 65,535 counts between 0 and 1kHz.

Supplies Experimenter's on-board regulator provides 5V for the logic from an external 5.5 to 15V dc supply. This is a low drop-out regulator. Board space is provided to allow additional a quiet, precise 5.12V reference and power supply for analogue measurements and circuits.

Mechanical Measuring 160 by 135mm, Experimenter is supplied without case and power supply, but including an extensive 76 page manual and sample software.

PC i/o ordering details

Experimenter – built & tested,	
normal price £199, 20% off price	£149
Experimenter – kit	
normal price £149, 20% off price	£119
Case	£35
12V dc power plug	£12
RS232 cable	£9



Please state whether you need DOS, Windows or Mac software on your order and add £3pp, plus VAT to the total price if ordering from the UK.

Order via credit card, postal order or cheque payable to Milford Instruments. Ordering by credit card please state card type, card number, expiry date and address of card holder.

Please post your order to Milford Instruments at Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford, Leeds LS25 5AQ. For enquiries ring 01977 683665 or fax 01977 681465.

Exclusive EW+WW reader special

30% discount on printer-port data loggers and virtual instruments

The Pico Technology ADC-11 and ADC-100 are versatile a-to-d converters for the PC – outlined in this issue. These printer-port plug-ins are supplied complete with software and have a normal list price of £95 and £219 respectively, exclusive of VAT and postage. While stocks last, EW+WW readers can obtain the ADC-11 for only £66.50, and the ADC-100 for £153.30, excluding VAT and postage.



ADC-11 has eleven analogue input channels and takes up to 15000 samples a second. It plugs directly into the pc printer port. This 10bit converter takes inputs in the range 0 to 2.5V and has a digital alarm output. Data-logging software is supplied with the ADC-11 as standard.

Order form

Please Send me:

__ADC-11@£66.50 £

__ADC-100 @£153.30 £

Postage and packing

(UK) £ 2.00

(overseas) £ 5.50

VAT(17.5%if applicable) £

Total £

Please make cheques/POs payable to Reed Business Publishing Group and send to EW+ WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Credit card orders, including address, card type, number and expiry date can be faxed on 0181-652 8956, or e-mailed via jackie.love@rbp.co.uk

ADC-100 is a high-performance 100kHz sampling a-to-d converter that plugs into the pc printer port via its supplied lead. Resolution is 12 bits and nine input ranges cover 50mV to 20V full-scale. Each unit is shipped complete with virtual instrument software for

turning your pc into a spectrum analyser, frequency counter, dvm or storage oscilloscope. Data-logging software is also included.

For current domestic tv sets, cathode-ray tubes still have no competitors. But crt technology will have to be replaced when large-screen tv comes on line. Peter Willis looks at a few of the options.

Technology for big

High-definition television needs large screens to display it – larger than is practical or feasible with cathode ray tubes. Flat panel displays using liquid-crystal displays have been in development for years, but have so far not been produced in sizes much above 20in, i.e. 50cm.

Now though, a variety of approaches appears capable of producing large flat panels – the commonly agreed target diagonal is 50in or 127cm – in the very near future. Several prototypes were on show at the Berlin IFA during August and September.

Some use plasma discharge, the result of passing high voltage through gas. Thomson showed a plasma screen deploying this phenomenon in the traditional way, as a light source, exciting further light from phosphors. Several Japanese companies are working on similar technologies.

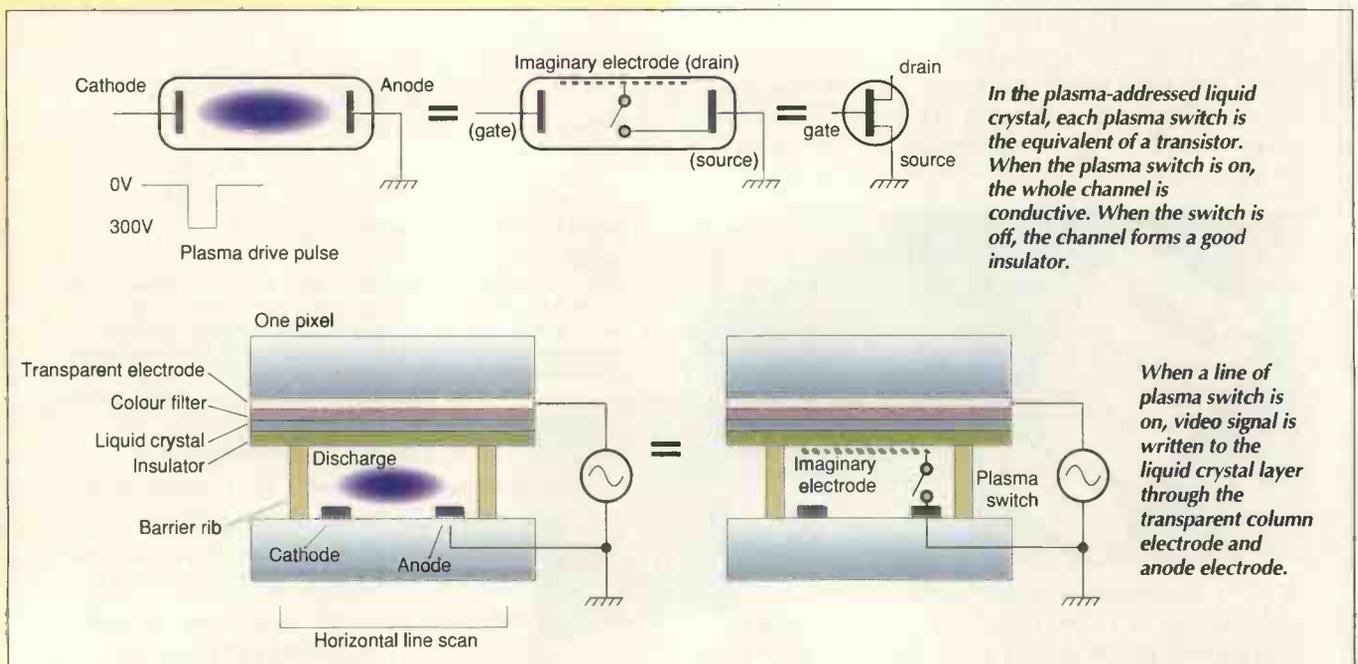
Sony's Plasmatron however, uses plasma discharge as an electronic switch similar to a transistor, to control lcds in front of

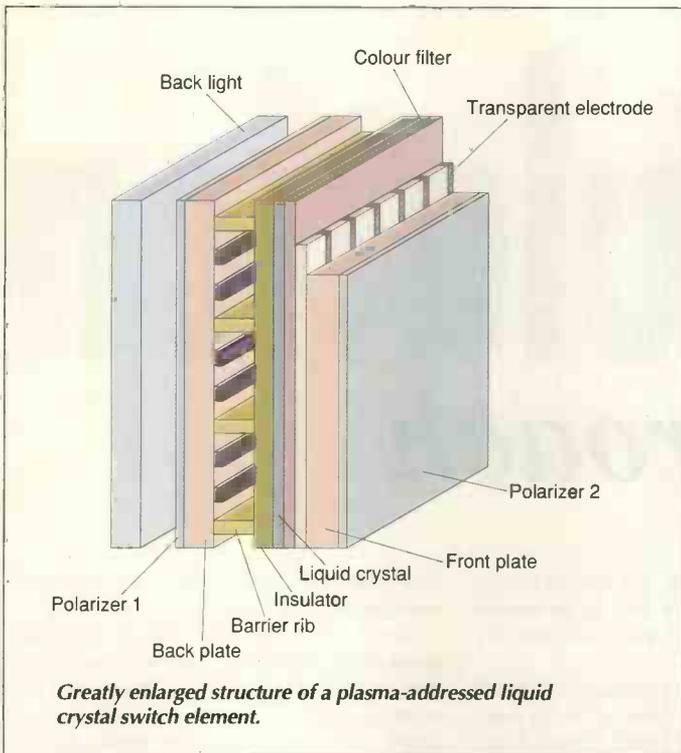
an independent source of light. The plasma switch takes the form of a channel across the screen, equivalent to a single scanning line, and inputs image signals for that line instantaneously into the liquid crystal.

The system, called PALC, – plasma addressed liquid crystal – was developed by Sony in conjunction with Tektronix. According to Sony it has the advantage of relative simplicity and relatively low-cost production. Sony was showing three 30in prototypes in Berlin, and aims to have the first Plasmatron sets in production next year. However, the eventual size of these displays is not yet defined and the name not confirmed.

Each pixel is a rotating mirror

An entirely different technique developed by Texas Instruments has been adopted by Nokia who demonstrated it in Berlin. It uses an array of tiny movable mirrors, one for each pixel, which when





tilted, reflect light onto a back-projection screen. The mirrors, numbering around 500,000 and making up a panel measuring only 1.5 by 1cm, are part of a semiconductor device. They are created by an etching process, and although seemingly microscopic – 900 fit under a grain of salt – they are large in semiconductor terms with a 16µm cell size. Each mirror is square, and mounted on a pair of torsion hinges at diagonally opposite corners. Output of the chip, instead of going to pins, is taken to electrodes beneath the array, which electrostatically attract individual micromirrors.

For each frame of the television picture, the image is built up by tilting the required mirrors to reflect high-intensity light source onto the screen. Brightness of each pixel is controlled by an 8bit command which can instruct the mirror to be on for the whole or part – down to 1/256th – of the operation. Three such operations make up each frame, one each for red, green and blue, with the results passed through a synchronised colour filter wheel.

Despite the small size of the picture source, there is no observable line structure on the screen. Developed by Texas Instruments under the titles digital light processing and digital micromirror device, the system can provide a picture of over 50in or 127cm diagonal in a cabinet only 15in or 38cm deep and weighing a relatively modest 35kg. The normal array of 440,000 pixels equates to standard definition television, and produces such a startling improvement in image quality as to call into question the need for high definition television. If it were required, a two million micromirror chip could be supplied.

Digital light processing also provides a number of other advantages, including uniform picture geometry, high resolution across the screen area, high contrast over a wide dynamic brightness range and an almost complete freedom from flicker. It also offers the possibility of end-to-end digital video with the ability to address each pixel individually and freedom from noise.

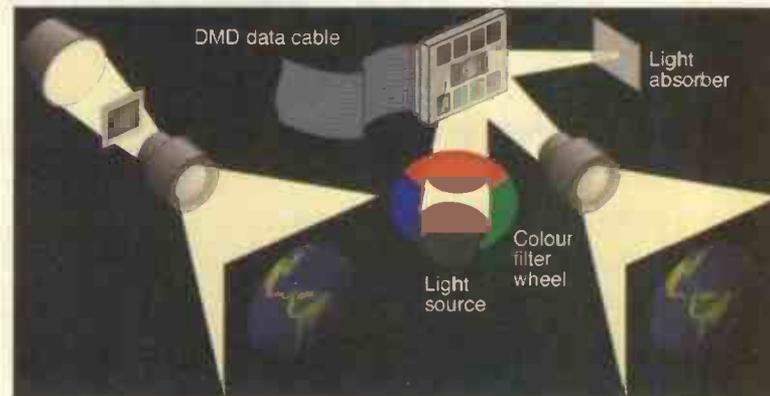
Is mechanical breakdown a problem?

The reliance on what are in effect a great number of mechanical components might give some concern. One stuck mirror could create a dark, or more obtrusively, a bright spot on the screen. But according to Texas Instruments digital light processing manager, Adam Kunzman, the torsion hinge on which the micromirror's operation depends has been extensively tested and has "never failed". Nor is it expensive. Applicability of the system to a wide

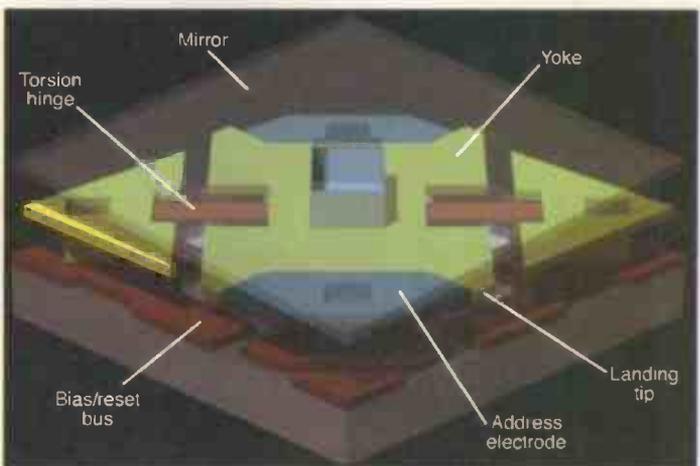
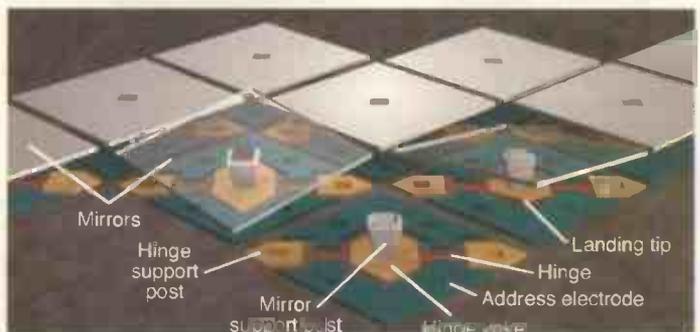
range of uses, including cinema projection, means that the volume and yield of production can be quickly increased, and costs brought down. Eventually consumer products costing under £1000 are thought to be feasible.

Nokia is the first consumer manufacturer to publicly adopt the system, and plans to launch a big-screen set in early 1997. Other partners of Texas Instruments so far announced include cinema, home cinema and business equipment firms but, interestingly Sony is also included. The system is particularly kind to large-scale vdu screens and ohp's. Talks are understood to be in progress with a number of other companies.

In the contest to produce the definitive flat-panel large-screen display – or even a reliable, affordable one – digital light processing may prove to have one clinching advantage over plasma-based systems. It does not rely on high-voltage pulses which could contravene regulations on electromagnetic interference. ■



Conventional projector, left, and a projection system incorporating the digital micromirror device, right. In the DMD system, light from the source passes through a colour wheel and is reflected to both the projection lens and to the light absorber on the right. Picture courtesy Texas Instruments.



Details of the digital micromirror device. 500,000 mirrors – each hinged and capable of rotating independently under digital control – make up a display measuring just 1.5 by 1cm. Pictures courtesy TI.

Demodulation

a new approach

Archie Pettigrew's new demodulator concept uses amplitude-locked loop techniques to produce significant improvements in the quality of fm and am reception.

The amplitude-locked loop was developed to overcome a number of fundamental difficulties which have existed since the inception of both amplitude and frequency modulation – am and fm.

With the radio spectrum becoming more crowded each year, and carrier frequencies moving inexorably higher, two basic problems with am and fm transmission become more obvious. Amplitude modulation becomes highly distorted when the carrier fades – or in certain cases, vanishes altogether. Frequency modulation becomes highly distorted and

unintelligible when another fm signal arrives at the antenna at the same time as the wanted signal which is equal in amplitude and of a similar frequency.

Both these breakdown processes are caused by interference in the form of multi-path¹ Doppler or quasi-synchronous² reception. All these forms become worse as frequency of the carrier is increased i.e. as wavelength is shortened and/or as transmission becomes mobile³. By using an amplitude-locked loop and associated circuitry, many of these interruptions can be avoided, and more reliable communications achieved.

This article describes in detail the operation of two demodulators, one for am and the other for fm, using the amplitude-locked loop.

Amplitude-locked loop

The amplitude-locked loop, ALL, is the dual of the phase-locked loop, PLL. It works in the magnitude domain rather than the phase or frequency domain. It consists of a linear multiplier contained inside a high gain, high bandwidth servo loop.^{4,5,6}

A phase-locked loop is similar in that it consists of a voltage controlled oscillator contained in a high gain, high bandwidth servo

loop. Figure 1 shows a diagram of the amplitude-locked loop⁷.

Carrier from the intermediate frequency stage of the radio enters the ALL at the first port of the linear multiplier. The second port of the multiplier is set to a nominal value of unity. The modulated carrier passes through the multiplier to the modulus detector which accurately detects the modulus of the carrier down to white noise levels.

A dc reference voltage compares and subtracts the incoming modulus voltage and a difference or error voltage is generated, $e(t)$. This voltage is integrated and reversed in sign. Output of the integrator is added to the restoration voltage which sets up the operating conditions – or bias conditions – of the loop.

When no carrier amplitude is present, the loop is out of lock. The integrator drifts to its maximum voltage and the multiplier is at maximum gain awaiting an input. When the carrier appears, an initial transient occurs as the loop pulls into lock. Servo feedback causes the carrier amplitude at the output of the multiplier to be fixed or locked to an amplitude defined by the loop reference voltage.

Let a simple amplitude modulated carrier $v_1(t)$ be described as,

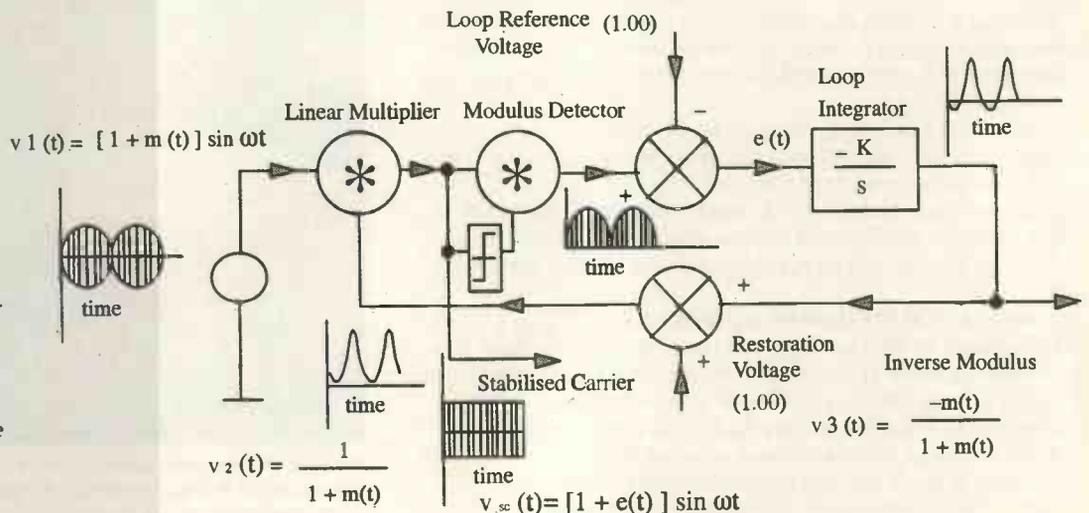


Fig. 1. Amplitude-locked loop consists of a linear multiplier, modulus detector and a high gain integrator. When the loop is closed, envelope variations of the carrier are reduced to insignificant proportions due to servo action and an error signal called the inverse modulus is produced.

$$v_1(t)=[1+m(t)]\sin\omega t$$

where $m(t)$ represents the modulating function of time and $\sin\omega t$ is the normalised carrier amplitude of ω radians per second.

After some mathematical analyses, a number of amplitude-locked loop identities become evident. Assuming that open-loop gain is sufficiently high that servo theory is valid, ie the value of K in the integrator is greater than 100 at the maximum frequency of interest, the stabilised carrier, $v_{sc}(t)$, becomes,

$$v_{sc}(t)=[1+e(t)]\sin\omega t$$

where $e(t)$ is the loop error voltage which becomes insignificant due to the high open loop gain. That is, $v_{sc}(t)=[10]\sin\omega t$

Voltage $v_{sc}(t)$ represents a stabilised carrier with no envelope variations. Voltage at the second input to the multiplier must therefore be the reciprocal of the input modulation. As a result, $v_2(t)$ is $1/[1+m(t)]$ and $v_3(t)$ is $-m(t)/[1+m(t)]$ by subtracting unity.

Three signals have been obtained – the unmodulated carrier, the inverse of the modulus and the inverse modulus with the dc term removed. Unfortunately, there is no requirement to recover the unmodulated carrier in amplitude modulation. The demodulated signal is the reciprocal of the modulation which is a highly distorted version of the original signal. The signal at the integrator output is simply the reciprocal of the modulation but with an average value of zero. At first sight, nothing seems to have been achieved by this circuit so why investigate further?

Much the same arguments were used for the PLL when it was first suggested. For example, the PLL could easily have been replaced by a piece of wire and at a much lower cost etc.

Perhaps for the above reasons the concept of the ALL has never been investigated, even in the valve or tube era of electronics. If the ALL is not directly suitable for demodulation of am, can it be used to replace the limiter-filter in the demodulation process? Indeed it can as will be explained.

Application to fm demodulation

When two fm carriers of equal amplitude are added, their envelope increases to twice the individual size and reduces to zero at the instantaneous difference frequency. This envelope variation will be eliminated by the servo action of the ALL. This is similar to the action of a hard limiter and a filter and fulfils the first requirement in fm demodulation – that am variations must be removed before demodulation.

A second signal is also available which is the inverse of the modulus of the two carriers. Could this second error signal be used constructively to improve fm demodulation?

Operating limits

Before continuing, it would be sensible to define the limits of operation of the first ALL unit. Starting with an intermediate frequency of 455kHz, amplitude and phase information

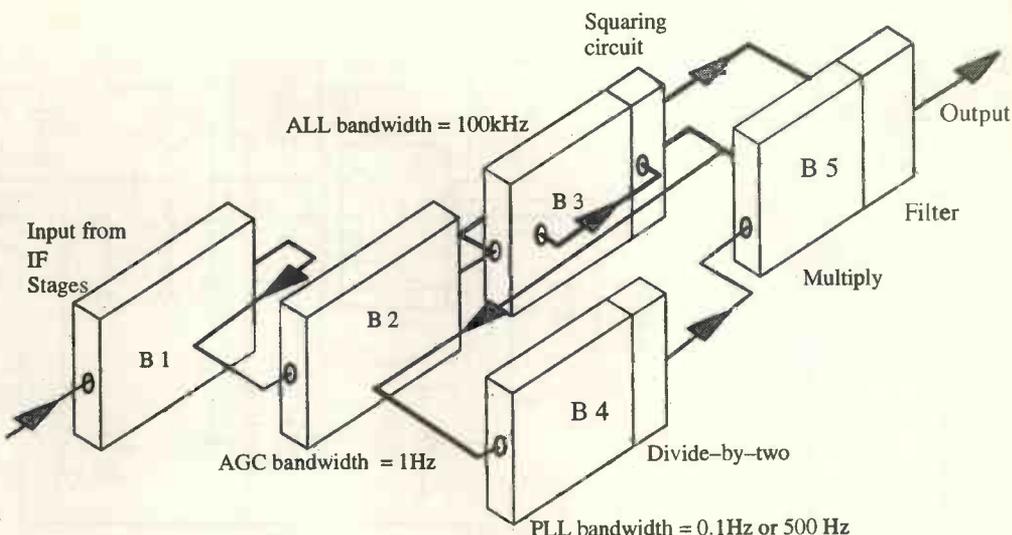


Fig. 2. ALL-PLL amplitude demodulator. The amplitude-locked loop alternates between in-lock and out-of-lock for strong and weak carrier signals. The PLL captures the carrier phase quickly but releases it slowly. A highly stable carrier is generated.

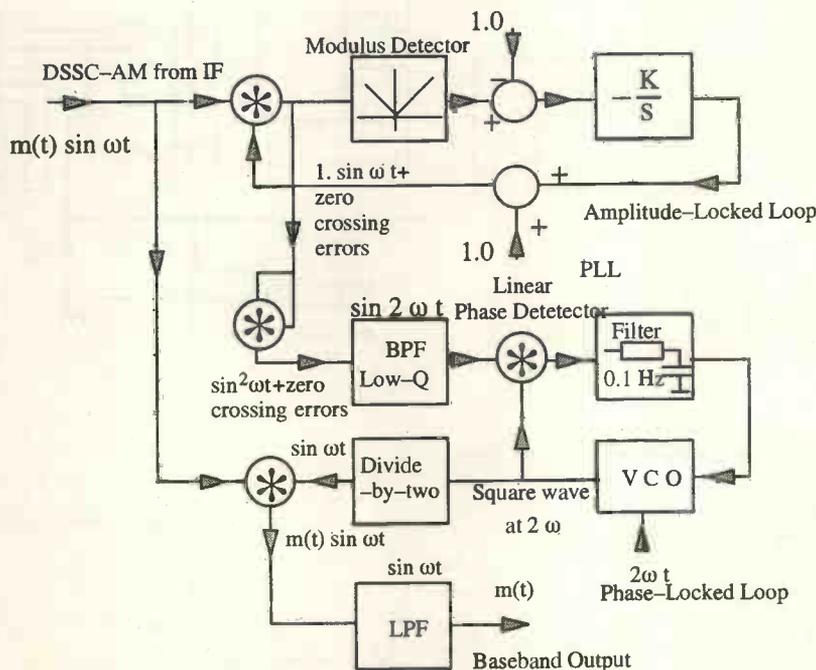


Fig. 3. Amplitude demodulator for double side-band suppressed carrier. The amplitude-locked loop generates a constant envelope from the input carrier. As the carrier approaches zero the amplitude-locked loop loses lock and the gain changes by 80dB. Phase-locked loop bandwidth is reduced by the same amount and synchronous demodulation is now feasible even in conditions of high noise.

is updated at twice the carrier frequency or 910kHz.

In a closed-loop feedback system, instability starts to occur at about one tenth of this frequency or 91kHz. So the ALL unity gain bandwidth was set to 91kHz giving an open loop gain at say 1kHz of 91 or 39dB. This was improved later by using a double integrator.

The dynamic range of the ALL was determined by the offsets and the characteristics of the linear multiplier, the Exar 2208. This was found to be to +20dB (10) to -6dB (0.5) or a linear lock range of 26 dB.

In practice, the ALL will track 26dB of amplitude variation up to a frequency of about

20kHz without significant error. This was found to be more than adequate for all narrowband fm speech channels. The lock-in transient is very short since the ALL is more linear than a PLL. Typically it was measured at about 4μs, i.e. the time required to reach 95% of the steady state value of stabilised amplitude.

Using a simulation package called MATRIXx, optimum circuit operation was established before any hardware was constructed. A much improved loop was designed using a double integrator with suitable phase advance for stability. This is described further in reference 8.

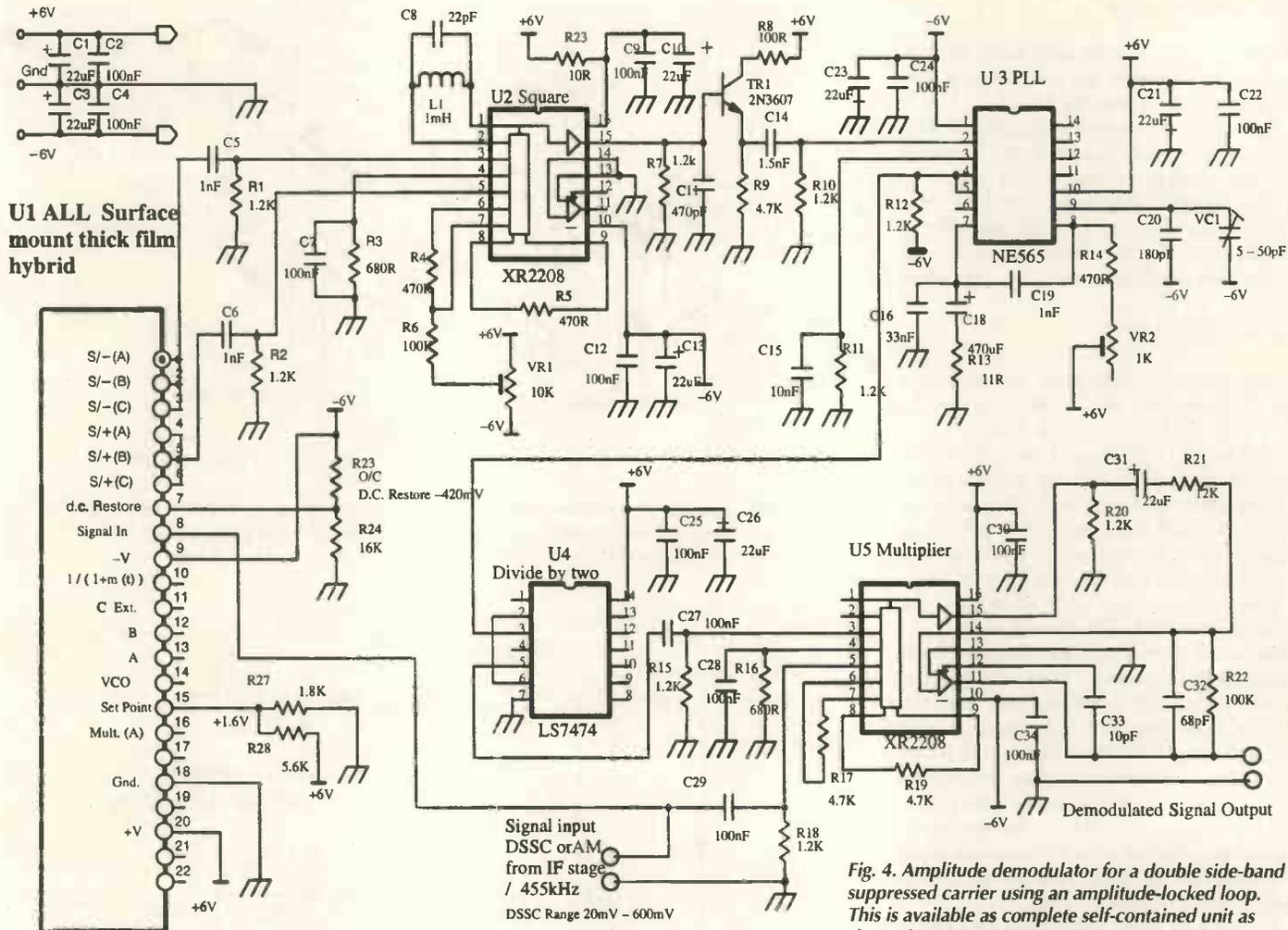


Fig. 4. Amplitude demodulator for a double side-band suppressed carrier using an amplitude-locked loop. This is available as complete self-contained unit as shown in U1. ICs U2-5 comprise a standard synchronous demodulator.

Applying the amplitude-locked loop

The first application of the ALL is to improve the amplitude modulated double side-band suppressed carrier. This represents the ultimate in carrier - or Rayleigh - fading since the carrier vanishes at every silence of the speech waveform, by definition.

The core of this problem is the recovery of a stable carrier. There is no carrier present during the silence between speech. The worst case occurs at the lowest modulating frequency and lowest amplitude of the signal.

Doppler effects may cause the carrier to be shifted by say 100Hz so that high-Q filters are not permitted due to their rapid phase changes at resonance. Should the system lose lock, then reliable re-lock must occur within say one cycle of the lowest operating frequency, say 300Hz, or in about 3ms.

The carrier recovery circuit must also be able to track frequency variations up to 100Hz to an absolute phase accuracy of less than say 45° error between the modulated carrier and reference carrier. Assuming that a PLL is available to regenerate the carrier at 455kHz, then two conflicting conditions need to be met simultaneously.

Since amplitude of the DSSC signal is continuously varying, the envelope must first be

Output Carrier-to-Noise ratio

decibels

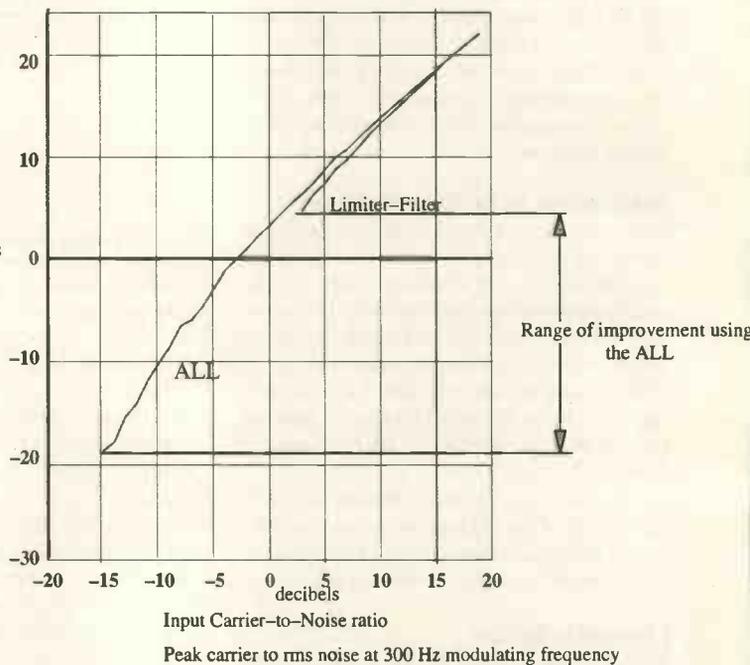


Fig. 5. Comparison between a limiter-filter and an amplitude-locked loop demodulator showing that the amplitude-locked loop is capable of extracting a phase coherent carrier well down into noise levels.

made constant. The PLL must have a wide capture and track range for fast lock-in and frequency tracking, yet it must have an extremely narrow noise bandwidth for stability during every speech silence.

The solution to these seemingly conflicting requirements is shown in Figs 2 and 3 in block diagram form and in circuit form in Fig. 4. This could be done by limiting and filtering which would be successful at high instantaneous amplitudes. A major problem occurs at low amplitude and low frequencies with noise. Noise captures the limiter, the voltage controlled oscillator becomes unstable and the phase-locked loop loses lock. System failure ensues. If the limiter is replaced by an ALL, a different process takes place.

At high instantaneous amplitudes, the large negative feedback of the loop flattens the amplitude variations giving a constant envelope at the output of the linear multiplier. At low instantaneous amplitudes, the ALL drops out of lock since its track range has been exceeded.

Gain of the 'loop' drops to the gain of the multiplier alone and not the combined gains of the multiplier, modulus detector and the integrator. At 300Hz, this represents a change from 80dB to 20dB. The noise level is not amplified, and in effect, the system closes itself down.

White noise is not permitted to overtake the signal, as would happen in a limiter. This is the advantage of the in-out action of servo feedback.

Carrier generation

A pure squaring device follows the analogue-locked loop to generate a coherent carrier at 2ω . When the ALL is out of lock, the PLL is being driven by a zero level carrier. Since the bandwidth of any linear PLL is a direct function of the input amplitude, its closed loop bandwidth drops to zero.

The voltage controlled oscillator free wheels on the long open-loop time constant of the PLL since there is no significant noise energy to cause perturbations. After a divide-by-two circuit, normal demodulation takes place.

Thus the PLL has effectively two bandwidths. The first is with signal present and the ALL in lock. With values suggested in Fig. 3 this bandwidth measures about 500Hz. When no carrier is present, i.e. with the ALL out of lock, there is no signal present at the input to the PLL.

The effective open loop gain of the PLL is reduced to zero assuming a linear phase detector.

Fig. 8. Complete FM201 demodulator using an amplitude-locked loop, a phase-locked loop and an analogue signal processor. Inverse modulus from the amplitude-locked signal is multiplied by the phase-locked loop output to produce the impulse alone signal which is scaled and subtracted from the original phase-locked loop signal.

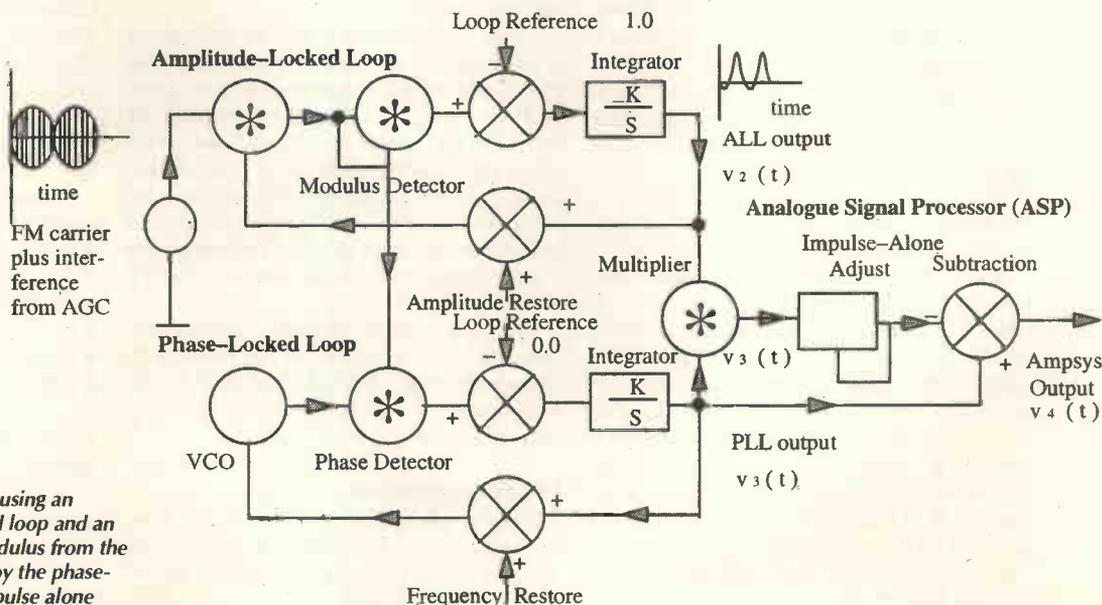


Fig. 6. Oscilloscope measurement of demodulated output showing a 300Hz signal gated on and off at 6 and 4ms intervals at a carrier-to-noise ratio of 0dB. Note stability of the noise during the period of zero level carrier. This is due to the amplitude-locked loop and the phase-locked loop both shutting down and awaiting the resumption of the signal.

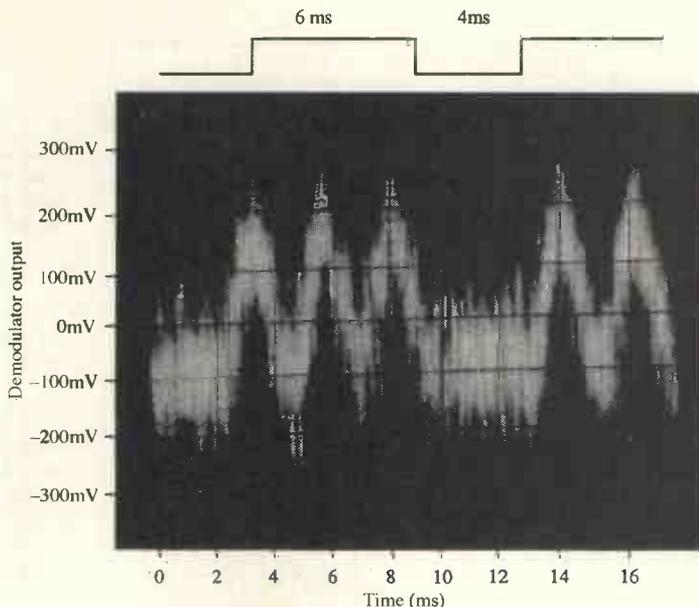
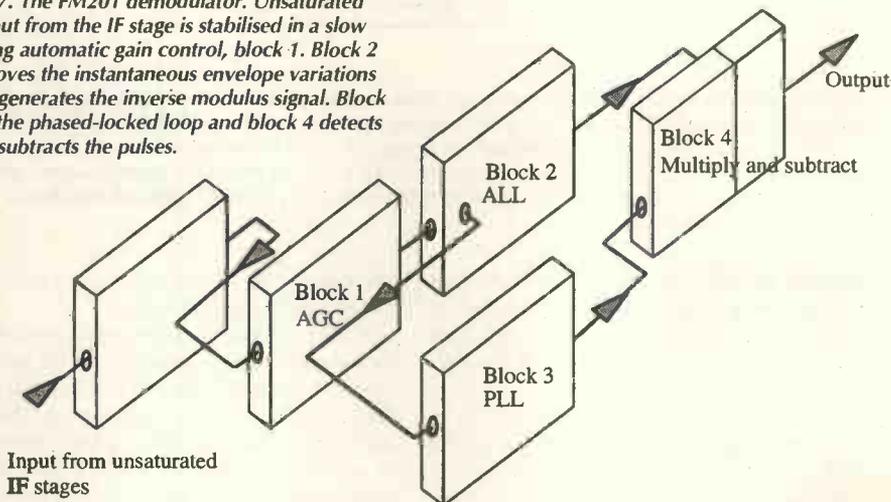


Fig. 7. The FM201 demodulator. Unsaturated output from the IF stage is stabilised in a slow acting automatic gain control, block 1. Block 2 removes the instantaneous envelope variations and generates the inverse modulus signal. Block 3 is the phase-locked loop and block 4 detects and subtracts the pulses.



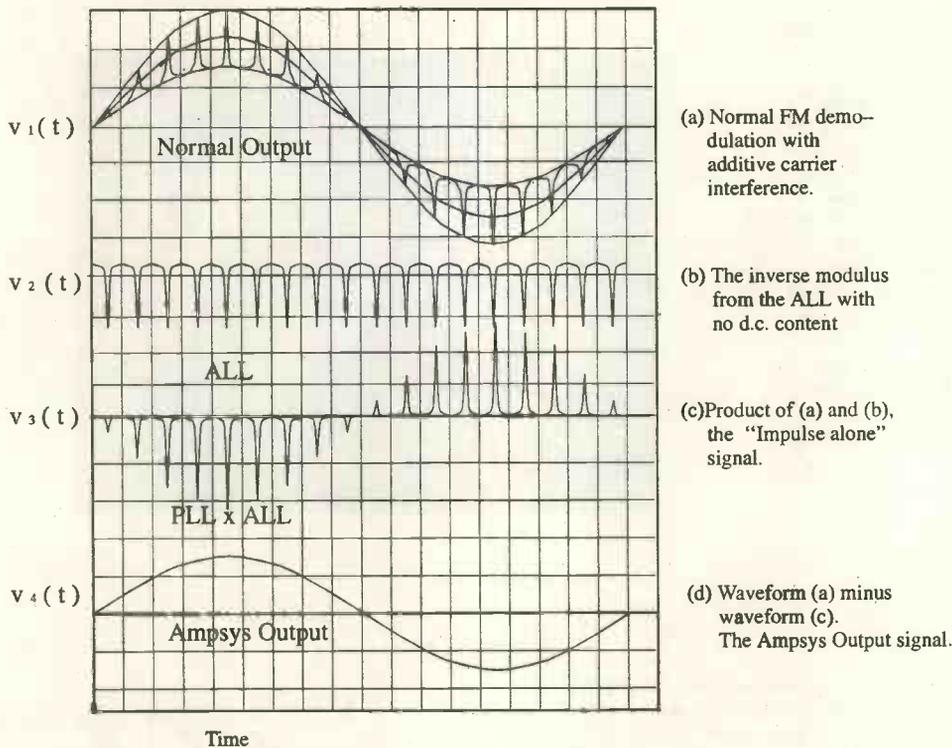


Fig. 9. Waveforms in the FM201 demodulator. The inverse modulus $v_2(t)$ is multiplied by $v_1(t)$ and subtracted from the phase-locked loop output to give $v_4(t)$. Fig. 9a) Normal FM demodulation with additive carrier interference - phase-locked loop output. Fig. 9b) inverse modulus from the amplitude-locked loop with zero average ie no dc content. Fig. 9c) shows the 'impulse alone' signal - product of the signals 9a) and 9b). Fig. 9d) final demodulated output where all harsh impulses or spikes have been removed.

Stability of the voltage controlled oscillator is then determined solely by the time constant of the filter following the phase detector. This can be made large ie of the order of one second.

Carrier stability is thus maintained due to this very long time constant. By use of the ALL, phase-capture transients are very short when signal is present and phase loss transients are long when the signal is absent. By this technique, the coherent carrier can be recovered reliably even during periods of poor carrier-to-noise ratio. The circuit diagram of this system is shown in Fig. 4.

The ALL is contained in the hybrid block U_1 . The circuits which follow the ALL represent the normal synchronous AM demodulation technique, namely, a pure squaring device (U_2) followed by a narrow track range PLL (U_3), a divide-by-two, (U_4) and finally a synchronous multiplier (U_5).

Results obtained for this demodulator are presented in Fig 5. Figure 5 shows the comparison between a demodulator using a limiter and filter in place of the ALL. Whereas the limiter-filter ceased to operate effectively at about 3dB carrier-to-noise ratio, the ALL circuit still maintained synchronism until well into noise. Cycle slipping occurs in both demodulators at about the same relative position but does not result in complete loss of intelligibility.

It is interesting to note that there is no threshold effect present as would be the case in fm or angle demodulation. The output sig-

nal-to-noise ratio tracks the input carrier-to-noise ratio in a linear manner.

Results obtained from the above demodulator exceeded the performance of the normal synchronous demodulator in that carrier recovery could be achieved down to and below unity carrier-to-noise ratios. Figure 6 shows an oscilloscope trace of a 300Hz sine wave signal which is being gated on and off at 6 and 4ms intervals. Carrier-to-noise ratio with signal present was 0dB. Noise and carrier amplitudes were equal.

Due to carrier stability, system white noise is demodulated in a coherent manner. The PLL has an effective phase capture bandwidth of 500Hz and a phase release bandwidth of 0.1Hz. This phase capture-release phenomenon is a direct consequence of utilising the two in-lock and out-of-lock characteristics of the ALL and PLL simultaneously to make a near perfect am demodulator. This represents a major improvement in the state of the art on am demodulation.

This demodulator operates reliably and completely independently of the presence or absence of carrier. It is therefore ideal for the reception of am during multipath or quasi-sync. conditions.

FM demodulation

Frequency modulation is transmitted at constant amplitude. Any amplitude variation at the point of reception must be due to interference or noise acquired en route.

According to perceived wisdom, amplitude

variations must be removed by hard limiting and filtering of the carrier on reception. If not, two forms of degradation will occur at the demodulator output. The first is due to envelope variation and the second to phase variation.

In reality, the fm carrier is degraded not only by naturally occurring phase noise but also by amplitude noise. This is converted to phase noise in the limiting process. These two processes combine as the input carrier-to-noise ratio approaches a low value of typically 12dB.

The catastrophic fm threshold effect begins and rapid deterioration of the output signal-to-noise ratio then follows.

This same effect causes fm reception to be rendered unintelligible if two fm transmissions arrive at the antenna at equal or near equal strength to each other - assuming co-channel frequencies.

The corrupting carrier may be another transmission - co-channel - or a delayed version of the wanted carrier - multipath. It could even be a version of the same broadcast from an equidistant transmitter - simulcast or quasi-sync reception. Harsh acoustic spikes are demodulated which are inband and cannot be filtered.

Capture effect

In the past, much has been made of the 'capture effect' in fm. Generally, this means that if one carrier is say 10% stronger than the other, say 1dB, then capture takes place and the weaker station is completely suppressed. This was the argument put forward by Edwin Armstrong the inventor of fm. It is true - but it is not the whole story.

The unwanted carrier is suppressed but not into silence, which would be ideal. On the contrary, the co-channel interference is demodulated into strident noise, or large impulses which are intolerable to the ear and destructive of all intelligible communication. So destructive is this interference that all fm transmissions start to break down in the region where either carrier is within 6dB of the other. This is sometimes called the 'distortion zone' - when its existence is admitted. The 'capture effect' is not an advantage but is in fact a major disadvantage of fm in a crowded radio spectrum.

Frequency modulation works well when;

- carrier strength is high,
- there is only one single carrier,
- there is no co-channel interference,
- there is only one direct signal path,
- modulation depth is virtually unlimited
- transmission power is virtually unlimited.

These conditions prevailed some fifty years ago, but unfortunately not in today's overcrowded spectrum.

Ideal requirements of the modern demodulator would be a circuit technique which would make fm demodulation linear at low carrier-to-interference ratios but still have the co-channel rejection properties at high carrier-

to-interference ratios. Quasi-sync and multipath reception would then be improved by the addition of the intelligence in the carriers and co-channel reception would be equivalent to crossed lines in telephones.

The Ampsys FM201 demodulator

Using an amplitude-locked loop for the first time, an fm demodulator has been designed and tested which demonstrates the above requirements. It is designated the Ampsys FM201. Its block diagram is illustrated in Fig. 7 and a system diagram in Fig. 8.

In the FM 201 demodulator there are four separate processes or stages. The first process, after the normal intermediate frequency filtering, is to stabilise the wanted carrier and the interfering carrier to a fixed average value using a slow automatic gain control circuit. This process is necessary in order to present the ALL with a fixed average signal level.

The fm was originally transmitted as a fixed amplitude and the automatic gain control restores this long term average. Saturating limiting is always avoided. The automatic gain control block has a bandwidth of 10Hz.

In the second stage, block 2, the ALL removes all short term variations leaving the carrier similar to the output of a hard limiter and filter. This stabilised carrier is then applied to the input of the PLL, block 3, which is regarded as normal demodulation.

A second output from the ALL, the modulus reciprocal less the dc term, is applied to a multiplier in the analogue signal processing stage, block 4, Fig. 7. Output of the PLL is applied to the second port of this multiplier. A product is formed at the output of this circuit – the 'impulse alone' signal. 'Impulse' refers to spikes superimposed onto the baseband signal by the demodulation process.

This new baseband signal is scaled in size and subtracted from the original PLL output. Care must be taken to ensure that any phase delays through the ALL and the PLL are equal otherwise subtraction will not be possible.

A demodulated signal is created which is free of harsh spikes and is now perfectly intelligible even when the carrier and interference are identical in magnitude. A simplified version of the relevant waveforms is shown in Fig. 9a-d. Voltages $v_1(t)$ to $v_4(t)$ correspond to those marked on Fig. 8.

Worst-case fm reception

Figure 10 is an oscillograph of the demodulator output when the interfering carrier is located at the centre of the intermediate frequency passband and is of equal amplitude to the wanted carrier. This represents one of the worst case conditions in fm reception. It would result in the carrier vanishing and doubling alternately at the instantaneous difference frequency. It is equivalent to a fade of infinite depth.

The normal output signal-to-noise figure is much less than zero and is unmeasurable by normal instrumentation. Acoustically, all intelligence is lost and the channel would be muted. With the FM201 demodulator, signal-

to-noise ratio rises to about 14 dB unweighted. This is acceptable in a communication channel and represents 100% intelligibility.

The link has been preserved, so avoiding the call being dropped. In normal demodulation when Gaussian white noise is added or when both carriers become weaker, distortion and noise effects become even more severe and generally intelligibility is lost just after the fm threshold point. This means that there can be a 'distortion zone' or failure gap as wide as 12dB. In simple terms this means that if one carrier is more than one quarter the size of the other at the antenna, failure ensues rapidly.

With the FM201 demodulator however, the spikes are removed, as are the 'Rician' spikes due to Gaussian white noise. The net result is a much improved communication channel with almost 100% intelligibility well below threshold. Further testing has given the following observations.

- When the interfering frequency is offset from the centre of the passband, similar subtraction can be achieved by inserting an offset voltage at the input to the final multiplier. The interfering frequency however must be fixed.

- When quasi-synchronous reception occurs, baseband signals combine and an improvement in the signal-to-noise ratio of approximately 26dB is measured at the equal amplitude reception point. Multipath distortion causes a small reduction in signal-to-noise ratio.

- When two modulated carriers are present, the result is similar to that of a crossed line in a telephone. Although this is not ideal, it is preferable to complete loss of intelligibility.

- With a very weak carrier, harsh spikes are removed and noise subjectively more acceptable. White noise can never be removed since there is never enough unique information.

- When the carrier-to-interference ratio is high, the 'impulse-alone' product diminishes rapidly since there are no envelope variations. The weaker transmission is suppressed as in normal demodulation and all beneficial characteristics of fm are retained, for example, quieting and co-channel suppression.

To summarise

A new circuit concept has been proposed called the amplitude-locked loop which can be used in conjunction with a phase-locked loop to improve the quality of fm demodulation.

By using the fundamental property that fm is transmitted at fixed amplitude, and that a unique relationship exists between the reciprocal of the modulus and the fm phase perturbations, a new signal has been derived called the 'impulse-alone' signal.

By a simple subtraction process this new signal can be used to eliminate spikes generated in fm demodulation. A fundamentally improved method of fm demodulation has been proposed which meets the criteria set out

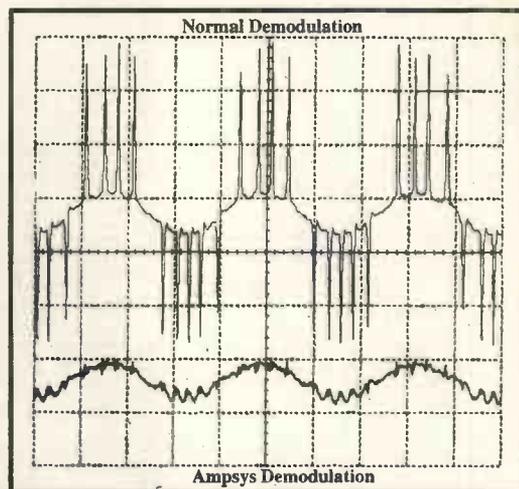


Fig. 10. These spikes could not be removed by any form of baseband filtering. At the interference-to-carrier ratio of unity the spike size is reduced by a factor of 20 fold, 26dB. Normally all intelligibility is lost. With Ampsys, demodulation is 100% intelligibility.

above for fm demodulation in today's overcrowded radio spectrum.

Two demodulators using the ALL have been built and tested and are available for evaluation purposes, from Ampsys, one for am demodulation and the other for fm.

Acknowledgments

I would like to thank Dr T. J. Moir of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering at the University of Paisley for his help in the preparation of this paper and to the Governors of the University of Paisley for their support in the development.

References

1. Corrington M. S., 'FM Distortion Caused by Multipath Transmission' *Proc of the IRE* Dec 1945.
2. Gray G. D., 'The Simulcasting Technique: An Approach to Total-Area Radio Coverage' *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology*, Vol VT-28, No 2, May 1979.
3. French R. C., 'The Effect of Fading and Shadowing on Channel Reuse in Mobile Radio.' *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology* Vol VT-28, No 3, Aug 1979.
4. Pettigrew A.M. and Moir T. J., 'Reduction of FM threshold effect by in-band noise cancelling', *Electronics Letters*, 1991, 27 (12) pp 1082-84.
5. Moir T. J. and Pettigrew A. M., 'In-band noise cancelling in FM systems: The white noise case.', *Electronics Letters*, Vol 28, No 9, Apr 1992, pp 814-815.
6. Pettigrew A. M. and Moir T. J., 'Coherent Demodulation DSSC without Pilot Tone Using the Amplitude-Locked Loop.' *Journal Audio Eng Soc* Vol 41 No 12 1993 Dec.
7. Amplitude-Locked Loop Circuits: British Patent Application No. PCT 91/00101, Ampsys Ltd.
8. Moir T. J. 'Simulation of an Amplitude-Locked Loop using MATRXX', *Electronic Engineering*, July 1995, pp 27-32.

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEXTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILABLE FROM £200. PLUG-INS SOLD SEPARATELY

TEXTRONIX TA575 4 Channel 100MHz Delay Cursors	£1300
TEXTRONIX TA545 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Cursors	£950
TEXTRONIX 2335 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay	£1750
TEXTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep	£750
TEXTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEXTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 300MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEXTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in TM503	£400
N.P. 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£350
TEXTRONIX 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Att 16 Magnification	£450
TEXTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEXTRONIX 2213 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
PHILIPS PM327 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
HITACHI 4423 Dual Trace 40MHz Delay Sweep	£240
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz Delay Sweep	£240
NAMES HM204 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep Component Tester	£300
HITACHI Y223 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep	£250
SECURAM 9020 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep	£250
NAMES 412 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep	£225
KIUSUJI SS530A Dual Trace 35MHz	£220
YOKASU SS102 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz (No handle)	£180
TEXTRONIX 2230 Dual Trace 100MHz Digital Storage, Cursors	P.O.A.
TEXTRONIX 468 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Dig Storage	£750
PHILIPS PM3205 4 Channel 35MHz Digital Storage	£650
GOULD OS4040 Dual Trace 100MHz Digital Storage	£600
N.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Analogue Storage	£400

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE. MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

EATON/ALTECH 380K11 Syn Gen 1-2000MHz with PM3602 AM/FM Phase Mod	£1500
MARCONI 2019 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80kHz-1040MHz	£1750
N.P. 8520C Sweep Oscillator Main Frame only	£280
RACAL 9081 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 5-520MHz	£450
MARCONI T2337 Automatic Distortion Meter	£700
MARCONI T2331A Distortion Factor Meter 20Hz-20MHz 0.05% Un-used	£225
MARCONI T1893B Audio Power Meter	£250
MARCONI T2163 Attenuator DC-10Hz	£100
NES Video Noise Meter UPS2E 40-Hz-10MHz	£1500
RES Video Analyser type UVF	£90A
N.P. 12160A Programmable Pre Pulse Gen 50MHz	£90A
PHILIPS PM134 Sweep Fun Gen 0.01Hz-20MHz Sine/Sqr/Tri etc	£500
PHILIPS PM130 Syn Fun Gen 0.001Hz-2MHz Sine/Sqr/Tri	£750
N.P. 5006 Signature Analyser	£150
N.P. 5004 Signature Analyser	£140
N.P. 8495B Attenuator DC-10MHz 0.70dB	£350
HATFIELD 2105 Attenuator 50 ohm	£75

BRUEL & KJØER EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE PLEASE ENQUIRE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

IFR A7550 Synthesized 1GHz	£4000
N.P. 8556A 0.1-20GHz	£4000
POLLARD GA-1 10MHz-18GHz	£1000
N.P. 182 with 8558B 100kHz-1500MHz	£1500
N.P. 141T with 8558A & 8552B 10MHz-18GHz	£1700
N.P. 141T with 8558B & 8552B 500kHz-1250MHz	£1700
N.P. 141T with 8553B & 8552A 10kHz-110MHz	£900
N.P. 141T with 8553L & 8552A 1kHz-110MHz	£700
N.P. 141T MAIN FRAMES ONLY 100Hz TUBES	£225
MARCONI T2370 30Hz-110MHz	£1000
N.P. 3580A 5Hz-50kHz	£1000
N.P. 3585A 20Hz-40MHz	£1000

Used Equipment—GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.
 This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.
 CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

STEWART OF READING
 110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
 Telephone: (01734) 268041. Fax: (01734) 351696
 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (until 8pm Thursday)

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

Microelectric Training and Development Systems PIC and 51 Series

From only £595

Systems comprise of the following:
 In-Circuit Emulator, Integrated windowed Full Function Editor, Assembler, Simulator, Down-loader, programmers calculator and tools. Plus leads, power supply, logic probe etc. contained in a custom-case.

Training systems contain a full set of modules and a complete set of coursework (to BTEC/GNVQ Level 3). TEC Funding Available to offset purchase costs.

Development systems include programmers and full speed in-circuit emulators.

Please call or fax for a full datapack

Kanda Systems, Lisburne House, Ponthydgroes, Dyfed SY25 6DX.

Telephone: 01974 282670. Fax: 01974 282356

Distributors Wanted!

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

New Mini Camera & Special Offers

New mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 10 to 20 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with a SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 450 TV lines vertical and 380 lines horizontal, electronic auto Iris for nearly dark (1 Lux) to bright sun-light operation and a pinhole lens with a 99 degree field of view, it focuses down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 3 wire lead (12v in gnd and video out) £93.57 + V.A.T. = £109.95 or 10+ £109.95

High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comstep' independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Via the parallel port) with 2 motors and software Kit £67.00
 Ready built £99.00
 Software support and 4 digital inputs kit £27.00
 Power interface 4A kit £36.00
 Power interface 8A kit £46.00
 Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit £25.00

We are now stocking a range of stepping motors and kits to drive them, please ask for the stepping motor data sheet for full information

Inverter toroidal transformers 225VA 10.5-0-10.5 primary 0.260-285 secondary £29.95
 LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green 7p each
 Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit £25.00

Rechargeable Batteries
 AA (HP7) 500mAh £0.99 AA 500mAh with solder £1.55
 AA 700mAh £1.75 C(HP11) 1.8Ah £2.20
 C2AH with solder D(HP2) 1.2Ah £2.60
 tags £3.60 PPS 8.4V £4.95
 D 1.100mAh £4.95 Sub C with solder £2.50
 1/2AA with solder 1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV) £1.95
 180mAh £1.75

Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12-14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) £5.95
 High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 4s £10.95
 Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100mA and discharged at 250mA or less 1100mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) £3.75

Special offers, please check for availability

Stick of 4 x 2816 NiCad batteries 17x16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v £5.95
 5 button cell 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Varta 5x250DK) £2.45
 115v AC 80v Dc motor 4x22mm shaft 50mm dia x 60 long body (excluding the shaft) it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes £4.95 each (£3.95 100+)
 7 segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45
 LM337k T03 case variable regulator £1.95
 GaAs FET low leakage current 58873 £12.95 each £9.95 10+ £7.95 100+
 BS250 P channel mosfet £0.45
 BC559 transistor £3.95 per 100
 BC547A transistor £0.20 for £1.00
 74LS05 hex inverter £1.00 per 100

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.
 Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC/74F Linear Transistors kits. Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH
 Access/Visa Orders (01246) 211202 Fax: 550959 Callers welcome

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
 ☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

27C64-15	2.60	1.80	628128LP-85	8.30	7.20
27C128-15	2.40	1.80	62256LP10	3.60	2.80
27C256-15	2.20	1.70	6264LP-10	2.60	1.75
27C512-15	2.20	1.70	MM58274CN	4.90	3.75
27C010-15	3.95	2.80	ULN2003A	0.43	0.30
27C020-15	6.00	4.25	7805	0.32	0.25
27C040-15	8.60	6.45	MAX232	1.35	0.88
80C31-12	2.10	1.95	7406	0.35	0.23
8255AC-2	2.00	1.45	7407	0.35	0.23
Z80A CPU	1.80	1.00	74HC244	0.35	0.24
LM317T	0.50	0.40	74HC245	0.35	0.24
75176BP	1.35	0.85	74HC373	0.35	0.25
68w PLCC skt	0.90	0.70	74HC374	0.32	0.25

74LS, 74HC, 74HCT Series available
 Phone for full price list
 All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

178 Brighton Road, Purley, Surrey, England CR8 4HA
 Tel: 0181-668 7522. Fax: 0181-668 4190.

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

MIXED-MODE SIMULATION. THE POWER OF VERSION 4.

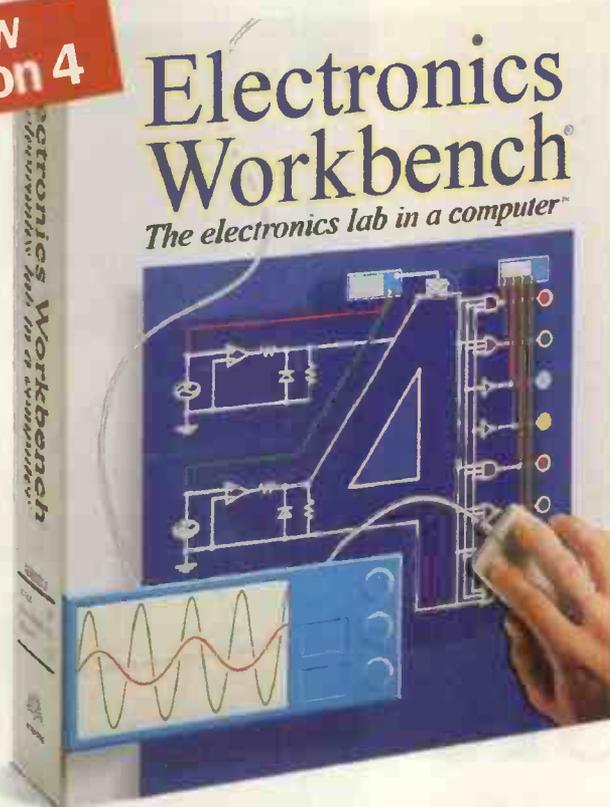
New
Version 4

Analog, Digital & Mixed Circuits

Electronics Workbench® Version 4 is a fully integrated schematic capture, simulator and graphical waveform generator. It is simple to mix analog and digital parts in any combination.

Design and Verify Circuits... Fast!

Electronics Workbench's simple, direct interface helps you build circuits in a fraction of the time. Try 'what if' scenarios and fine tune your designs painlessly.



More Power

Simulate bigger and more complex circuits. Faster. On average, Electronics Workbench Version 4 is more than 5 times faster than Version 3.

More Parts

Multiple parts bins contain over twice the components of Version 3.

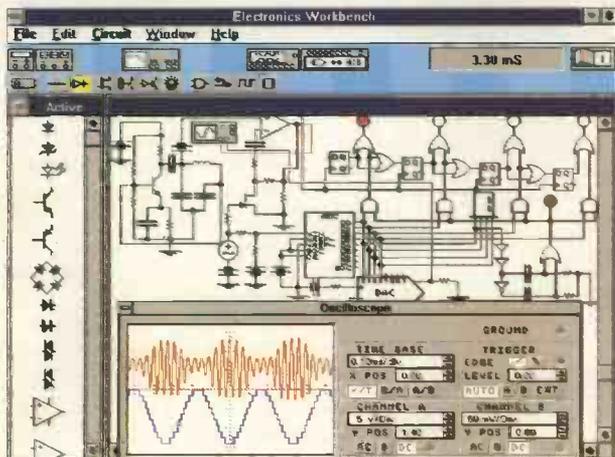
More Models

Over 350 real world analog and digital models are included free with Electronics Workbench. And, if you need more, an additional 2,000 models are available.

Incredibly Powerful. Incredibly Affordable.

If you need mixed-mode power at a price you can afford, take a look at this simulator and graphical waveform generator that mixes analog and digital with ease.

With over 20,000 users world-wide, Electronics Workbench has already been tried, tested and accepted as an invaluable tool to design and verify analog and digital circuits. With Version 4 true mixed-mode simulation is now a reality with incredible simplicity.



True mixed-mode simulation: Simultaneous AM transmission, digitization and pulse-code modulation of a signal.

Electronics Workbench™ The electronics lab in a computer™

Order Now! Just £199*

44-(0)1203-233-216

RM Robinson Marshall (Europe) Plc

Nadella Building, Progress Close,
Leofric Business Park,
Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF
Fax: 44 (0)1203 233-210
E-mail: rme@cityscape.co.uk

Shipping charges UK £5.99. All prices are plus VAT.
All trade marks are the property of their respective owners.
Electronics Workbench is a trademark of Interactive Image
Technologies Ltd., Toronto, Canada.
* 30 Day money-back guarantee.



Australia: 2-519-3933 • Brazil: 11-453-5588 • Cyprus: 2-62-1068 • Denmark: 33-250-109 • Finland: 0-297-5033 • France: 14-908-9000 • Germany: 711-62-7740 • Greece: 1-524-9981
Hungary: 1-215-0082 • India: 11-544-1343 • Israel: 3-647-5613 • Italy: 11-437-5549 • Japan: 3-3382-3136 • Malaysia: 603-7778945 • Mexico: 5-396-3075 • Netherlands: 18-031-7666
New Zealand: 9-267-1756 • Norway: 22-16-70-45 • Portugal: 1-814-6609 • Singapore: 462-0006 • Slovenia: 61-317-830 • South Africa: 331-68309 • South Korea: 2-2-222-3431
Spain: 1-553-3234 • Sri Lanka: 1-86-5970 • Sweden: 8-740-5500 • Thailand: 66-2-398-6952 • United Kingdom: 203-23-3216

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD



Classic valve power



Williamson's valve power amplifier was published in *Wireless World* in 1947, and set a standard of performance that was years ahead of its time.

The input stage is the standard common cathode triode with 20dB of global negative feedback applied from the loudspeaker output to the cathode. The phase splitter is a concertina circuit, direct coupled from the input stage. It feeds a differential pair using both halves of a 6SN7, Fig. 1.

Operating in Class-A

The output stage is a push-pull pair of KT66 beam tetrodes operated as triodes. These provide 1.5W output in Class AB1, operating mostly in Class A. In Fig. 1, the left hand potentiometer adjusts the dc balance of the output valves in order to minimise distortion due to the transformer core. The second potentiometer sets quiescent current to 125mA for the entire stage.

Rather than breaking a wire to insert an ammeter, quiescent current can be set by adjusting the

In this extract from his new book 'Valve Amplifiers', Morgan Jones looks at some of the classics in valve power amplifier design – including the Williamson.

second potentiometer for 18.75V across the 150Ω resistor; the amplifier should then be allowed to warm up and stabilise. The amplifier should then be switched off, and the true – hot – value of the 150Ω resistor measured. From this, a corrected voltage for 125mA could be calculated and set.

Linearity and drive capability of each stage is good due to the careful choice of operating points. Because this amplifier has four stages enclosed by the feedback loop, stability needs to be taken very seriously.

The input stage initially has an output resistance of 7.5kΩ, but this is raised by feedback to around 47kΩ. In combination with 12pF of input capacitance from the concertina, this gives a high frequency cut-off of about 280kHz.

However, this has been modified by adding step compensation components – an *R* and *C* in series – to the left-hand anode circuit of the dual triode. This circuit puts a step in the amplitude response which begins to fall at approximately 130kHz, but phase response remains virtually unchanged until 280kHz.

Output resistance of the concertina is approxi-

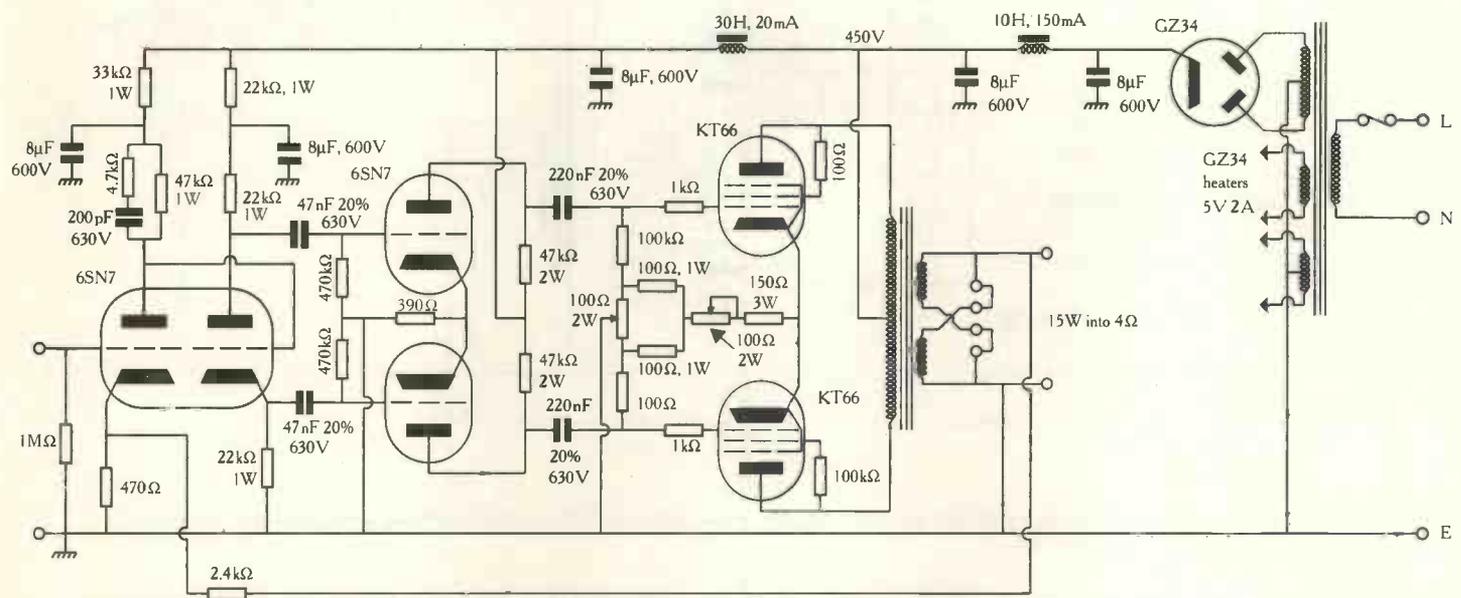


Fig. 1. Williamson's amplifier set a standard of performance that was years ahead of its time.

mately $1k\Omega$ from the cathode and $22k\Omega$ from the anode. As a result, there is an imbalance of high-frequency cutoffs in driving the $60pF$ input capacitance of the driver stage. This is because the anode cut-off is around $120kHz$, while the cathode cut-off is $2.6MHz$.

In practice, since the driver stage is a differential pair, as opposed to a cathode-coupled phase splitter, its gain will only fall by $6dB$ from $120kHz$ to $2.6MHz$. At this point, it will fall at the normal $6dB/octave$. The net result is very similar to the step compensation in the input stage. In this amplifier, adding a build-out resistor to the cathode will probably cause oscillation, and is not recommended.

The driver stage has an output resistance of $\approx 8.7k\Omega$; with $55pF$ of input capacitance from the output stage, cut-off is $\approx 330kHz$, and the output transformer is specified to have a cut-off of $60kHz$.

Step networks

The number of hf cut-offs within the feedback loop have not been minimised, and the dominant hf cut-off is too close to the next most dominant. The only remaining way to achieve stability at hf is to adjust the phase response independently of amplitude response by means of step networks.

At low frequencies it is more useful to consider time constants rather than $-3dB$ points. Since the input stage is direct coupled to the concertina this can be ignored. The concertina feeds the driver stage with a CR of around $22ms$, as does the driver to output stage.

The output transformer is set to $48ms$. In view of this, it is not surprising that low-frequency stability is questionable – as was conceded in the original *Wireless World* article. A little of this may also be due to the fact that the input stage is not operated from the same ht as the concertina; in my experience, this

fact alone can induce motorboating.

Remember that in 1947, circuits were designed using long multiplication, log tables, and even slide rules. Computer aided ac analysis was not an option. Most amplifiers were designed as carefully as possible, and then adjusted on test for best response.

Mullard's 5-20 power amplifier

This is a $20W$ 'ultra-linear' design from Mullard in 1955. It was introduced to sell the company's *EL34* pentode. There is a great deal of similarity between this design, the Mullard 5-10 ($10W$ *EL84*) and some Leak amplifiers, Fig. 2.

The input stage is an *EF86* pentode. This device is responsible for the high sensitivity, but poor noise performance, of these amplifiers. Most of the cathode bias resistor is bypassed, since it would otherwise reduce gain from around 120 to 33 . This would be a waste of open loop gain that could be used to correct distortion from the output stage.

Unadorned, the pentode has an output resistance of $100k\Omega$, and drives around $50pF$ of input capacitance from the phase splitter. This would give a cut off of $32kHz$ but it is modified by the usual compensation components across its anode load.

A slightly unusual feature is that the g_2 decoupling capacitor is connected between g_2 and cathode, rather than g_2 and ground. In most circuits, the cathode is at ac ground. As a result, there is no reason why the g_2 decoupling capacitor should not go to ground. In this circuit there is appreciable negative feedback to the cathode. Therefore g_2 has to be connected to the cathode in order to hold g_2-k (ac) volts at zero, otherwise there would be positive feedback to g_2 .

The cathode coupled phase splitter is combined with the driver circuit using an *ECC83*;

when loaded by the output stage, A_V is 54 for the *ECC83*, but overall gain is half this at 27 .

The anode load resistors have not been modified to give perfect balance. With the $470k\Omega$ grid leak resistors of the output stage in parallel with the $180k\Omega$ anode loads, the effective anode load is $130k\Omega$. This means that the right-hand triode should have an ac anode load 3% higher, and R_L would then be $187k\Omega$. Mullard did actually state this, but probably assumed that most constructors would not have access to sufficiently high precision resistors to use the information.

A better solution is to use the $180k\Omega$ value of anode load with the unloaded gain of 71 . This then results in a value of $185.6k\Omega$, which still leaves the output resistances out of balance. Output resistance of left-hand triode is approximately $52.19k\Omega$, while the right-hand one is approximately $52.66k\Omega$, requiring a 470Ω build-out resistor.

The output stage has an input capacitance of about $30pF$, combined with $53k\Omega$ output resistance of the driver stage. This gives a poor cut-off at $100kHz$.

Differential pair

Looking at the stage as a driver, investigate whether it is capable of driving the output stage. A total of $85V$ will be wasted across the $82k\Omega$ tail resistor, but with $410V$ of supply rail, this still leaves you with $325V$.

With component values given, this puts the operating point at $240V$ on the $180k\Omega$ dc load line. Drawing the ac $130k\Omega$ load line through this point shows that the stage would generate about 4% second harmonic distortion at full drive. This would result in an output of $18V$ rms, if it were not operated as a differential pair. Mullard claimed 0.4% distortion for the entire driver circuitry.

Although distortion appears satisfactory, the

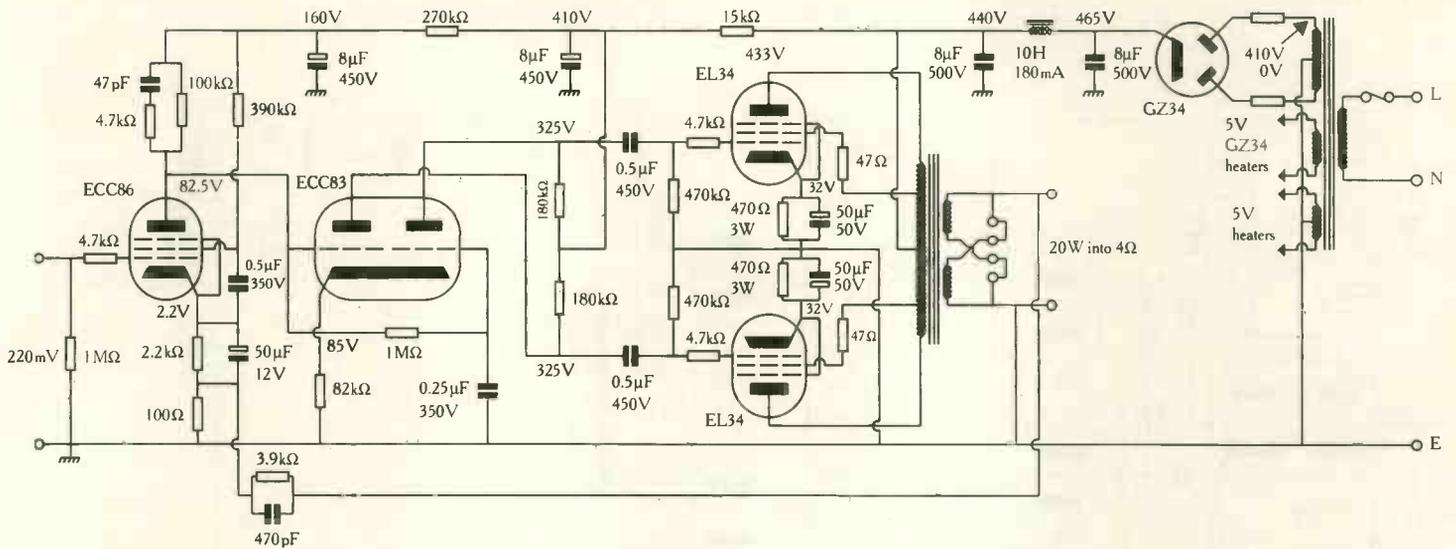


Fig. 2. Mullard's 5-20 was an ultra-linear design with high sensitivity but poor noise performance due to the input being pentode, rather than triode, based. Circuit courtesy Philips Components Ltd.

driver stage has only 10dB of overload capability. When output stage gain begins to fall – due to cathode feedback or input capacitance of the EL34 loading the driver – global feedback will try to correct this by supplying greater drive to the output stage. This margin will quickly be eroded.

Driver circuitry was designed to produce an amplifier of high sensitivity – even after 30dB of feedback had been applied. This has forced other factors to be compromised. Whereas the Williamson sacrificed stability for linearity, the Mullard 5-20 achieves stability at the expense of linearity.

Ultra-linear output

The output stage is a pair of EL34 in 'ultra-linear' configuration, with 43% taps for minimum distortion. Unlike the Williamson, there is no provision for adjusting or balancing bias, and this might seem to be a backward step.

Bias adjustment implies connecting the cathodes together and using a proportion of grid bias to provide balance adjustment. Because

biasing is firmly set by the potentiometers, there is no self-regulation of bias current. As the valves age, balance will need to be reset.

In short, providing this adjustment ensures that it has to be used regularly. By contrast, the Mullard 5-20 has separate cathode bias resistors and relies on automatic bias to hold the anode currents at their correct, and therefore equal, levels.

In practice, this works quite well, although it does not quite achieve the low transformer core distortion of a freshly balanced adjustable system.

System drawbacks

A disadvantage of this system is that the individual cathode bias resistors applies series negative feedback to the output valves, raising their output impedance.

The output transformer could be redesigned to maintain the match to the load, but this is undesirable as it would require a higher primary-to-secondary turns ratio. This makes a high quality design more difficult to achieve.

Because of this, the cathode bias resistors are usually bypassed by capacitors, resulting in several problems.

The capacitor is a short circuit to ac and so prevents feedback. But, as in the simple common cathode triode amplifier, at very low frequencies it will no longer be a short circuit, and will allow feedback.

Because the output stage is load matched, feedback causes an immediate rise in distortion and reduction of output power due to the mismatch. The obvious solution to this is to fit a large enough capacitor to ensure that the low frequency cut-off for this combination is below all frequencies of interest, say 1Hz.

Remembering that the resistance that the capacitor sees is R_k in parallel with r_k , you can calculate the value required. For a pentode, r_k is $1/g_m$; a typical output pentode has a g_m of 10mA/V^{-1} at its working point, so r_k of around 100Ω . This is in parallel with a bias resistor of 300Ω , giving a total resistance of 75Ω . For 1Hz, a capacitance of $2000\mu\text{F}$ is needed.

Capacitors rated at $2000\mu\text{F}$, 50V were simply not available at the time, and were not fitted. They are readily available now, but there are two reasons why you might wish to use a smaller value.

- A $2000\mu\text{F}$ capacitor will have considerable inductance, allowing feedback at high frequencies. By using low inductance electrolytics designed for use in switch-mode power supplies, and/or by bypassing with smaller values, this problem can be overcome.

- If the output stage is driven into Class B by overload, each cathode then tries to move more positively than negatively. It cannot turn off any further, but it can certainly turn on harder. The capacitor smooths these changes into a gently rising dc bias voltage, which biases the valve further into Class B, and the problem continues.

The effect of this is that a momentary overload can cause distortion of the following sig-

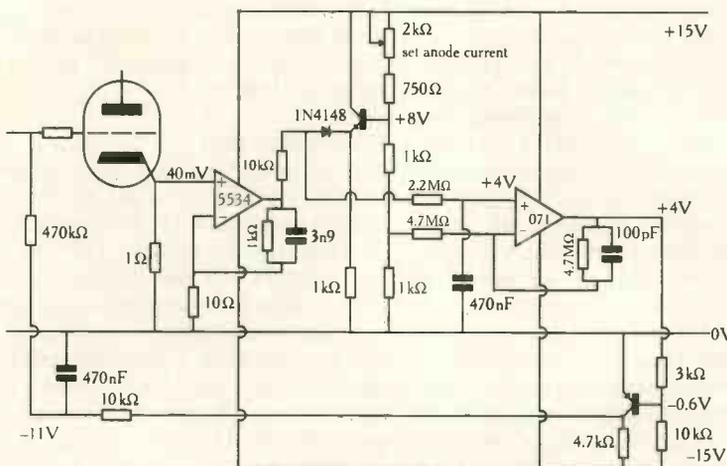


Fig. 3. Principles of the output bias servo. Although this circuit was designed to provide -11V bias, it can easily be changed by returning the transistor's collector load to a more negative supply, as necessary.

nals – even though they would normally have been within the capabilities of the amplifier. As the cathode bias capacitor becomes larger, this recovery time from overload lengthens. Theoretically, one never overloads amplifiers, and this would not be a problem, but occasional overload is inevitable, and should be considered.

The ideal way to deal with all of these problems is to reduce the cathode bias resistor to an ohm or less such that it no longer causes noticeable feedback, and measure the current through it using an op-amp. This signal then feeds an asymmetrical clipper. When the valve strays into Class B and clips one half-cycle, the clipper removes an equal amount from the other half-cycle before feeding the processed signal to an integrator. The integrator can have an RC time constant of almost any value – 10s is not unusual.

Output of the integrator is a smoothed dc voltage proportional to anode current. This can then be compared to a fixed reference. The difference between the two levels drives an amplifier whose output feeds negative grid bias to the output valve.

If anode current of one valve is set as a reference, then other valves can share this reference, forcing the anode currents into balance. Increased complexity of this scheme is partly offset by its improved performance and reduction in ht voltage required, since the cathode bias scheme wastes ht, Fig. 3.

Sensing anode current

Figure 3 was designed to sense a 40mA anode current by developing 40mV across the 1Ω resistor. As this circuit is based on the 40mV signal, the sense resistor should be changed to suit if a different current is to be sensed.

The 5534 has a gain of 100, and amplifies

the mean dc level to 4V, with ac peaks rising to 8V. Any peak above 8V is clipped by the diode/transistor clamp; the other half-cycle will already have been clipped by the valve.

The clipped signal is integrated by the 2.2MΩ resistor in combination with the 470nF capacitor, giving $\tau=6.5s$. The 071 compares this smoothed dc with a reference derived from the potential divider chain, and uses this to control the bias transistor. Reference and clamp voltages are made adjustable by the 2kΩ variable resistor in order to allow for fine adjustment of anode current.

Although this circuit was designed to provide -11V bias, this can easily be changed by returning the bias transistor's collector load to a more negative supply as necessary; no other changes are required.

Quad II power amplifier

The Quad II is an unusual design, which at first sight does not look too promising, but works because the design is synergetic. In this design, the phase splitter has been combined with both the driver stage and input stage.

In order to achieve the necessary gain, pentodes have been used. Output impedance is therefore high, as is input noise. To make matters worse, a variation of the see-saw phase splitter has been used. The output stage has local feedback, which increases the voltage swing required to drive it, Fig. 4.

Driving the loudspeakers

A pair of KT66 beam tetrodes with anode and cathode loads split in the ratio 9.375:1 comprise the output stage. The cathode therefore provides little drive to the loudspeaker. This may be considered to be series feedback from the output transformer. Cathode current in the output transformer however is the sum of the anode and g_2 currents. It has been found that

this summation reduces third harmonic distortion by a further 8dB over that due to the negative feedback.

The effect of this feedback on output resistance is the opposite to what might be expected (Williamson and Walker, 1954). If a cathode resistor is left unbypassed it will generate series feedback which increases r_a , whereas the transformer coupled feedback reduces r_a . This can easily be explained by assuming a short circuit as a load.

Clearly, the output stage will be unable to drive any voltage into this load, but conversely, there will be no feedback signal applied to the cathodes. The grids are then driven by the full input signal, rather than the input signal minus the feedback. Therefore the output stage is driven harder as it attempts to maintain its output into a short circuit. This action is directly equivalent to reducing output resistance. The new value of output resistance can be found using the normal feedback equation.

Transformer primaries are equivalent to 3kΩ anode to anode. With tetrodes, this low value of anode load results in a reduction of third harmonic distortion, and an increase in second harmonic. This is then cancelled by the output transformer.

There is no provision for balancing anode current, and the automatic bias is shared. As a result, you can expect an increase in distortion at low frequencies due to saturation of the transformer core. Curiously, the cathode resistor was only rated at 3W, yet it dissipates 3.8W. If your Quad II is distorting, a burnt out cathode bias resistor may well be the cause.

Even with pentodes, there is not a great deal of gain from the driver circuitry, and input sensitivity is low, at 1.4V for full output. This is an excellent choice of input sensitivity for a power amplifier. It not only guarantees impeccable noise performance – even from a pen-

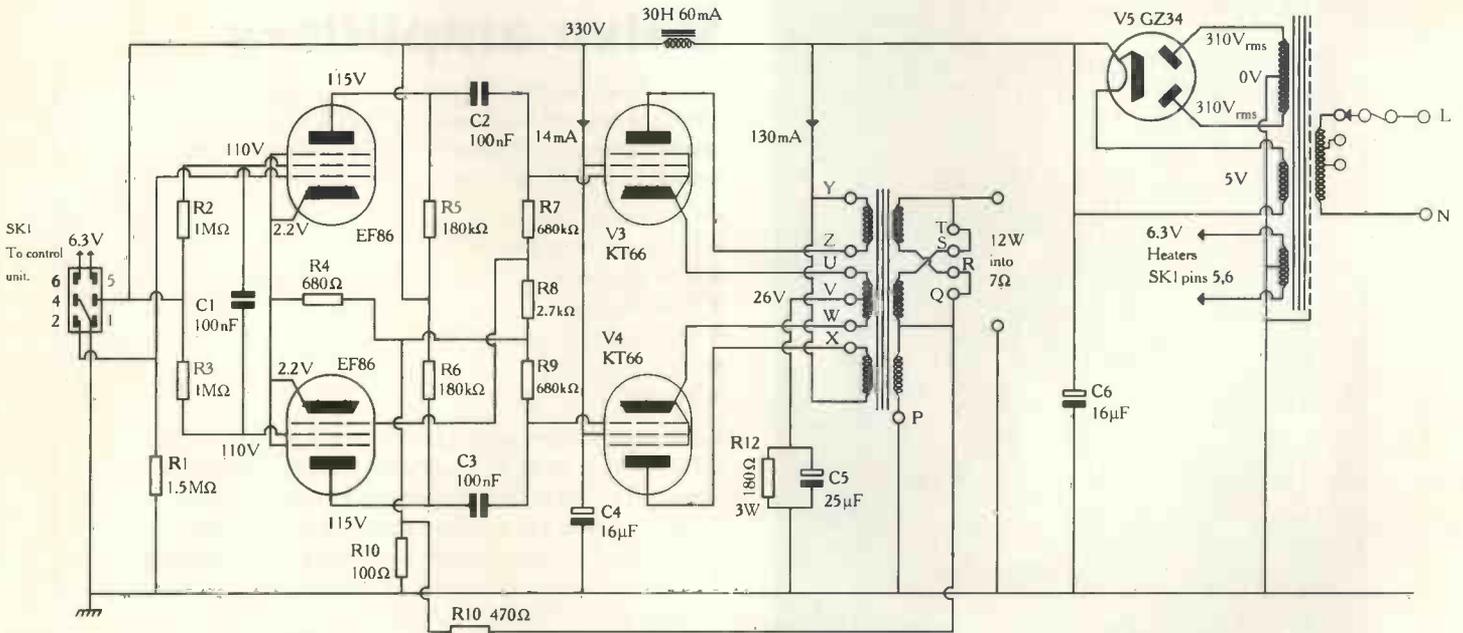


Fig. 4. The Quad II is different. Not only is the phase splitter combined with the driver, but it is also combined with the input stage. Circuit courtesy Quad Electroacoustics.

tode – but it also means that the input is far less susceptible to hum and noise from input cables or heater circuitry.

The Quad II was only beaten in signal-to-noise performance by the Williamson, which was quieter because it had a triode input stage.

Balanced output

Although the phase splitter is a variation of the see-saw phase splitter, it does not rely on feedback for balance, and its operation is quite elegant. Output valves must each have a grid leak resistor, so instead of applying additional loading to the driver valves, a tapping is taken from one of these to provide the input for V_2 .

In theory, if this tapping had an attenuation equal to the gain of V_2 , then the output of the phase splitter would be balanced. Because of component variation, this will not always be true, and so the cathodes of the two valves are tied together to improve balance.

This has been further modified by applying global feedback to the other end of this potential divider, which is why the gain of V_2 is not equal to $680k\Omega/2.7k\Omega$.

Pentode over triode

Pentode stages have output resistance approximately equal to R_L . Since R_L for the Quad is $180k\Omega$, this would appear to be very poor at driving the 30pF input capacitance of the output stage, resulting in a cut-off of around 30kHz.

Apart from the output transformer, this is the only high-frequency cut-off in the circuit, and

is therefore not a problem. Each output valve requires a swing of around 80V pk-pk. This is easily provided, because pentodes can approach 0V more closely than triodes. Also, LC filtering is used on the ht line, rather than RC filtering, which would reduce available ht.

This LC filtered supply also feeds g_2 of the output valves. This has the valuable advantage of reducing hum, since the anode current of a tetrode or pentode is dependent on g_2 voltage rather than anode voltage.

In the input stage, pentodes need to have g_2 decoupled to ground. Instead of each valve having a capacitor to ground, one capacitor is connected between each g_2 . This has three advantages:

- If you had two individual capacitors, they would effectively be in series with a centre tap to ground. Since each valve is supplying an equal but opposite output, the centre tap would be at ground potential even if it were to be disconnected from ground. Disconnecting the centre tap from ground results in two capacitors in series. These can be replaced by a single capacitor whose value is equal to half that of one of them.
- Since this one capacitor is connected between two points of equal potential, it need not necessarily have the full voltage rating to ground. However, it is as well to consider the effect of fault conditions when determining the voltage rating. As a result, this is not a great advantage.

● Connecting g_2 of each valve together at ac helps maintain balance in the same way as commoning the cathodes.

Although substituting one stage that combines the functions of input, phase splitter and driver does not achieve the linearity of purpose designed stages, it achieves better linearity than the Mullard circuit. This is because less gain is demanded from it.

With only a simple driver circuit and output stage within the feedback loop, the Quad II has no stability problems. ■

Further reading

Colloms, M, 'High performance loudspeakers', 3rd edn. Pentech Press, London, pp. 188-206, 1985.

Futterman, J, 'A practical commercial output transformerless amplifier', *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society* October 1956.

Hedge, L B, 'Cascade AF amplifier', *Wireless World*, 283-87, June 1956.

Mullard, 'Tube Circuits for Audio Amplifiers', reprinted by Audio Amateur Press, Peterborough, New Hampshire, 1993.

Williamson, D T N and Walker, P J, 'Amplifiers and superlatives', *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*, 2(2), 75-80, 1954.

Valve Amplifiers



Morgan Jones

BOOKS

Valve amplifiers

Classic power amplifiers is just one of the subjects covered in a new book entitled *Valve amplifiers*, from which the above article is extracted. With over 370 pages, *Valve amplifiers* is written by Morgan Jones and covers,

- Circuit analysis
- Basic building blocks
- Components
- Power supplies
- Power and preamplifiers
- Construction
- Safety

Valve amplifiers is priced at £25. Please add postage at £2.50 UK, £5 Europe or £7.50 worldwide. Send your request with a cheque or postal order made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd, to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS. If ordering by credit card, please quote card type, number and expiry date together with card-holder address. Post your order, fax on 0181 652 8956 or e-mail it to jackie.lowe@rbp.co.uk.

More than
15,000
Users

ULTIboard, one of the leading PC based design systems, is supplied worldwide via a network of ULTIimate Technology offices & distributors. ULTIboard's success with professional designers is primarily due to its superior interactive functionality.

REAL TIME Placement Help, REAL TIME Design Rule Check, Reroute-While-Move and Trace shoving, are all features which will dramatically reduce your design time.

Integration with ULTIcap guarantees smooth data flow between Schematic and PCB editing. The inclusion of third party netlist interfaces ensures ULTIboard will fit into any design environment.

Another of ULTIimate Technology's strengths is our flexible growth path. Users may start with a low cost ULTIboard Challenger and grow, step by step, to a 32-bit Advanced Design system including Ripup and Retry Autorouting.

ULTIimate Technology also looks after existing users. With valid maintenance they will be upgraded to a new system based on their original investment. For instance, a 1987 ULTIboard-DOS system has now been upgraded to a 32-bit Advanced system with 2 Autorouters. Regular User Meetings and -Surveys result in 2 major Updates per-year.

ULTIimate Technology not only adds value to your investment in a ULTIboard system but backs it up with the highest quality support from our distributors and offices.

SPECIAL OFFER ULTIboard Entry Designer* UK: £ 795

A complete, professional Design System with 1400 pin Design Capacity: ULTIcap Schematic Capture + ULTIboard Printed Circuit Board Design, including 2 autorouters, introduction & tutorial manuals, user manual, extensive Shape documentation in binder.

**FREE UPGRADE TO WINDOWS-95
VERSION 5 AND EMC-EXPERT*!**

FOR THE UNDECIDED

*List Price at release: UK: £ 1.890

HOW INTERACTIVE IS YOUR BOARD STRATEGY



Your move

☐ YOU want the best placement

☐ YOU use SMD Technology

☐ YOU want 100% design integrity

☐ YOU want 100% automatic routing

☐ YOU don't want Autorouters

ULTIboard's move

☐ In addition to dynamic rats nests, force vectors and density histograms, ULTIboard's **Direct Reconnect** instantly displays the shortest possible connections. **Automatic Gate- & Pin Swap** with full **Backannotation** guarantee the best.

☐ ULTIboard understands the different soldering techniques that apply to SMT. Flip your SMD to the other side of the board and ULTIboard automatically applies the pad definitions for either wave or reflow soldering.

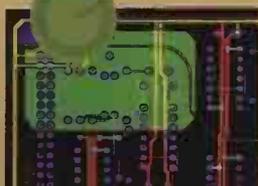
☐ ULTIboard **Real-Time DRC** does not allow you to accidentally connect wrong pins or violate trace clearances. It always respects your design rules.

☐ The ULTIroute GXR Ripup & Retry Autorouter is able to remove connections that cause a block and automatically reroutes the removed connections. The user can define the Autorouter parameters.

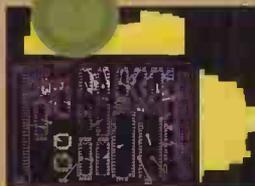
☐ ULTIboard's acknowledged powerful interactive features s.a. **Reroute-While-Move** and **Trace-Shoving** under **Real-Time DRC** guarantee flawless designs in the shortest time. But for non critical traces you can use our second Autorouter which blends in with your manually routed traces to allow you to route per net, component or window.



Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTIcap schematic design Tool. ULTIcap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTIcap automatically wires them for you. ULTIcap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



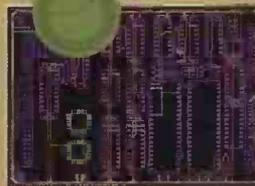
If you need partial ground planes, then with the Dos extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTIshell, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTIcap to ULTIboard. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, **FORCE VECTORS**, **RATS NEST RECONNECT** and **DENSITY HISTOGRAMS**. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



ULTIboard's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIboard's **REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK** will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIboard's powerful **TRACE SHOVE**, and **REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE** algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



ULTIboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTIcap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering.

Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.

FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY

ULTIMATE
TECHNOLOGY

Corporate Headquarters:
Energistraat 36 • 1411 AT Naarden
The Netherlands

tel.: (+31) 35 - 6944444
fax: (+31) 35 - 6943345

UK/Ireland Sales-Office:
2 Baccbus House • Calleva Park
Aldermaston Berkshire • RG7 4QW

tel.: 01734 - 812030
fax: 01734 - 815323

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

1039

Signal processing in a toolbox

Allen Brown reviews an extension to the maths modelling package *Matlab*, which is intended for designers of dsp circuitry.

PC software package *Matlab* – reviewed in *EW+WW*, March 1995 – is a product designed, amongst other things, for the modelling and simulation of physical processes. Whether solving electrical, biological, mechanical or economical problems, *Matlab* is a versatile tool for tackling a whole range of modelling requirements.

To support the package, its makers, Math Works, provide a range of 'Toolboxes' designed for specific applications. A number of these – one of which is the signal processing toolbox – are likely to be of interest to electronics engineers.

Over the past ten years, signal processing has aroused a considerable amount of interest, due in part to the availability of high-performance digital signal processors, both fixed and floating point. Also, the pc is playing a significant role in realising signal processing operations. The wealth of high speed data acquisition expansion cards and the availability of high quality software is contributing to the continuing interest in signal processing.

Normal engineering practice involves the modelling of electronic circuitry before it is constructed and it is customary to use such software packages as *PSpice* or *Electronics Workbench* for this purpose. For signal processing modelling the designer, who is familiar with *Matlab*, has the option of using the signal processing tool-

box. This comprises a library of prewritten signal processing functions that can be evoked from the command line within the *Matlab* environment.

The toolbox has over one hundred functions whose operations cover the spectrum of commonly used processes. Groups of processes include filter analysis, linear systems transformations, digital filter design, transforms, statistical processing, windowing and parametric modelling. In fact, the range is as extensive as you are likely to find in any pc signal processing software.

Analysing filters

There is a number of interesting tools in the filter analysis group for analysing systems. It should be emphasised that the toolbox is not constrained to digital operations only – it is also possible to model system behaviour in the analogue Laplace S domain. For example, determining frequency response of the following transfer function,

$$H(s) = \frac{0.2s^2 + 0.3s + 1}{s^2 + 0.4s + 1}$$

The command line code for this task is,

```
b=[0.2 0.3 1];a=[1 0.4 1];
w=logspace(-1, 1);
freqs(b, a, w)
```

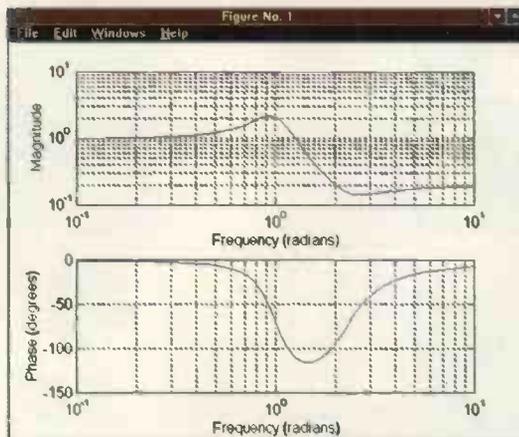


Fig. 1. Using the signal processing toolbox, a transfer function in the Laplace S domain can be easily realised in a plot.

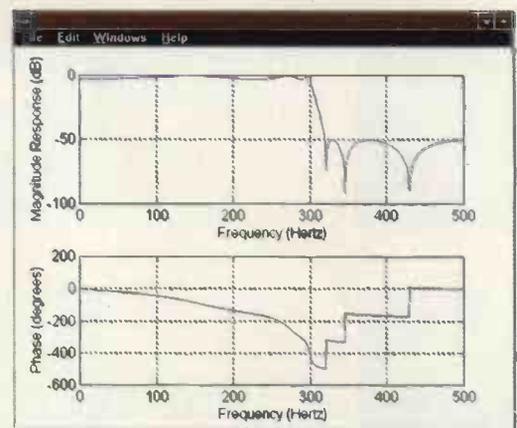


Fig. 2. Transfer function generated graphically in the digital z domain.

The graphical result, Fig. 1, shows the magnitude of the response and the phase in degrees. Coefficients of the transfer function are defined in the first line and log spacing for the plot in the second line. The freqz function in the third line performs plotting in the frequency domain.

Plotting the response of a digital filter is just as easy, consider a sixth-order lowpass elliptical filter with a cut-off frequency of 300Hz and a 3dB ripple sampling at 500Hz. The command line code would be,

```
[b, a]=ellip(6, 3, 50, 300/500);
freqz(b, a, 512, 1000)
```

The first line defines the specifications of the filter, and freqz in the second line performs transfer and plotting in the z domain. The graphical result is shown in Fig. 2. You will also notice that a pleasing feature of the phase plots of the signal processing toolbox is the absence of fly-backs at the 360° boundary.

Fly-backs are customary on almost all signal processing software and confuse the information in the phase plot. It is good to see that this product eliminates this problem. The user may be interested to see the impulse response of the filter. This can be accomplished via the impz function. For example,

```
[b,a] = ellip(10, .05, 80, .4);
impz(b, a, 50)
```

The command line code defines a tenth-order elliptical filter with a 0.05 ripple in the pass band, a 80dB attenuation in the stop band with a normalised cut off frequency of 0.4. A normalised frequency of 0.5 is equivalent to half the sampling frequency. The graphical result of the above instructions is shown in Fig. 3. Including the instruction zplane(a, b) produces the pole/zero plot of Fig. 4.

Alternatively within the linear systems transformations group of instructions there are some powerful operations for changing one system representation into another. These can be evoked with relative ease. For example, state-space to transfer function, ss2tf, or zero-pole to state-space, zp2ss. All in all some useful features for analysing system responses in both analogue and digital domains.

Designing digital filters

Functions for designing finite impulse response and infinite impulse response digital filters are included in the signal-processing toolbox. Infinite impulse response filters comprise the well known Bessel, Butterworth, Chebychev, elliptical and the not so well known Yule-Walker. There are also instructions for determining the order of the filters.

This example illustrates how the instructions are used. Consider designing a bandpass Chebychev II filter (ripple in the stop band), transmission from 100-200Hz with 3dB ripple and a stop band attenuation of 100dB. Given a sampling frequency of 1000Hz, the instructions are shown with comments in Table 1 and graphical output for the filter in Fig. 5.

Once the user has learned the command line syntax, it is a relatively straight forward task to design filters. However, there does not appear to be any function for quantising coefficients – usually to 16bit – and converting them for use with a fixed point format for digital signal processing. It is sometimes necessary to model the performance of the filter once the coefficients have been quantised – there appears to be no function in the signal processing toolbox for performing this operation directly.

The option of designing finite impulse response filters using the Parks-McClellan method, based on the Remez Exchange Algorithm, is not as clean as it could be. There

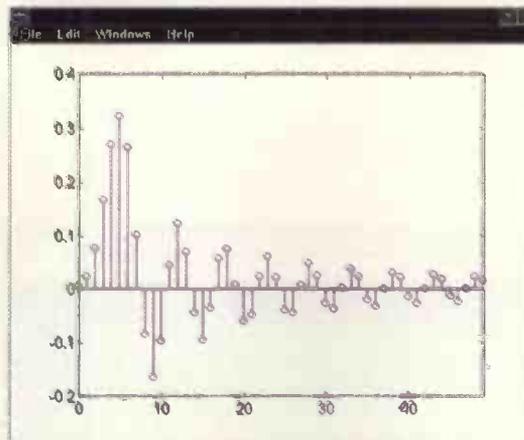


Fig. 3. When subjected to a single impulse, the impz function allows the response of the system to be visualised with ease.

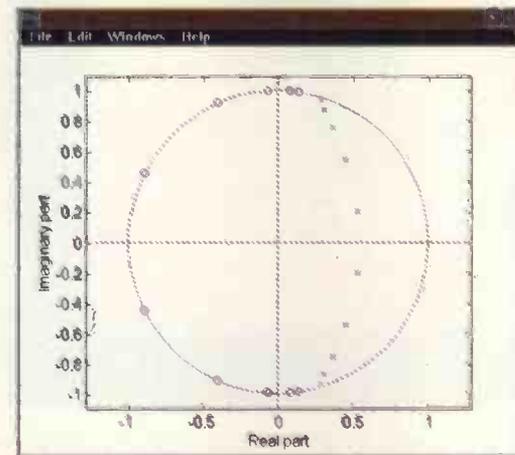


Fig. 4. Determining the positions of the poles and zeros in the z-plane unit circle gives information on possible problems that may occur for poles lying close to the perimeter. If through quantisation effects they should stray outside the unit circle the system becomes unstable.

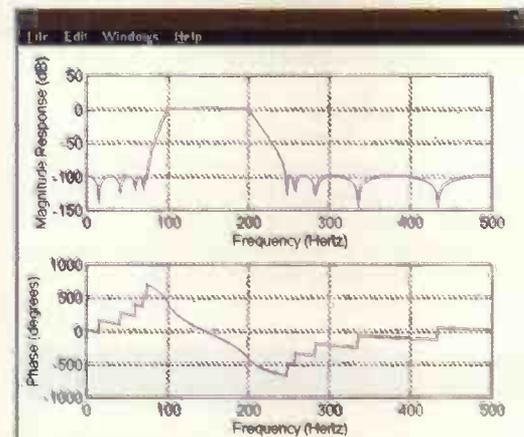


Fig. 5. Graphical results from the design of a digital filter using the instructions in Table 1. This example shows that Elliptical filters are unsuitable for systems which require linear phase response.

Table 1. Instructions required to design a bandpass Chebychev infinite impulse response digital filter.

- % Specify the passband and the stopband corner frequency ranges, Wp=[100 200]/500;Ws=[50 250]/500
- % Specify the attenuations in decibels Rp=3;Rs=100;
- % Calculate the filter order n and the actual corner frequencies [n, Wn]=cheby2ord(Wp, Ws, Rp, Rs);
- % Perform the design and calculate the raw coefficients [b,a]=cheby2(n, Rs, Wn);
- % Calculate the coefficients in terms of poles and zeros [z, p, k]=cheby2(n, Rs, Wn);
- % Convert the pole zero values into second order coefficients sos=zp2sos(z, p, k);
- % Plot the frequency characteristics of the filter freqz(b, a, 512, 1000)

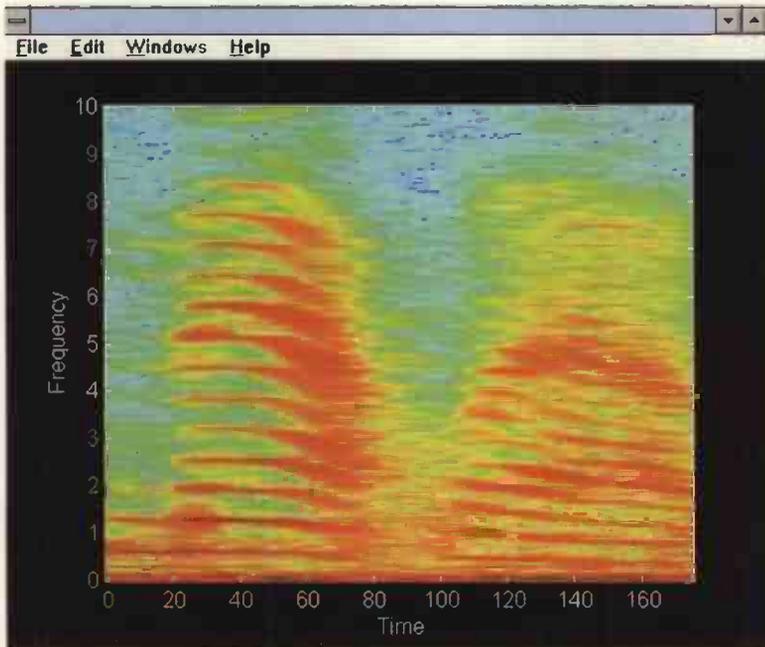
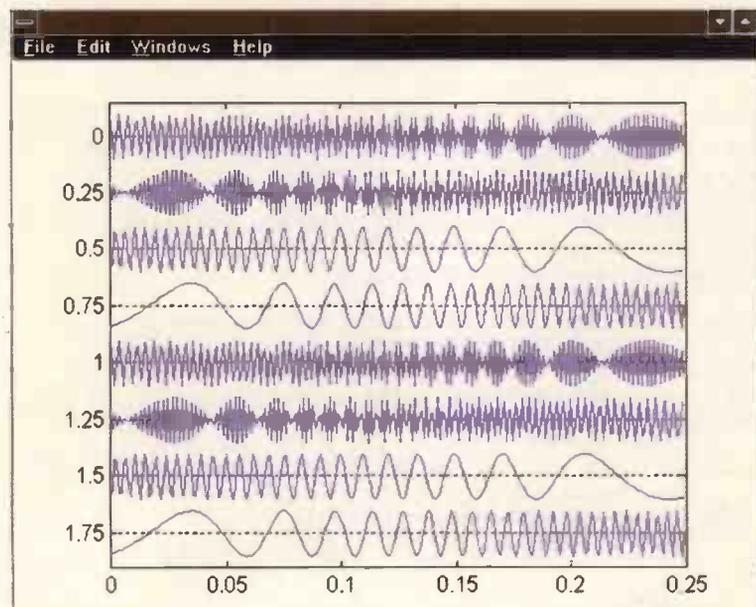


Fig. 6. Spectrogram of the word *matlab*. The function *specgram* can be used with great effect to analyse speech signals.

Fig. 7. A frequent requirement for analysing rapidly changing signals is dissecting a signal into several equal segments. This is achieved using a strip plot.



is now a well established method of specifying the required filter characteristics. However the two functions *remez* and *remzord* in the toolbox have to be set up in a manner which departs from conventional wisdom thus rendering them less amiable than they could be.

Analysis of spectra

The toolbox has a number of useful functions for investigating the spectral content of signals, both periodic and signals contaminated by noise. In addition to the usual FFT, DFT there is a choice of the Chirp z-transform and a reasonable array of window functions to pre-process the data before performing spectral analysis.

An interesting function also included is *specgram* ie

spectrogram for analysing speech signals. It displays frequency and magnitude information *versus* time. Figure 6 is an example of the spoken word *matlab*. Magnitude is colour coded – red for the largest magnitude and blue for the smallest. For noise contaminated signals, the user can first perform auto-correlation, *xcorr*, on the data before subjecting to the Fourier transform. In many instances this improves performance of the spectral analysis.

Generally the toolbox has a reasonable array of spectral analysis tools, however one deficiency is the waterfall function. This function would partition a signal into several segments, perform a FFT on each segment and display a three dimensional plot – magnitude *versus* frequency *versus* time. There is however a feature for partitioning a signal into segments only and displaying them as a strip plot, *strips*. An example of its output is shown in Fig. 7.

The signal processing toolbox possesses a number of alternative tools for deriving spectral information. These are categorised as parametric modelling and are useful for analysing non-stationary signals – for example speech.

User manual

The manual accompanying Toolbox is well written, beginning with a tutorial section covering each group of the signal processing toolbox's functions. In the reference section of the manual there are the all important examples which can save an enormous amount of time when trying to master their use. The manual is quite indispensable when using this package.

Conclusion

Most functions in the signal processing toolbox can be accessed with relative ease and incorporated into a user's *Matlab* model. They are not as comprehensive as I would like and there are some noticeable omissions such as adaptive filters.

There could also be more functions for implementing lattice filters. However, in general this package will prove a very useful tool for the electronics engineers involved in digital signal processing and systems design. ■

Availability

Toolbox is available from Rapid Data, Crescent House, Crescent Road, Worthing, West Sussex BN11 5RW. Tel. 01903-202819, fax. 01903-820762. Price of *Matlab* package is currently £1376 and Signal Processing Toolbox is £325, both excluding VAT. These prices include documentation and technical support. Add £25 for delivery of *Matlab* with the signal processing Toolbox or £15 for the Toolbox alone.

COMPUTER ICs

TMS 9900NL-40 PULLS	£20 ea
S9900 NEW AMD EQUIVALENT	£30 ea
MC6802 PROCESSOR	£2 ea
TMS320	£5
AM27C020-128L1 SURFACE MOUNT EPROM SHOT/WIPEO	£1.50
MX16C450 UEART	£5
P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT	£25
2817A-20 (2Kx8) EEPROM ex eqpt.	£2
D41256C-15 256Kx1 PULLS	9 FOR £5
80C31 MICRO	£2
P8749H MICRO	£5
D8751-8 NEW	£10
MK4820-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP	£4
USED 41256-15	£1
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
8051 MICRO	£1.25
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
HD6384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2732-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2764-30 USED	£2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£2.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT	£5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT	70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM	£2
Z80A SIO-C	£1.25
7126 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2
USED TMS2532JL	£2.50 2708 USED
HM6167LP-8	65p
68000-10 PROCESSOR	£6
8255-5	£1
2114 CMOS (RCA 5114)	£1.60
M27C4001-12 USED/WIPEO 4M EPROM	£5
WD16C550-FC UART	£6

REGULATORS

LM338K	£6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC	£3
LM323K 5V 3A METAL	£3
LM350K (VARIABLE 3A)	£3
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
LM317H 105 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7905/1215/24	30p
7905/1215/24	30p
CA3085 TO99 variable reg	2/£1
78H0ASC + 79H0ASC REGULATORS	£30 ea
LM123 ST93 5V 3A TO3 REGS	£3 ea
UC3524AN SWITCHING REGULATOR IC	60p

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

2M4576 3M6864 5M0 5M76 6M144 7M000 7M3728 8M000 12M000	
14M3181 17M6256 16M257 18M000 20M000 23M587 24M000	
25M175 27M0 27M036 28M322 32M000 33M3330 35M4816 40M000	
44M4444 44M9304 44M433619 4M608 4M9152 5M000 5M0688 6M0000	
6M400 8M000 8M488 9M8304 10M240 10M245 10M7000 11M000	
12M000 13M000 13M270 14M000 14M381818 15M000 16M000	
16M5888 17M000 20M000 21M300 22M1184 24M300 34M368	
36M7585 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875	
36M83125 36M84375 38M900 49M504 54M19166 54M7416	
57M75833 60M000 69M545 69M550 BN 26M995 RD27M045	
OR27M095 YW27M145 GN27M195 BL27M245 3M225	£1 ea

CRYSTALS

4M0256 10M368 17M6256 18M432 25M000 28M4694 31M4696	
48M000 55M500 111M80 112M80 114M318 114M80 1M0 1M8432	
2M000 2M4576 2M77 3M00 3M2768 3M579545 3M58564 3M93216	
4M000 4M19304 4M433619 4M608 4M9152 5M000 5M0688 6M0000	
6M400 8M000 8M488 9M8304 10M240 10M245 10M7000 11M000	
12M000 13M000 13M270 14M000 14M381818 15M000 16M000	
16M5888 17M000 20M000 21M300 22M1184 24M300 34M368	
36M7585 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875	
36M83125 36M84375 38M900 49M504 54M19166 54M7416	
57M75833 60M000 69M545 69M550 BN 26M995 RD27M045	
OR27M095 YW27M145 GN27M195 BL27M245 3M225	£1 ea

TRANSISTORS

MPSA92	10/£1
2N2907A	10/£1
BC477, BC488	10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC238C, BC306B	£1/30 £3.50/100
2N3819 FETS short leads	4/£1
2N2907 PLASTIC CROPPED	£1/15 £4/100

POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29	£2 ea
P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3/£1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2/£1
25C112 50m Bf259	3/£1 100/£22
TPC 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/42B	2/£1
SE9301 100V 10A DARL SIM TIP121	2/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100/£35
BUZ31 POWER FET TO 220 200V 12.5A	2/£1

TEXTUOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED	£3
40 PIN NEW	£4
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY	
DUAL IN LINE DEVICES ... COUPLING SUPPLIED	2/£1.50

MISCELLANEOUS

XENON STROBE TUBE	£1.60
2 VOLT 920 Ahr LEAD ACID CELLS, UNUSED, UNFILLED 18" HIGH	
12" x 7", WEIGHT 48Kg each, RUBBERISED CASE, GAULTLETED	
TUBULAR PLATE CONSTRUCTION, FOR DEEP CYCLE, HIGH	
CURRENT USE, MADE FOR BRITISH NAVY, 800 CELLS	
AVAILABLE, PHONE FOR PRICING ALSO AVAILABLE FILLED &	
CHARGED	
Narrow angle infra red emitter LEDs55C	2/£1
UM6116M-2L surface mount 1000 available	£1
Z80B PIO 7000 available £1 each, qty. price	30/50p

CNY65 OPTO ISOL 3000 available	50p
OPTO ICs also available TLP550 TLP666GF	
68 way PLLC SKT 1500 available	£1 each
100 way PLLC SKT 100 available	£1.50 each
1250pF POSTAGE STAMP COMPRESSION TRIMMER	£1
XLS90C54P-3 serial Eprom 10,700 available	£1,600/lot, £25/100, £1/3
LM324 (Quad 741)	4/£1
MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm	10/£1
TL071 LO NOISE OP AMP	5 for £1
TL081 OP AMP	4 for £1
47000u 25v SPRAGUE 36D	£3.50 (£2)
12 way dll sw	£3 for £1
10NF 63V XTR PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 100K available	£30/4000

SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY. AVAILABLE +5v	
5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING	£9.95 (£2)

220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE	£50/1000
CMOS 555 TIMERS	2/£1
2/3 AA LITHIUM cells as used in compact cameras	2/£1.50
ICM7126CPL CMOS 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2ea
LITHIUM CELL 1/2 AA SIZE	2 FOR £1
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 ea
EUROCARD 28-SLOT BACK PLANE 96.96-WAY	£25 ea
"PROTONIC 24 VARIBUS" 16.7"x5" FIBREGLOSS MULTILAYER	
PTH PCB	
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD	£10 ea

230x100mm	
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT	
ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG+LEAD	3/£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE alpha PCB type	5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display	
40x2 characters 182x35x13mm	£10
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2/£1
R5232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	
	£5.90 ea (£1.30)

25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	
	INMAG LIST PRICE £30

AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3/£1
BNC 50OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/£1

RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC	£1 ea
47W868	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093	2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed baloo grid	
alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	2/£1
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sm RS 304-267	
	£2.50 100+ £1.50

HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet	£1
1 pole 12V rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	80p
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	6/£1
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
INDUCTOR 20uH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO 5/TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/£1
PCB PINS FT 0.1" VERO	200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes	10/50p 100/£2
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	15/£1
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr
LM3352 10MV/degree C	£1
LM2342 CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole alpha	£1

BANDOLIERY COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs, Cs, ZENERS	£5/1000
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10) ...	£5
OPH126A 10V OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
"LOVE STORY" CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM	
MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2
10,000uf 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIAx31mm	2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25" QB	10/£1
46 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100' FOOT REEL	£5+CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER	5/£1
IEC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO + SOUND UM1287	£2.25
BAROGRAPH DISPLAY 8 RED LEDS	£1.50
NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP	2/£1
NE564	£1
P8749H USED WIPEO	£2
TL084	4/£1
IR2432 SHARP 12 LED VU BAR GRAPH DRIVER	£1.25

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4/£1
1N5407 3A 1000V	8/£1
1N4148	100/£1.50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	10/£1
IN5819RL 20K Ex stock	1000+10p **NEW

BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/£3
BY254 800V 3A	8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200 V BRIDGE £2	10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£22
2KBP02 IN LINE 2A 200V BRIDGE REC	8/£1
BY297	10/£1

SCRS

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1+1	£1.25
TICV106D 800mA 400C SCR 3/£1	100/£15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3/£1

TRIACS

NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V TO220	5/£2 100/£35
TXA125 2A 500V 5mA GATE	2/£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC381T 16k AVAILABLE	5 FOR £1 £15/100

DIACS 4/£1

CONNECTORS

D25 IDC PLUG OR SOCKET	£1
34-way card edge IDCONNECTOR (disk drive type)	£1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£2.80
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG+SKT	£3
14 WAY IDC BLOCK HEADER SKT	5/£1

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS CQX24 RED	5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5/£1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	8/£2
ML12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE v/c)	50p
LED'S RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1	100/£6
LED'S GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1	100/£6
FLASHING RED LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS851-995	£10 ea

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C	
DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C	200R
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K	
200K 500K 2M	50p ea

IC SOCKETS

14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY OIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKITS	£2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS	3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2x30-way SIMMS	£1

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

SPECIAL BUY AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

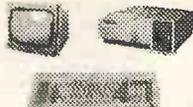


LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12MHz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an Industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & Integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!

ONLY £149.00 (E)
CALL FOR QTY DISCOUNTS

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£24.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£49.00

PC SCOOP COMPLETE COLOUR SYSTEM ONLY £79.00



A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a COMPLETE ready to run colour PC system at an unheard of price! The Display Electronics PC99 system comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5 1/4" 360k floppy disk drive, 12" CGA colour monitor, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - just plug in and go!! Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. Don't miss this opportunity. Good used condition - Fully guaranteed for 90 Days. Order as PC99COL £79.00 (E)

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	£29.00
2nd floppy drive, specify 5 1/4" 360k or 3 1/2" 720k	£29.95

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels	£335.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	£225.00 (G)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" from £22.95 - 3 1/2" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent	£24.95 (B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only*	£36.95 (B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£29.95 (B)
5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	£29.95 (B)
5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95 (B)

* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00 (E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00 (E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW	£275.00 (E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW	£285.00 (E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drive! £499.00 (F)

HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 B* 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Complete with manual. Only £299.00 (E)

3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95 (C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£69.95 (C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£89.00 (C)
3 1/2" RODRIGUE R03057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£99.00 (C)
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95 (C)
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95 (C)
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£69.95 (C)
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00 (E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £16.95

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level HI FI audio output are provided as standard. TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £34.95 TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker £37.50 TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95 For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mhz sound specification. *For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	£6.95
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	£5.95
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	£45.95 (B)
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	£79.95

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSELETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - Send SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see - At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and guaranteed resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Full 90 day warranty. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition. Only £139.00 (E)

Order as MITS-SVGA £139.00 (E)
Tilt & Swivel Base £8.00 Leads for IBM PC £8.95 (A)
External Cables for other computers £ CALL

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. Dimensions: W:14" x H:12 1/2" x 15 1/2" (E) Only £99 (E)

Special Offer save £16.95 - (order TELEBOX ST & HCS35 together - giving you a quality colour TV & AV system for Only £122.50 (E))

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Only £125 (E) Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.

KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)
PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2" D. Mains powered Limited Quantity - Only £79.00 (D)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list.

SPECIAL INTEREST

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors	£245
Computer MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	£125
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	£585
INTEL SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	£1200
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL RS232 fast drum plotter	£1950
MOTOROLA VME Bus Boards & Components SAE / CALL	£POA
Trlo 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. . New	£470
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	£1950
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	£3750
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + Mount (For Voyager!)	£950
KNS EMC / Line interference tester NEW	£1200
Thurby LA 160B logic analyser	£375
GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	£950
Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	£850
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	£POA
Newton Derby 70 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	£POA
COMPONEDEX T1000 Portable TELEX tester NEW	£250
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
HP 7580A A 1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£1850
Densel MUD 0185AH 1KVa UPS system with batts NEW	£575

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features full slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks in all sizes 19" 22" & 24" 3 to 44 U. Available from stock !! Call with your requirements.

TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (a driver is indeed available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only: £145.00 (B)

Full MICROTOUCH Software Support Pack and Manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible.

Order as: ABOVE CARD £59.95 (A1)
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data. Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £32.95 or 512k £38.95 (A1)

SIMM SPECIALS		
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns	Only	£19.50 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns	£23.50 or 70ns	£26.00 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns	£22.50 or 70ns	£28.00 (A1)
4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM with parity	Only	£105.00 (A1)

SPECIAL OFFER - INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £79.99 (A1)

PHILIPS - LOW COST PRINTERS

A masterpiece of engineering, the PHILIPS model NMS 1436 fully featured MULTIMODE matrix printer packs a host of features into a unit weighing just over 4kg and measuring only 40 x 12 x 28 Cm! Fully Epson compatible with adjustable paper tractor which accepts upto 9.5" sprocket fed paper and adjusts down to handle the smallest labels. The 9 needle head produces Near Letter Quality in a host of fonts and type sizes and in draft mode 'whizzes' along at 120 characters per second! Many other features include most European character sets, IBM, EPSON, MSX & Prestel emulations. Good used condition, IBM Cable £6.95 Only £49.95 (B)

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
N. Thornton Heath
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept WW. 32 Bliggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

NEW DISTEL©
The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 15,000+ stock items!
COMING SOON !!

ALL ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1995. E & O E 6/5

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

Transparent i/o via LPT

The main disadvantage of using the printer port for analogue and digital i/o is that you have to unplug the printer. Or do you? Alan Bradley explains.

The usual way of expanding a pc is via an internal card. This has the disadvantage of requiring an accurately made double-sided pcb with gold-plated edge connectors, and the designer needs to understand the pc's 8/16bit expansion bus signals.

An easier way is to use the Centronics parallel printer port. This port is standard, whereas internal expansion buses vary from ISA, PCI, MCA, to none at all. Extra Centronics printer cards are very cheap – between £9 and £18, and a pc can support up to three such ports if required.

In this design, a printer pass through facility is included, allowing a printer to share the same port. This obviates the need to open the pc to insert an extra LPT expansion card, and prevents the possibility of address clashes.

The printer port has eight data output lines. Since most pcs don't have bidirectional data lines, the printer port's status lines are used as input lines instead. For example, 8bit data can be read as four bits at a time using four of the port's five input status lines.

The LPT port also has four control output lines. These can be used as digital output lines and for selecting either the upper or lower input nibble.

The pc's LPT port

Each LPT parallel printer port has three 8bit registers – the data latch, the status register and the control register.

Writing to the data register, $d_{7,0}$, causes the byte sent, to be latched and to appear on the parallel port's 25way D connector, pins 2-9. In this design, this data is then sent to either the d-to-a converter or digital output port.

Normally, reading this register returns the contents of the latch. The status register, $b_{7,0}$, is a read-only register holding the state of BUSY, /ACK, PE, SLCT and /ERROR input lines from the printer. These are on lines $b_{7,3}$ respectively. Input BUSY is inverted between the D-connector, pin 11, and the register. Bits $b_{2,0}$ are unused.

The control register is an output latch holding the four printer control signals – /SLCT-INP, /INIT, /AUTOFEED and /STROBE. These are bits $b_{3,0}$ respectively. Interrupt bit b_4 determines whether an interrupt is generated by a falling /ACK input – 0 represents interrupt disabled. I always disable this bit as it is rarely used by printer software. This leaves IRQ channels 5 and 7 available for other expansion cards.

Bits 0, 1 and 3, ie /STROBE, /AUTOFEED and /SLCT-INP, are inverted between register and the D-connector output pins. This inversion is corrected again when the control register is read. Parallel port signals are at ttl levels and are presented on

a 25-way D connector, shown on the circuit diagram.

The pc parallel port is specified as having open collector outputs, but the pc/at version uses standard ls-ttl devices. The three sets of addresses that can be assigned to parallel ports LPT1, LPT2 and LPT3 are,

Groups of pc i/o addresses reserved for LPT use.

Port	Data	Status	Control
LPT(n)	378_{16}	379_{16}	$37A_{16}$
LPT(n)	278_{16}	279_{16}	$27A_{16}$
LPT(n)	$3BC_{16}$	$3BD_{16}$	$3BE_{16}$

Note that register addresses assigned to each parallel port vary depending on the pc type.

Information on parallel port addresses and the number of ports fitted can be found in the Bios data area,

Bios addresses containing information on pc parallel port address locations.

Address Description

0:408 ₁₆	Base address of parallel port 1 (LPT1), low byte
0:409 ₁₆	High byte for above
0:40A ₁₆	Base address of parallel port 2 (LPT2)
0:40B ₁₆	High byte for above
0:40C ₁₆	Base address of parallel port 3 (LPT3)
0:40D ₁₆	High byte for above
0:410 ₁₆	Hardware info., bits 15-14 = No of LPT ports
0:411 ₁₆	High byte for above

Useful ICs

While designing the interface, I have found the following 74 series ICs useful. Each is available in a variety of forms, including LS, ALS and HCT. The type chosen will depend on a number of criteria, including budget, speed and power consumption.

The '139 is a 2-4 line decoder useful for selecting between four interface i/o ports while the '138 decodes three lines to eight and is useful for applications with eight ports. Selection between the upper and lower nibbles of the input byte can be carried out by a '157 quad 2-1-line multiplexer. Alternatively, a '241 dual or '244 quad tristate buffer can select the upper or lower nibble.

A '573 or '373 octal transparent latch can form an 8bit digital output port. With its enable pin high, the outputs follow the inputs; when it is low outputs are held latched. For 8bit digital input, a '245 octal transceiver can be used. A

Pin-out of the 25way female D connector used on the pc for LPT i/o.

Pin(s)	Bit	Status
1	STROBE	output
2-9	d0-d7	output
10	ACK	input
11	BUSY	input
12	PE	input
13	SLCT	input
14	AUTOFEED	output
15	ERROR	input
16	INIT	output
17	SLCTINP	output
18-25	GND	

'541 or '244 buffer can also be used here, depending on which produces the most convenient pcb layout.

When reading data through the status port, the BUSY bit must be inverted, for example by exclusive-or-ing it with 1000000₂. On fast machines, the interface-controlling program may need software delays to allow the parallel port control lines to settle after a change.

Design details

This design provides a fast 8bit a-to-d converter with integral sample and hold, a fast 8bit d-to-a converter and a pair of 8bit digital i/o ports. The a-to-d and d-to-a converter are both capable of audio sampling and playback.

In my prototype, the lower D-type plug shown in the drawing was pcb mounted. This plug connects to the pc printer port. The upper D-type, also pcb-mounted, connects to the printer, providing the 'pass through' facility.

Note that IC₆ – a 74LS157 quad 2 to 1 line multiplexer – must be a ttl type as its inputs are left floating when neither the a-to-d converter nor digital input port are selected. In addition, IC_{1,4}, and IC₉ should be ls-ttl types, as cmos ICs would require input static protection circuits.

The remaining pcb-mounted D-type socket brings out both 8bit digital ports, the digital ground rail and +5V into the real world.

Analog Devices AD7569JN, IC₁₀, is an 8bit a-to-d converter with integral sample and hold facilities and configured for mode 2 operation and for an input range of 0-2.5V. Bringing the read line low when chip select is active low selects the a-to-d converter, starting the conversion. The converter's busy line is not used so a software delay is needed to determine when the conversion will be complete. Conversion time should be less than 2.6µs.

Eight-bit a-to-d converter IC₁₁, a ZN558, has an integral transparent latch and a range of 0-2.5V. Single supply op-amp IC₁₂, an LM358, buffers the d-to-a converter output and its 2.5V reference.

Resistors R_{25,26} help prevent the op-amp from oscillating due to cable capacitance and also protect it from short circuits. A dc path to ground to prevent cross-over distortion is provided by R₂₄.

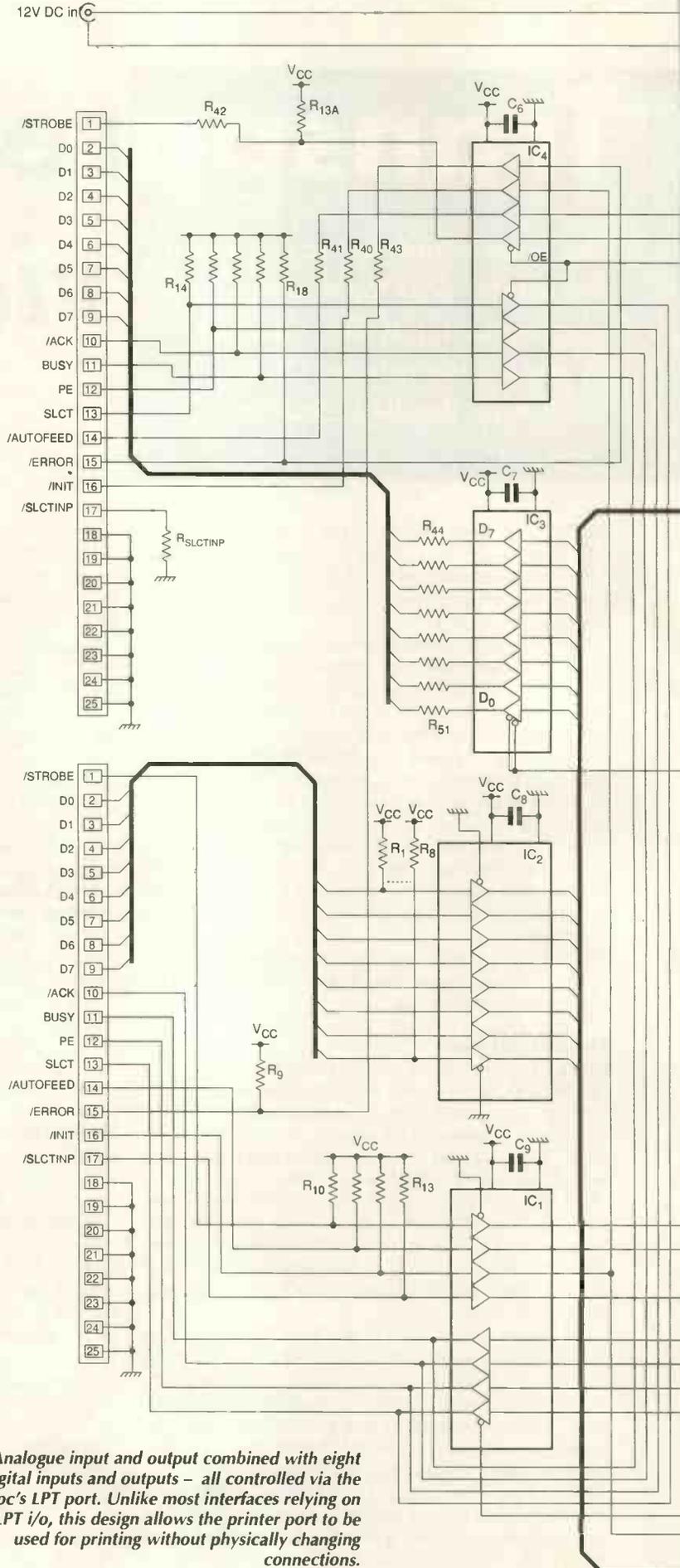
A further LM358, IC₁₃, is configured as a unity gain buffer to protect the AD7569 voltage input. The 7569's input pin sources approximately 10µA and R₂₇ helps the op-amp sink this near 0V.

A ready built 1A, 12V regulated power supply is ideal. Diode D₁ provides reverse polarity protection. A 7805, IC₁₄, produces a +5V rail. An analogue 11.3V power rail was provided with a separate ground rail, which is also used for all the interface's analogue ICs.

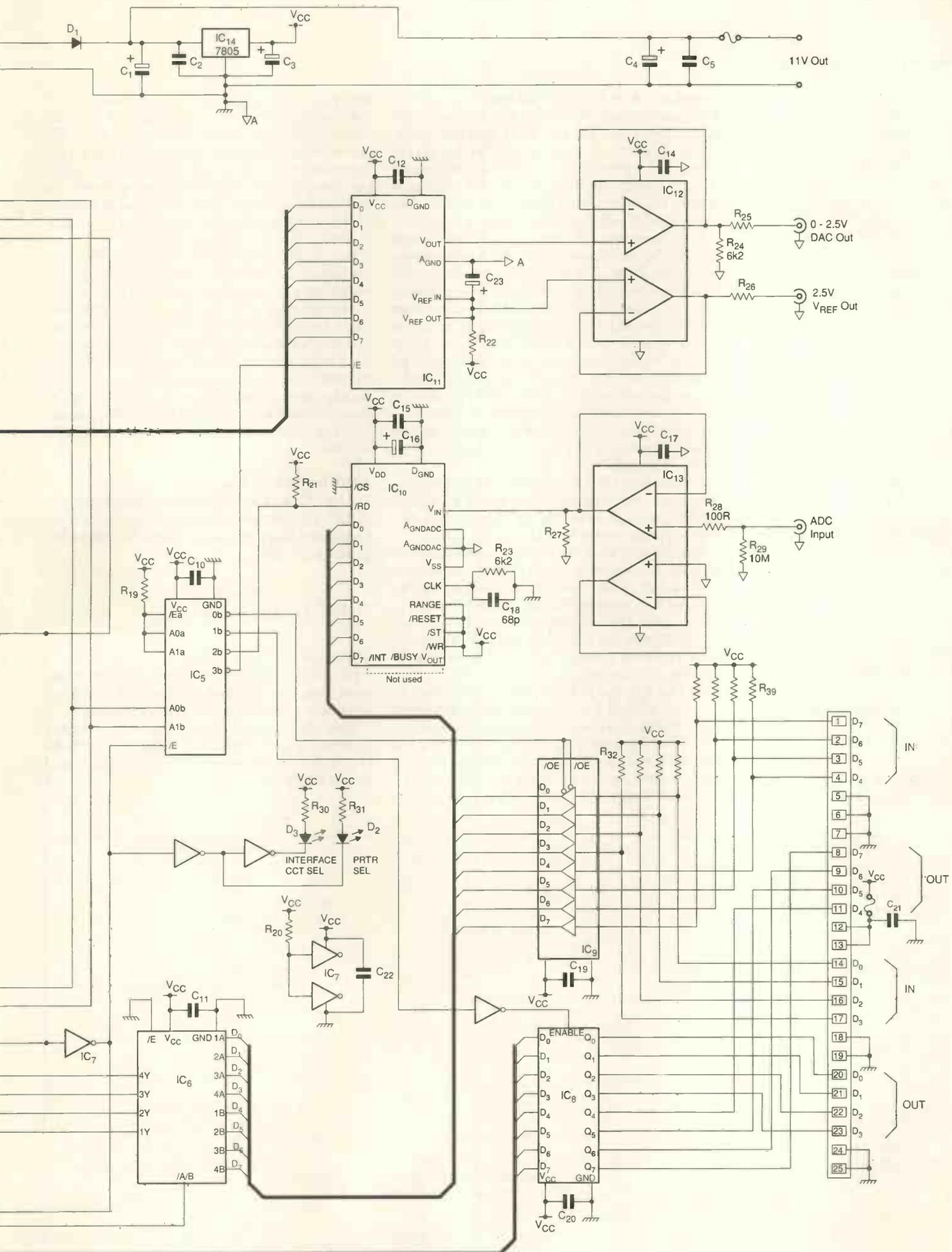
Within the pc, these control and status bits manage data transfer to and from the LPT analogue and digital i/o circuitry.

Bit	Control	Description
7	*	unused
6	*	unused
5	*	unused
4	IRQ DISABLE	0 disables when a & d i/o is selected
3	SLCTINP	0 selects a & d i/o, 1 selects printing
2	INIT	0 selects lower nibble 1 selects upper nibble
1	AUTOFEED	0 0 d-to-a 0 1 a-to-d 1 dig o/p 1 dig i/p
0	STROBE	

Bit	Status	Description
7	BUSY	bit 3 from LS157 mpx
6	ACK	bit 2 from LS157 mpx
5	PE	bit 1 from LS157 mpx
4	SLCT	bit 0 from LS157 mpx
3	ERROR	not used by i/o card
2	*	unused
1	*	unused
0	*	unused



Analogue input and output combined with eight digital inputs and outputs – all controlled via the pc's LPT port. Unlike most interfaces relying on LPT i/o, this design allows the printer port to be used for printing without physically changing connections.



I/O interface key components

IC₁₋₄ 74(A)LS244
 IC₅ 74(A)LS139
 IC₆ 74(A)LS157
 IC₇ 74(A)LS04
 IC₈ 74(A)LS373
 IC₉ 74(A)LS244
 For easier pcb layout, broadside ICs could be used – for example IC₂ 74LS541, IC₃ 74LS245, IC₈ 74LS573, IC₉ 74LS245.

IC₁₀ AD7569JN a-to-d
 IC₁₁ ZN558 d-to-a
 IC_{12,13} LM358
 IC₁₄ 7805, 1A version

D₁ 1N4001
 D₂ led 5mm green
 D₃ led 5mm red
 C_{1,3,4} 100µF
 C_{2,5,8-15} 0.1µF cer.
 C_{17,19-22} 0.1µF cer.
 C₁₆ 22µF 25V
 C₁₈ 68pF polystyrene 2%
 C₂₃ 4.7µF tant.

R₁₋₈, R₁₀₋₁₃, R_{13A-18}, R₃₂₋₃₉, 4k7 SIL8

R₉, R₁₉, R₂₀, R₂₁ 4k7
 R₂₂ 390R
 R_{23,24} 6k2
 R_{25,26,28} 100R
 R₂₇ 330R
 R₂₉ 10M
 R_{30,31} led resistor 2k2
 R_{SLCTINP} 220R
 R₄₀₋₅₁ 33Ω resistors required by printer pass through circuit when printer is switched off.

Fuses shown are 100mA a/s.

Interface board register usage

Data lines d₀₋₇ are used for the d-to-a converter and digital output port. The four status input lines, BUSY, ACK, PE and SLCT, b₇₋₄, are used to read the upper or lower nibble of the input byte. The four control output lines are used to select either the upper or lower input nibble. They also control printer pass through, analogue input or output and digital input or output.

In the control register, bits 0, 1, and 3 are inverted between the control register and corresponding D-connector output pins. The SLCTINP line is normally used to select or deselect the printer, a low level signifying selection. It has therefore been used to switch between the analogue and digital i/o circuitry and the printer pass-through facility, selected when SLCT-INP is low as normal. Analogue and digital i/o circuitry is selected when SLCTINP is high, and the printer is deselected.

Consequently, when b₃ of the control register is high, the corresponding pin 17 on the D connector is low and IC_{3,4} are selected. At the same time, the four status line buffers of IC₁, b₇₋₄, are tri-stated and IC₅'s enable pin is held high.

The pc parallel port is now connected via buffers to the printer thus allowing normal use of the printer. Resistors R₄₀₋₅₁ in series with the output buffers driving the printer need to be 33Ω.

Alternatively, when line b₃ of the control register is low, the corresponding pin 17 of the D connector is high and IC_{3,4} are tri-stated, isolating the printer. Resistor R_{13A} pulls the STROBE line high when IC_{3,4} are tri-stated. The four status buffers of IC₁ are selected and R₉ pulls the error status pin high. This pin is not used by the analogue and digital i/o sections. In addition, IC₅ is enabled.

Resistor R_{SLCTINP} pulls the printer SLCTINP pin low, ie printer selected. Leds D_{2,3} indicate whether printer pass-through or analogue and digital i/o is selected. Line b₂ of the control register, the INIT control line selects between upper and lower nibbles of the input byte from the a-to-d converter or digital input port. Control lines STROBE and AUTOFEED are used to

select one of the four i/o ICs – a-to-d, d-to-a, digital input or digital output – using the '139 decoder. When printer pass-through is selected, the '139's enable pin is pulled inactive high and all four i/o ICs are deselected. The d-to-a converter and digital output port retain their last value during printing. To prevent spurious intermediate values due to one of the AUTOFEED/STROBE pair changing state before the other, it is best if only one is changed at a time.

The a-to-d converter starts conversion when it is selected, ie the read line is pulled low. During conversion the a-to-d converter places data from the previous conversion on its data pins. An attempt to start a new conversion while the a-to-d converter is in the middle of a conversion results in an incorrect result.

If a switch is made directly from one output port to the other, the old port's value may briefly appear on the new port's outputs. To prevent this happening, an input port must be selected and the new port's output byte sent to the data register before the new port is selected.

Applying the design

The LM358 input and output buffers have a slew rate of 0.5V/µs so limiting the analogue input and output frequencies to approximately 50kHz. Maximum frequency is given by,

$$f_{max} = \frac{\text{slew rate}}{2\pi \times \text{sinewave amplitude}}$$

where slew rate is in volts/s.

The AD7569JN a-to-d converter is configured for mode 2 operation. Bringing read low while chip-select is low selects the device and starts conversion.

Since the converter's busy line is not used a software delay is needed to determine when the conversion will be complete. Conversion time should be less than 2.6µs. ■

Control software example

This Qbasic program demonstrates how the analogue and digital i/o circuit can be controlled. It reads the a-to-d converter, prints the value on the screen then sends it to the d-to-a converter.

```
DEFINT A-Z
'string ch$
'int uppernibble, advalue, dloop
'int d is used in dummy INP loads
'int PDATA, PSTATUS, PCONTROL hold
' LPT1 reg addresses

DEF SEG = 0
'FIND ADDRESSES OF lpt1
PDATA = (PEEK(&H409) * 256) + PEEK(&H408)
DEF SEG

PSTATUS = PDATA + 1
'PRINTER PORT
PCONTROL = PDATA + 2
'REGISTERS
PRINT HEX$(PDATA)

OUT PCONTROL, &H3
'disIRQ 0, SLCTINP 0, lower nibble,
'sel dig i/p port. 0000 0011
'ie printer deselected
```

```
d = INP(PDATA)
'wait for ctrl lines to settle

DO OUT PCONTROL, &H1
'dis IRQ,0,lower nibble,
'sel ADC(&startconv),0000 0001
'wait for conv to finish
FOR dloop = 1 TO 10
'do nothing
NEXT

advalue = INP(PSTATUS) AND &HF0
'get lower nibble of ADC byte
advalue = advalue / 16
'shift lower nibble to correct posn
PRINT "ADC lower nibble is ", advalue

OUT PCONTROL, &H5
'dis IRQ,sel iface brd,upper nibble,
'sel ADC,0000 0101
d = INP(PDATA)
'wait for ctrl lines to settle

uppernibble = INP(PSTATUS) AND &HF0
'get ADC uppernibble&setlower4bitstozero
PRINT "ADC upper nibble is ", uppernibble

advalue = advalue OR uppernibble
'combine up & low nibs to give byte
advalue = advalue XOR &H88

'correct BUSY inversions
'ie invert bits 7 and 3
PRINT "ADC input byte is", advalue

OUT PDATA, advalue
'set up dac value
d = INP(PDATA)
'wait for lines to settle

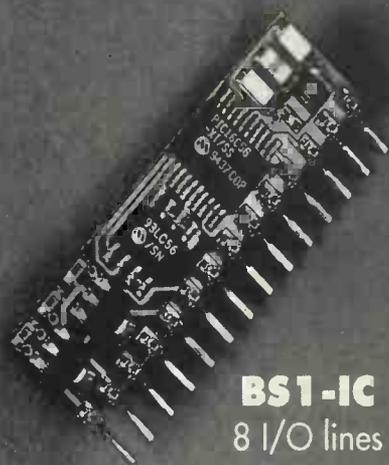
OUT PCONTROL, &H4
'dis IRQ,0,upper nibble,sel DAC,0000
0100
REM latch into DAC

PRINT "Press Q key to quit. Any other to
continue"
ch$ = INPUT$(1)
LOOP UNTIL ch$ = ("Q") OR ch$ = ("q")

'SEL PRINTER PASS THROUGH
'(if pass-through implemented) :-
OUT PCONTROL, &HC
'dis IRQ,SLCTINP HIGH,0,00, 0000 1000
'sets SLCTINPUT line low, ie printer
selected

'ENDPROGRAM
```

When Performance is more important than size:- two new re-programmable BASIC Stamp Computers.



BS1-IC

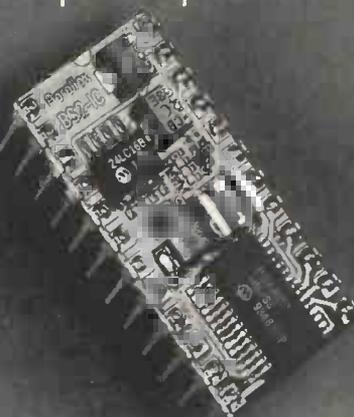
8 I/O lines

up to 100 program lines

2,000 lines/sec

Comms to 2400 baud

£29 single price



BS2-IC

16 I/O lines

up to 600 program lines

10,000 lines/sec

Comms to 9600 baud

£49 single price

Programming package £66

Milford Instruments Tel 01977 683665 Fax 01977 681465

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

DID YOU KNOW?

More than half the world's PCs
wake up to our BIOS!

And we're doing pretty well
with hardware products too!

Motherboards:

TITAN - 2 x P5 EISA/PCI

ATLAS - P5 ISA/PCI

APOLLO - P5 Triton ISA/PCI

ATLAS LPX - P5 Triton ISA/PCI

Peripherals:

MegaRAID™ - PCI/SCSI/RAID

And more...Call us for more information!

PLUS - Coming soon PC-CARE™

(AMIDdiag for Windows)

Watch this space!

OEM enquiries welcome on all products,
Hardware / Software and BIOS.

American Megatrends Intl. Limited

Unit C5, Worth Corner, Pound Hill, CRAWLEY, W.Sx. RH10 7SL

Tel 01293 882288 - Fax 01293 886550

American
Megatrends

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

SYNTHESISED SIGNAL SOURCE

an innovative design from an
established 'Off-Air' Company

- Custom designed chip set
- Sinewave output 0dBm into 50Ω
- Can be run independently or genlocked to external source
- dc to 16MHz in 0.1Hz steps, with option 0.0001 Hz steps
- Freestanding rack mounting, or OEM options available
- Increased resolution and increased stability options available

CIRCLE NO. 126

Models available October, contact us for prices

NEW from Halcyon

'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD

CIRCLE NO. 127



Variants from
£249+VAT

- ★ Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- ★ Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs, VXCOS, oven crystals
- ★ Phase locks to DROITWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- ★ For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP — French eq to NPL)
- ★ British designed and British manufactured
- ★ Options available include enhanced receiver, sine wave outputs and 13MHz output for GSM. Prices on application.

Output frequencies —
10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz
Short term stability — better
than 1×10^{-8} (1 sec)
Typical — 4×10^{-9} (1 sec)
Long term — tends to
 2×10^{-12} (1000 sec)
Call for 'Off-Air' Standard list

TEST EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE NO. 128

We are well known for our quality, new and used Test
Equipment. Our list is extensive, ranging through most
disciplines. Call for details and a complete list



HALCYON ELECTRONICS

VISA

423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 0181-542 6383. FAX 0181-542 0340

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Do you have an original circuit idea for publication? We are giving **£100** cash for the month's top design. Additional authors will receive **£25** cash for each circuit idea published. We are looking for ingenuity in the use of modern components.

Static noise limiter

Noise limiters usually rely on either low-pass filtering or companding methods. Both of these methods have disadvantages in either cost or performance.

This alternative uses a peak detector. The signal diagrams on the right show an ideal principle, in which the noise superimposed on the sine wave is averaged to leave just the signal – shown by the heavy line.

Since I have not found a way to do this, the alternative adopted is to detect the noise-plus-signal peaks to produce an approximation of the

original signal, bottom right.

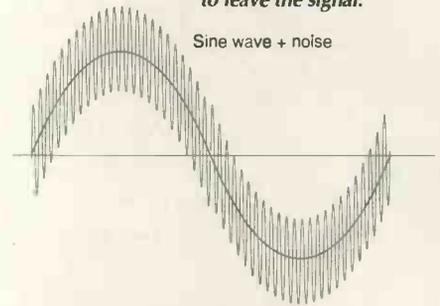
In the circuit shown, the input op-amp buffers the signal, which is applied to the bases of the peak-detecting transistors through C_1 . Bias is provided by VR_1 and R_2 . On a positive signal, C_2 charges via R_3 and C_2 holds positive peaks; when signal goes negative, negative-going peaks are held on C_2 , which now charges through R_4 . An output buffer completes the circuit.

The amount of limiting is set by VR_1 and the dead zone is adjustable by VR_2 over a wide range. Some distortion is caused by the transistor

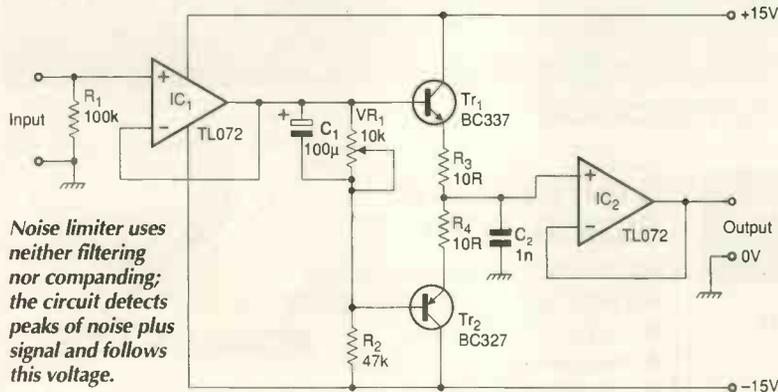
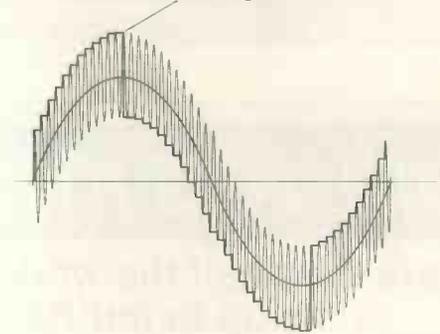
switching, but in many circuits is less troublesome than noise.

J Macaulay
Chichester,
Sussex.

Noise superimposed on the sine wave is averaged to leave the signal.



Peak detected noise + signal



Noise limiter uses neither filtering nor companding; the circuit detects peaks of noise plus signal and follows this voltage.

YOU COULD BE USING A 1GHz SPECTRUM ANALYSER ADAPTOR!

Got a good idea? Then this Thurlby-Thandar Instruments TSA1000 spectrum analyser adaptor could be yours.

Covering the frequency range 400kHz to over 1GHz with a logarithmic display range of 70dB \pm 1.5dB, it turns a basic oscilloscope into a precision spectrum analyser with digital readout calibration.

Recognising the importance of good design, TTI will be giving away one of these excellent instruments every six months to the best circuit idea published in the preceding period until further notice. This incentive will be in addition to our £100 monthly star author's fee, together with £25 for all other ideas published.

Our judging criteria are ingenuity and originality in the use of modern components – with simplicity particularly valued.



£100 WINNER

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers

HP141T+8552B IF + 8553B RF - 1KHz-110Mc/s - £700.
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8554B RF - 100KHz-1250Mc/s - £900.
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8556A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £700.
Special Offer just in from MOD Qty 40 HP8555A RF Units 10Mc/s - 18GHzS.
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8555A 10Mc/s-18GHzS - £1200.
 HP ANZ Units Available separately - New Colours - Tested
 HP141T Mainframe - £350.
 HP8552B IF - £300.
 HP8553B RF 1KHz to 110Mc/s - £200.
 HP8554B RF 100KHz to 1250Mc/s - £500.
 HP8555A RF 10Mc/s to 18GHzS - £800.
 HP8556A RF 20Hz to 300KHzS - £250.
 HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £300.
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £350.
 HP3580A 5Hz - 50KHz ANZ - £750 - £1000.
 HP3582A 0.2Hz to 25.6KHz - £2k.
 HP8568A 100Hz-1500Mc/s ANZ - £6k.
 HP8569B 10Mc/s-22GHz ANZ - £6k.
 HP Mixers are available for the above ANZ's to 40GHz
 TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1+2 - £4k-£4.2k.
 TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1+2+3 - £4.5k.
 TEK 492P - 50KHz - 21 GHz Opt 1+2+3 - £5k.
 TEK 494AP 1K/C/S - 21GHz - £7k.
 TEK 496P 1KHz-1.8GHz - £4k.
 TEK 5L4N 0-100KHz - £400.
 TEK 7L5 + L1 - 20Hz-5Mc/s - £700.
 TEK 7L5 + L3 - Opt 25 Tracking Gen - £900.
 TEK 7L12 - 100KHz-1800Mc/s - £1000.
 TEK 7L18 - 1.5-60GHz - £1500.
 TEK 491 10Mc/s-12.4GHz-40GHz - £750. 12.4GHz-40GHz with Mixers.
Tektronix Mixers are available for above ANZ to 60GHzS
 Systron Donner 763 Spectrum ANZ + 4745B Preselector .01-18GHz + Two Mixers 18-40GHz in Transit Case - £3k.
 HP8673D Signal Generator .05-26.5GHz - £20k.
 Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s 2-18GHzS
 R&S SWP Sweep Generator Synthesizer AM FM 4-2500Mc/s - £3.5k.
ADRETE 3310A FX Synthesizer 300Hz-60Mc/s - £600.
 HP8640A Signal Generators - 1024Mc/s - AM FM - £800.
 HP3717A 70Mc/s Modulator - Demodulator - £500.
 HP8651A RF Oscillator 22KC/S - 22Mc/s.
 HP5316B Universal Counter A+B.
 HP6002A Power Unit 0-5V 0-10A 200W.
 HP6825A Bipolar Power Supply Amplifier.
 HP461A-465A-467A Amplifiers.
 HP81519A Optical Receiver DC-400Mc/s.
 HP Plotters 7470A-7475A.
 HP3770A Amplitude Delay Distortion ANZ.
 HP3770B Telephone Line Analyser.
 HP8182A Data Analyser.
 HP59401A Bus System Analyser.
 HP6260B Power Unit 0-10V 0-100 Amps.
 HP3782A Error Detector.
 HP3781A Pattern Generator.
 HP3730A+3737A Down Converter Oscillator 3.5-6.5GHz.
 HP Microwave Amps 491-492-493-494-495-1GHz-12.4GHz - £250.
 HP105B Quartz Oscillator - £400.
 HP5087A Distribution Amplifier.
 HP6034A System Power Supply 0-60V 0-10A-200W - £500.
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + 100V 1/2 Amp.
 HP4275A Multi Frequency L.C.R. Meter.
 HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser.
 HP3779C Primary Multiplex Analyser.
 HP8150A Optical Signal Source.
 HP1630G Logic Analyser.
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
 HP5335A Universal Counter A+B+C.
 HP59501B Isolated Power Supply Programmer.
 HP8901A Modulation Meter AM - FM - also 8901B.
 HP5370A Universal Time Interval Counter.
 Marconi TF2370 - 30Hz-110Mc/s 750HM Output (2 BNC Sockets+Resistor for 500HM MOD with Marconi MOD Sheet supplied - £650.
 Marconi TF2370 30Hz-110Mc/s 50 ohm output - £750.
 Marconi TF2370 as above but late type - £850.
 Marconi TF2370 as above but late type Brown Case - £1000.
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
 Marconi TF2440 Microwave Counter - 20GHz - £1500.
 Marconi TF2442 Microwave Counter - 26.5GHz - £2k.
 Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter - £2.3k.
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - £2k.
 Rascal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards.
 Rascal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450. IFFE - £500.
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
 TEK 1240 Logic Analyser - £400.
 TEK F65010 Programmable Function Generator 20Mc/s - £600.
 TEK2465A 350Mc/s Oscilloscope - £2.5k + probes - £150 each.
 TEK CF-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523-2 Lumiance Probe - £300.
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6503 Lumiance Probe - £250.
 ROTEC 320 Calibrator + 350 High Current Adaptor AC-DC - £500.
 FLUKE 5102B AC-DC Calibrator - £4k.
 FLUKE 1120A IEEE - 488 Translator - £250.
 Tinsley Standard Cell Battery 5644B - £500.
 Tinsley Transportable Voltage Reference - £500.
 FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt - £150.
 HP745A+746A AC Calibrator - £600.
 HP8080A MF + 8091A 1GHz Rate Generator + 8092A Delay Generator + Two 8093A 1GHz Amps + 15400A - £800.
 HP54200A Digitizing Oscilloscope.
 HP11729B Carrier Noise Test Set. 01-18GHz - LEF - £2000.
 HP3311A Function Generator - £300.
 Marconi TF200B - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 5310Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 new colour.
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R..
 HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8647A Dual - £300.
 HP Frequency Counter type 8447A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyzer 10Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set up - 8411a - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8745 - 8650. From £1000.
 Rascal/Dana 9301A - 9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055A - 6059A - 6057A - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150. TF2331A - £200.

Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - 7B80 + 85-7B92A
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7613 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904A - 7834 - 7623 - 7633.
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2GHz - LED readout - £400.
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz - £200.
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested. H60/25 - £250.
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A or N.A Interface.
 Marconi TF2330 - or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.
 Tektronix - 7S14 - 7T11 - 7S11 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S39 - S47 - S51 - S52 - S53 - 7M11.
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.
 HP 5065A Xidrum vapour FX standard - £1.5k.
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s - 24GHz - LED readout - £1k.
 Rascal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.
 Systron Donner - signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM - £600.
 Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe - £450 - £850.
 Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35 - £350.
 Rascal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.
 HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe - £500-£600.
 Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.
 Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.
 Marconi 2017 S/G 10KHz - 1024MHz.
 HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.
 Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 - 1 to 20GHz - £400.
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 18GHz PI's available.
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.
 HP8505 network ANZ 8505 + 8501A + 8503A.
 Rascal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz - 21GHz.
 HP 432A - 435A or B - 436A - power meters + powerheads - Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£1000.
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.
 HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s - 2.4GHz, new colour £400.
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz - 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
 HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s - £1500.
 HP 3336A or B syn level generator - £500-£600.
 HP 3586B or C selective level meter - £750-£1000.
 HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz - 13Mc/s - £400.
 HP 8663D S/G microwave 2.3 - 13GHz - opt 001 - 003 - £4.5k.
 HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI - 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s - 1Mc/s to 2600Mc/s - £500-£2000.
 HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.
 HP 8622BX Sweep PI - 01 - 2.4GHz + ATT - £1750.
 HP 8629A Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1000.
 HP 86290B Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1250.
 HP 86 Series PI's in stock - splitband from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz - £250-£1k.
 HP 8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE - £500.
 HP 8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt 002 - £1k.
 HP 8601A Sweep generator .1 - 110Mc/s - £300.
 HP 3488A HP - IB switch control unit - £500 + control modules various - £175 each.
 HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator - £1000.
 HP 853A MF ANZ - £1.5k.
 HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500
 HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz - 40Mc/s - £4k.
 HP 8569B Analyser .01 - 22GHz - £5k.
 HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz - 50KHz - £1k.
 HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system - £600.
 HP 3455A Digital voltmeter - £500.
 HP 3437A System voltmeter - £300.
 HP 3581C Selective voltmeter - £250.
 HP 5370A Universal time interval counter - £450.
 HP 5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s - £500.
 HP 5328A Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.
 HP 6034A System power supply - 0 - 60V - 0 - 10 amps - £500.
 HP 5150A Thermal printer - £250.
 HP 1645A Data error analyser - £150.
 HP 4437A Attenuator - £150.
 HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator - £400.
 HP 3710A - 3715A - 3716A - 3702B - 3703B - 3705A - 3711A - 3791B - 3712A - 3793B microwave link analyser - P.O.R.
 HP 3730A + B RF down converter - P.O.R.
 HP 3552A Transmission test set - £400.
 HP 3763A Error detector - £500.
 HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser - £600.
 HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.
 HP 3780A Pattern generator detector - £400.
 HP 3781A Pattern generator - £400.
 HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) - £300.
 HP 3782A Error detector - £400.
 HP 3782B Error detector (bell) - £300.
 HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver - £750-£1k.
 HP 8006A Word generator - £100-£150.
 HP 8016A Word generator - £250.
 HP 8170A Logic pattern generator - £500.
 HP 59401A Bus system analyser - £350.
 HP 59500A Multiprogrammer HP - IB - £300.
 Philips PM5390 RF syn - 0.1 - 1GHz - AM + FM - £1000.
 S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectrascope 111 - LF ANZ - £1500.
 Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer - programmable - £400.
 Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 - 1.8GHz - £1k - or TR502.
 Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 Tektronix 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £1000.
 Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame - £1000.
 Tektronix SC501 - SC502 - SC503 - SC504 oscilloscopes - £75-£350.
 Tektronix 465 - 465B - 475 - 2213A - 2215 - 2225 - 2235 - 2245 - 2246 - £250-£1000.
 Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope COS6100M - £350.
 Nicolet 3091 LF oscilloscope - £400.
 Rascal 1991 - 1992 - 1988 - 1300Mc/s counters - £500-£900.
 Fluke 80K-40 High voltage probe In case - BN - £100.
 Rascal Recorders - Store 4 - 4D - 7 - 14 channels in stock - £250 - £500.
 Rascal Store Horse Recorder & control - £400-£750 Tested.
 EIP 545 microwave 18GHz counter - £1200.
 Fluke E10A AC ref standard - 400Hz - £200.
 Fluke 355A DC voltage standard - £300.
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 6124C PI - 4 - 8GHz - £400.
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 61084D PI - 1Mc/s - 1500Mc/s - £500.
 Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator - £750.
 Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance - £600.
 Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard - £1000.
 HP 8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8699B MF - £250. Both £500.
 Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ - £1500.
 Dummy Loads & power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equipt - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors.
 B&K Items in stock - ask for list.
 W&G Items in stock - ask for list.
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Rascal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

Fast-logic isolator avoids ground problems

Two circuits, working at clock frequencies up to 100MHz, isolate the ground currents between two instruments to prevent the transmission of noise currents. Both circuits use twisted-pair lines. Ecl-ttl and ecl-ecl logic types are both catered for.

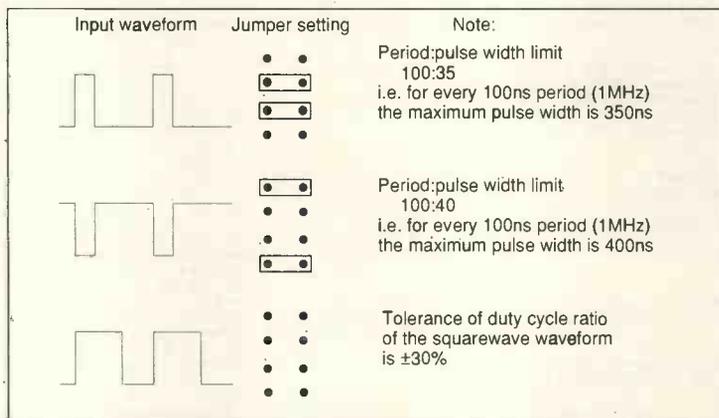
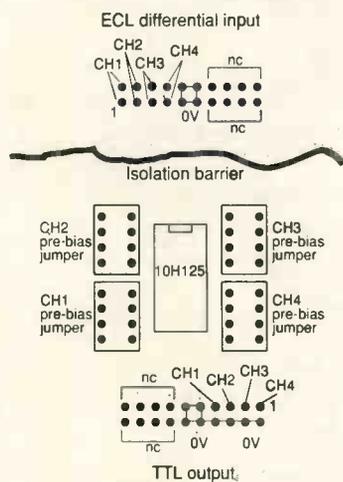
Opto-isolators do, of course, perform this function, but not at this frequency; their bandwidth is limited to around 40kHz. Therefore, a transformer is needed, the type

used here having low capacitive inter-winding coupling with good inductive coupling at the frequencies of interest. Since the transformer cannot couple signals of less than 100kHz, with pulse widths of more than a few microseconds, a pre-biasing circuit is needed to define the output during steady-

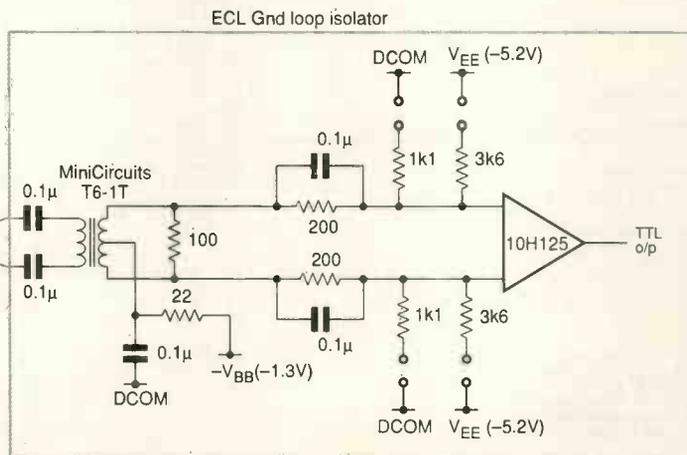
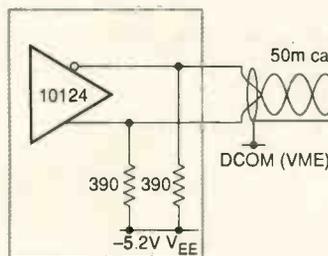
state periods by means of jumper settings.

10KH ecl devices, rather than comparators, provide either ecl or ttl output because both cost and space occupied is less.

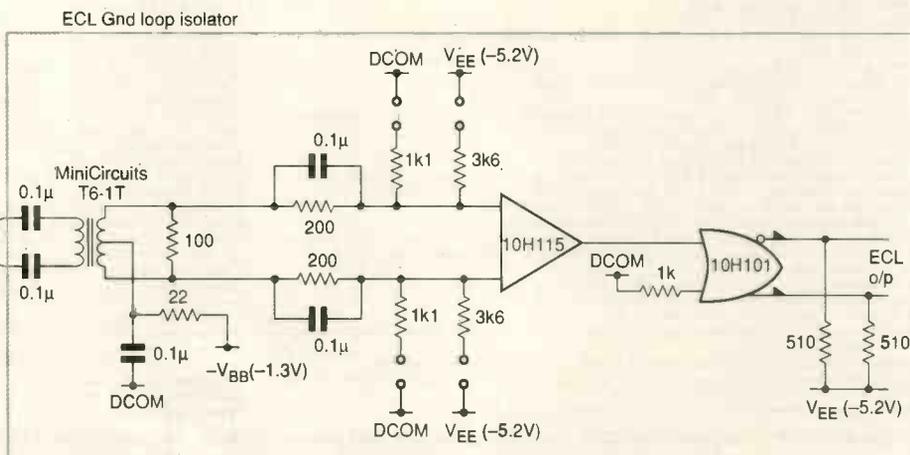
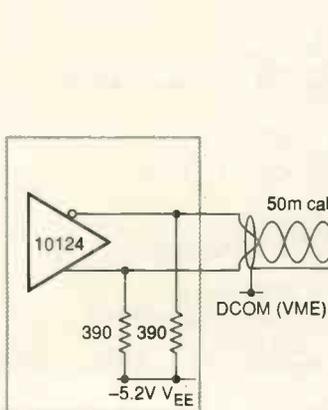
Richard Payne
Wimbledon
London



This jumper function diagram applies to both the ttl and ecl-output isolators.



Circuits to isolate or break the path between instruments and host computer to avoid ground currents interfering with analogue equipment.



HART AUDIO KITS - YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

Hart Audio Kits and factory assembled units use the unique combination of circuit designs by the renowned John Linsley Hood, the very best audiophile components, and our own engineering expertise, to give you unbeatable performance and unbelievable value for money. We have always led the field for easy home construction to professional standards, even in the sixties we were using easily assembled printed circuits when Heathkit in America were still using tagboards! Many years of experience and innovation, going back to the early Dinsdale and Bailey classics gives us incomparable design background in the needs of the home constructor. This simply means that building a Hart kit is a real pleasure, resulting in a piece of equipment that not only saves you money but you will be proud to own. Why not buy the reprints and construction manual for the kit you are interested in to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

K1100 AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hi-fi system. This kit is your way to get UK performance at bargain basement prices. Unique design features such as fully FET stabilised power supplies give this amplifier World Class performance with startling clarity and transparency of sound, allied to the famous HART quality of components and ease of construction. Useful options are a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs, with ALPS precision Blue Velvet low-noise volume and balance controls. Construction is very simple and enjoyable with all the difficult work done for you, even the wiring is pre-terminated, ready for instant use! All versions are available with Standard components or specially selected Super Audiophile components at £29.60 extra per channel, plus £2.40 if you want to include Gold Plated speaker terminals.

K1100B Complete STANDARD Amplifier Kit.....	£395.21
A1100B Factory Assembled.....	£499.21
K1100SC Complete SLAVE Amplifier Kit.....	£333.62
A1100SC Factory Assembled.....	£422.62
K1100M Complete MONOBLOC Amplifier Kit.....	£261.20
A1100M Factory Assembled.....	£329.20
RLH11 Reprints of latest Amplifier articles.....	£1.80
K1100CM Construction Manual with full parts lists.....	£5.50

"CHIARA" SINGLE ENDED CLASS "A" HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER.



This unit provides a high quality headphone output for 'stand alone' use or to supplement those many power amplifiers that do not have a headphone facility. Easily installed with special link-through feature the unit draws its power from our new Andante Ultra High Quality linear toroidal supply. Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart minibox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and 'musicality' that our associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood. Pre-terminated interconnecting leads and PCB mounted sockets prevent supply polarity reversal and on-board diagnostics provide visual indication of supply line integrity. Volume and balance controls are Alps "Blue Velvet" components. Very easily built, even by beginners, since all components fit directly on the single printed circuit board. The kit has very detailed instructions, and even comes with a complementary roll of Hart audiograde silver solder. It can also be supplied factory assembled and tested. Selling for less than the total cost of all the components, if they were bought separately, this unit represents incredible value for money and makes an attractive and harmonious addition to any hi-fi system.

K2100 Complete Kit.....	£109.50
K2100SA Series Audiophile version with selected audiophile components.....	£112.46
A2100SA Series Audiophile version, factory Assembled.....	£149.46
K3565 "Andante" Power Supply Kit to suit "Chiara".....	£85.42
K3565 Power Supply, Factory Assembled.....	£128.42
CM2100 Construction Manual.....	£2.50
SPECIAL OFFER. Both units together, Kit Form.....	£184.92
Factory Assembled and Tested.....	£267.88

"Andante" SERIES 20VA AUDIOPHILE POWER SUPPLIES

Specially designed for exacting audio use requiring absolute minimum noise, low hum field and total freedom from mechanical noise this unit is a logical development from our highly successful 1550 series. Utilising linear technology throughout for smoothness and musicality makes it the perfect partner for any module requiring fully stabilised ±15v supplies. Two versions are available. K3550 has 2 ±15v supplies and a single 15v for relays etc. and can be used with our K1400 preamp and our K1450 RIAA pickup preamp, as well as other useful modules soon to be introduced. The K3565 is identical in appearance but only has the ±15v lighter current supply for use with the K1450 RIAA pickup pre amp or "Chiara" headphone amplifier.

K3550 Full Supply with all outputs.....	£93.75
K3565 Power Supply for K1450 & K2100.....	£85.42

ALPS "Blue Velvet" PRECISION AUDIO CONTROLS.



Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the famous Hart exclusive ALPS 'Blue Velvet' range components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability. Motorised versions have 5v DC motor.

MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS	
2-Gang 100K Lin.....	£15.67
2-Gang 10K, 50K or 100K Log.....	£16.40
2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss.....	£17.48
MOTORIZED POTENTIOMETERS	
2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control.....	£26.20
2-Gang 10K RD Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre position.....	£26.96

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

NEW! Another Classic by John Linsley Hood, "AUDIO ELECTRONICS" Following the enormous ongoing success of his "Art of Linear Electronics", the latest offering is the all-new edition of "Audio Electronics", now entirely re-written by the master himself. Underlying audio techniques and equipment is a world of electronics that determines the quality of sound. For anyone involved in designing, adapting or using digital or analogue audio equipment understanding electronics leads to far greater control over the reproduced sound. The subjects covered include tape recording, tuners, power output stages, digital audio, test instruments and loudspeaker crossover systems. John's lifetime of experience and personal innovation in this field allow him to apply his gift of being so familiar with his subject that he can write clearly about it and make it both interesting and comprehensible to the reader. Containing 240 pages and over 250 line illustrations this new book represents great value for money at only..... £18.99

"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS."

The definitive linear electronics and audio book by John Linsley Hood. This 300+ page book will give you an unparalleled insight into the workings of all types of audio circuits. Learn how to read circuit diagrams and understand amplifiers and how they are designed to give the best sound. The virtues and vices of passive and active components are examined and there are separate sections covering power supplies and the sources of noise and hum. As one would expect from this writer the history and derivation of audio amplifier circuitry have an entire chapter, as does test and measurement equipment. Copiously illustrated this book is incredible value for the amount of information it contains on the much neglected field of linear, as opposed to digital, electronics. Indeed it must be destined to become the standard reference for all who work, or are interested in, this field. Latest reprinted edition with extended index. 1994 344 Pages. 247 x 190. 1Kg. 0-7506-0868-4..... £16.95*

"DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 0-7506-0614-2.....	£17.95*
INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING. ISBN 1870775 22 8.....	£7.95
"THE ART OF SOLDERING" 0-85935-324-3 0.....	£3.95
"TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR" 0-572-01062-1.....	£19.95*
"AUDIO" FA/Wilson. BP111.....	£3.95
"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT" R.A.Penfold. BP267.....	£3.50
"THE LOUSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK" Vance Dickason.....	

(4th Edn.) 0-9624-191-7-6.....	£22.95*
ELECTROSTATIC LOUSPEAKER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION Ronald Wagner BKT6.....	£18.95
"AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN" V. Capei. BP256.....	£2.95
"LOUSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS" BP297.....	£3.95
"THE HART PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".....	£2.50

VALVE & EARLY CLASSIC BOOKS

THE VTL BOOK David Manley BKV1.....	£17.95
LOUSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION. G.Briggs. 1949 0-9624-1913-3.....	£8.95
MULLARD TUBE CIRCUITS FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS BKAA27.....	£13.95
"THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER." 0-9624-1918-4.....	£6.95
AN APPROACH TO AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER DESIGN. GEC 1957, 1-882580-05-2.....	£18.95
AUDIO ANTHOLOGIES, articles from Audio Engineering. Six volumes covering the days when audio was young and valves were king! BKAA3/1 to 6. All.....	£13.95 each.
"A SIMPLE CLASS A AMPLIFIER" J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1969. RLH12.....	£2.50

Postage on all books, unless starred, is only £1.50 per book, maximum £4.50 for any number, any size! Starred items are heavy books costing..... £2.50 to send.

No waiting! All listed books are normally in stock.

SPECIAL OFFER. All book orders over £15 will receive a FREE John Linsley Hood monograph entitled "Digital versus Analogue. Black Disks or Silver?"

SPECIAL OFFER PRECISION Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads. A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford. Test Cassette TC1D. Our price only..... £9.99.



HC80 Replacement Stereo Cassette Head.

The excellent performance of modern cassette recorders depends totally on the quality of the R/P head. Even the slightest amount of wear can impair the frequency response and distortion levels. Our HC80 is atop quality head from one of the foremost manufacturers in Japan, easily fitted to most standard stereo recorders (except Sony) and will transform the performance over a worn head. Only the fact that we buy these in vast quantities enables us to offer them at the amazing price of only £11.70 each or 2 for £17.60. We also stock a range of other heads, including "real-to-reel stereo heads.

SOLDERING

The size of modern components makes the right soldering equipment essential for good results. Everything we offer we actually use in our own workshops! See our Lists for the full range. 845-820 XS240 ANTEX 240v 25w Soldering Iron. This is the ideal Multi-purpose iron as the bit is designed to totally surround the element giving the best heat transfer. This excellent design also means that although it is small and handy enough for modern components its heating capacity is better than larger irons of conventional construction. Excellent Value..... £9.93

845-080 ST4 Lightweight Soldering Iron Stand. This has provision for the classic damp sponge for bit wiping..... £3.95

HART SUPER AUDIOGRADE SILVER SOLDER.

Hart Super Audiograde Silver Solder has been specially formulated for the serious audiophile. Not only does it give beautiful easy-to-make joints but it is designed to melt at normal soldering temperatures avoiding the possibility of thermal damage to components or the need for special high temperature irons. A very low residue flux makes perfect joints easy but eliminates the need for board cleaning after assembly.

845-007 3mtrs 22SWG In Hart Mini Tube.....	£3.90
845-008 100g. Reel Special Valve Grade, 20swg.....	£12.90
845-009 100g. Precision PCB Grade, 22swg.....	£14.75
845-110 100g Reel Superfine 24swg for ultra precise control and easy working.....	£21.45

QUALITY AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE (01691) 652894

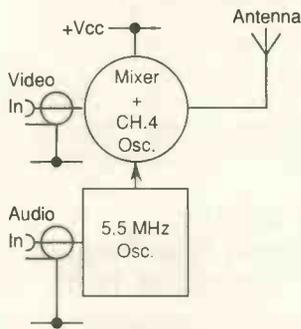
ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK/EC VAT

Video transmission on vhf

Only two transistors are needed to transmit audio and video to a tv capable of receiving channel 4 on vhf.

Transistor Tr_1 is a channel 4 oscillator and mixer. The second transistor is simply a 5.5MHz oscillator.

The coils are critical. Inductor L_1 is eight turns of 24SWG copper

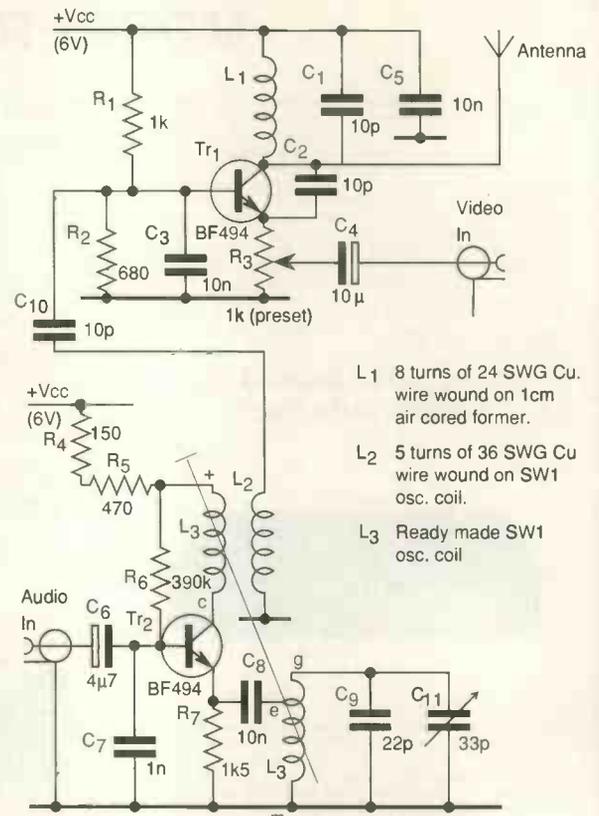


Only two transistors are needed to transmit both audio and video on vhf channel 4.

wound on a 1cm air-cored former. Coil L_3 is a ready-made and readily available SW1 oscillator coil. Five turns of 36SWG, wound around L_3 , form L_2 . Capacitor and resistor leads should be kept as short as possible.

To calibrate the transmitter, first set L_1 by stretching or compressing its coils until it is tuned to channel 4. The screen will blank when tuning is correct. Next set the 5.5MHz oscillator using either a frequency meter or a short-wave radio. Using a short-wave radio tuned to 5.5MHz, rotate variable-capacitor C_{11} and, if necessary the core of L_3 , gently until you hear a hiss on the radio. The circuit is now ready to operate. Finally, with video and audio sources connected and with a tv tuned to channel 4, adjust R_3 for best results.

Raj K Gorkhali
Kathmandu
Nepal



- L_1 8 turns of 24 SWG Cu wire wound on 1cm air cored former.
- L_2 5 turns of 36 SWG Cu wire wound on SW1 osc. coil.
- L_3 Ready made SW1 osc. coil

Using a short-wave coil for the 5.5MHz oscillator greatly simplifies the transmitter's design.

Capacitorless solid-state relay

In this solid-state relay, there are no capacitors, hence no time dependencies. This, and the fact that the circuit can be made small, make the design suitable for implementing as a monolithic or hybrid IC.

Bridge $D_{1,4}$ with the zener diode clamp the voltage, providing the opto-isolator with a supply lower than its breakdown voltage.

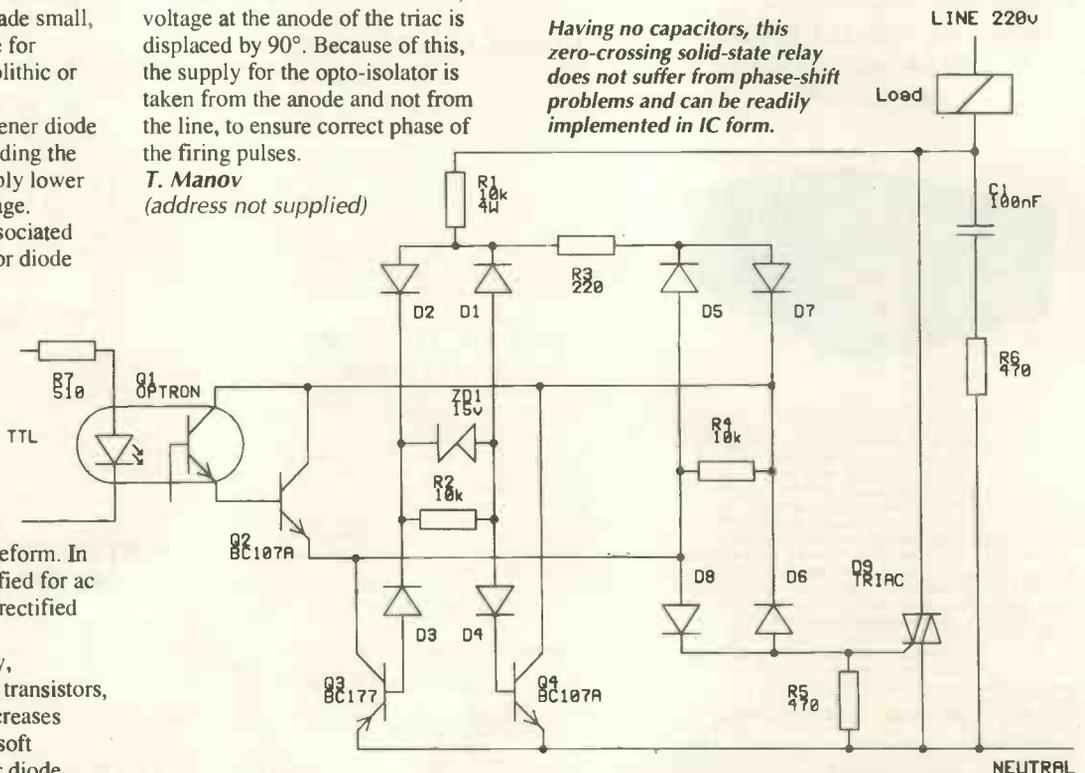
The isolator and its associated transistor act as a load for diode bridge $D_{5,8}$. They change the equivalent ac resistance across the input of the bridge. Because of this, the firing pulses always have the same polarity as the anode voltage and they appear every half wave to ensure a symmetrical output waveform. In this way, any load specified for ac will not be damaged by rectified mains voltage.

Zero-crossing circuitry, comprising two discrete transistors, reduces interference, increases reliability and provides soft starting. When the zener diode turns off, the transistors shut down

the corresponding part of bridge $D_{5,8}$. Current is limited by R_3 .

In the case of an inductive load, voltage at the anode of the triac is displaced by 90° . Because of this, the supply for the opto-isolator is taken from the anode and not from the line, to ensure correct phase of the firing pulses.

T. Manov
(address not supplied)



Having no capacitors, this zero-crossing solid-state relay does not suffer from phase-shift problems and can be readily implemented in IC form.

All diodes 1N4148 unless otherwise specified

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

OSCILLOSCOPES

TEKTRONIX 2465 300MHz 4 channel	£2000
TEKTRONIX 2213 60MHz dual trace	£400
TEKTRONIX 475 200MHz dual trace	£495
TEKTRONIX 465B 100MHz 2 channel	£435
TEKTRONIX 434 25MHz 2 channel storage	£400
TEKTRONIX SC504/TM504/DM501 80MHz oscilloscope/multimeter	£450
TEKTRONIX 7000 series oscilloscopes in stock. Phone for prices & details	
TEKTRONIX 5113 dual beam storage mainframe (new)	£275
TEKTRONIX T922R 15MHz rack mount oscilloscope	£150
TEKTRONIX 212 500KHz miniscop	£150
TEKTRONIX 326 25MHz miniscop	£275
BALLANTINE 1022B 25MHz miniscop	£225
HP1743A 100MHz delta measurements	£500
HP1703A storage oscilloscope	£295
PHILIPS 3262 100MHz dual trace	£400
PHILIPS 3055 50MHz dual trace	£400
PHILIPS 3217 50MHz dual trace	£375
PHILIPS 3244 50MHz 4 channel oscilloscope	£400
IWATSU S54122 100MHz 4 channel w/8 cursors	£800
IWATSU S55710 60MHz 4 channel	£400
LEADER LB0524L 40MHz dual trace delay'd	£300
GOULD 4035 20MHz digital storage IEEE	£195
GOULD 05400 10MHz digital storage	£195
GOULD 05250B 15MHz dual trace	£120

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 492 21GHz spectrum analyser	£5500
TEKTRONIX 7112 10KHz-1.8GHz + mainframe	£2000
HP8569A 0.01-22GHz spectrum analyser OPT 001	£4500
HP1407/8552B/8553B 1KHz-110MHz spectrum analyser	£450
HP1417/8552B/8555A 10MHz-18GHz + (8553B)	£1700
HP8410/8414A 12GHz network analyser	£950
MARCONI TF2370 30Hz-110MHz spectrum analyser	£950
MARCONI TF2370 30Hz-110MHz latest version	£2000
BRUEL & KJAER 2033 1Hz-20KHz audio analyser	£1750

SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP8672A 2GHz-18GHz synthesized signal generator	£6000
HP8683D 2.3GHz-13GHz OPT 001/003 solid state generator (as new)	£2950
HP8620C/8630B 2GHz-18GHz sweeper (IEEE)	£2250
HP8620C sweeper mainframes (as new) IEEE	£1000
HP8586C 50Hz-32.5MHz selective level meter	£250
HP8645A 10MHz-520MHz signal generator	£350
HP8406A comb generator	£250
HP8005B 0.3Hz-5MHz pulse generator	£200
HP8007B 10Hz-100MHz pulse generator	£250
HP8616A 1.8GHz-4.5GHz generator	£195
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ APN62 0.1Hz-260KHz LF generator (new)	£2000
FARNELL SSG2000 10KHz-2000MHz synthesized generator (as new)	£2000
FARNELL DSG 0.001Hz-110KHz synthesized (new)	£200
SYSTRON DONNER 1702 100KHz-1000MHz synthesized generator	£650
WILTRON 610D/501 1MHz-1500 MHz sweeper	£1000

GIGA GR1101A 12GHz-18GHz pulse generator (as new)	£650
POLARAD 1104ET 1.8GHz-4.6GHz with modulator	£1900
MARCONI TF2008 10KHz-510MHz signal generator/sweeper	£250
MARCONI TF2016 1KHz-120 MHz signal generator	£195
MARCONI TF2016A 10KHz-120MHz with rev power up	£245
MARCONI 6055B 850KHz-2150KHz signal source	£225
MARCONI 6056B 3GHz-6GHz signal source	£225
PHILIPS PM5 132.01Hz-2MHz function generator	£300
WAVETEK 182A 1Hz-4MHz function generator	£195
EXACT 502LC 1Hz-5MHz function generator	£195
ADRET 2230A 200Hz-1MHz synthesized source	£195
LINSTEAD G1000 10Hz-10MHz synthesized oscillator	£200
SAYROSA MG30 10Hz-10KHz oscillator	£150
THANDAR TA501 0.005Hz-5MHz pulse/function generator	£225

TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU M565A 2GHz error detector	£1500
TEKTRONIX 1141 SPG/TSG11 pal video generator	£1500
TEKTRONIX 145 pal gen lock test signal generator	£1500
TEKTRONIX 521A vector scopes	£350
TEKTRONIX 318 50MHz 16 channel logic analyser	£350
TEKTRONIX AA902A Isolator	£450
TEKTRONIX TMS01/DM501 bench multimeter	£125
TEKTRONIX P6015 high voltage scope probe	£95
SYSTEMS VIDEO 2360 component video generator	£1500
SYSTEMS VIDEO 1152/1155 compant 19" waveform monitor/vectorcope	£600
PHILIPS PM5567 pal vectorscopes	£600
PHILIPS PMB252A 2 dual pin recorder	£225
SCHLUMBERGER 4900 A/R/F measuring unit	£400
SCHLUMBERGER AF 405 3 tone generator/modulator	£150
AMBLER 4400A audio test set	£450
ROD-L 1009 YFS hi res probe	£250
BRANDENBURG 0.30kV power supply	£200
WANDEL & GOLTERMAN P5519 level generator	£650
MARCONI 6950/619 10 MHz-20GHz RF power meter	£850
MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator	£495
MARCONI 6440/6421 10MHz-12.4GHz RF power meter	£250
MARCONI TF2306 programmable interface unit	£400
MARCONI TF2304 modulation meter	£350
MARCONI TK2374 zero loss probe	£200
MARCONI TF2432A 10Hz-560MHz frequency counter	£250
MARCONI TF2913 test line generator/insertor	£250
MARCONI TF2700 LCR meter battery portable	£150
EIP 371 18GHz source locking microwave counter	£950
HP5312A 500MHz-18GHz microwave frequency meter OPT 001/003	£1200
HP435B/8481A/8484A/11708A 10MHz-18GHz (new/HP case/manuals)	£1100
HP435B/8481A 10MHz-18GHz RF power meter	£800
HP435A/8482A 100KHz-4.2GHz RF power meter	£550
HP8477A RF power meter calibrator	£225
HP11683A power meter calibrator	£395
HP436A digital RF power meters (benches available POA)	£650
HP3581C 15Hz-50KHz selective voltmeter	£600
HP4951A protocol analyser	£350
HP3779A primary multiplex analyser	£350
HP3780A pattern generator/error detector	£350
HP133A distortion analyser	£295
HP 3762A data generator	£295
HP11667A DC-18GHz power splitter (new)	£450
HP11710A down converter	£250
HP8405A 1MHz-1000MHz vector voltmeter	£300

HP4261A LCA meter	£350
HP8750A storage formaler	£350
HP3400A true RMS voltmeter (analogue)	£145
HP3403C true RMS voltmeter (digital)	£195
HP3455A 0.5 digit digital voltmeter	£200
HP3465A 4.5 digit multimeter	£125
HP3466A 4.5 digit auto-ranging multimeter	£200
HP3437A 3.5 digit high speed system voltmeter	£200
HP3455A 0.5 digit digital voltmeter	£495
HP3468A 5.5 digit multimeter/auto cal (LCD)	£400
HP5004A signature analyser	£150
HP5005A signature analyser	£300
HP355D DC-1000MHz VHF attenuator 50ohm-1120db	£150
HP1600A/1607A 32 bit logic analyser	£100
BIRD 43 RF wattmeters	£185
BIRD 8321 30db attenuator 50w	£500
BIRD 8329 30db coaxial attenuator 2000w	£75
TELEWAVE TWL-300 RF dummy load 50 ohm	£195
EXACT 334 precision current calibrator	£450
SYSTRON DONNER M107 precision DC voltage source	£250
FLUKE 103A frequency comparator	£450
FLUKE 330B prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£400
BALLANTINE 6125C prog time/amplitude test set	£150
HALYCON 500B/521A universal test system	£500
BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator	£295
FARNELL TM8 10KHz-1000MHz true RMS sampling voltmeter	£600
KEMO DP1 1Hz-100KHz phase meter (new)	£75
WAYNE KERR CT496 LCR meter battery portable	£400
RADIOMETER TR811 RLC component comparator	£75
AVO 215 A/C D/C breakdown/consolation tester	£495
AVO 8 Mk5 testmeters with case/probes	£195
FARNELL RB1030/35 electronic load	£350
ALTECH 533X-11 calibrator (1 HP355C/1 HP355D ATT)	£350
SIEMENS D52233 psychrometer (new)	£350
SIEMENS D7108 200KHz-30MHz level meter	£100
SIEMENS W2108 200 3.7GHz-8.3GHz 20db directional coupler	£125
NARDA 3001 450MHz-950MHz directional coupler 10/20/30db	£150
NARDA 3041-20 500MHz-1000MHz directional coupler 20db	£175
NARDA 3044B-20 3.7GHz-8.3GHz 20db directional coupler	£150
NARDA 3004-10 4 GHz-10GHz 10db directional coupler	£175
NARDA 60132 solid state amplifier 8 GHz-12GHz	£195
SAYROSA AMM1 5MHz-2GHz automatic modulation meters	£275
IWATSU SCT104 10Hz-1000MHz frequency counter	£600
RACAL RA1218 30MHz receiver	£600
EDDYSTONE 1837/2 30MHz receiver + 1529 FSK unit	£200
RACAL RA17 30MHz valve receiver	£200
RACAL RA1779/MA 1107 30MHz receiver	£1500
RACAL RA1779/MA 1107 30MHz receiver	£200
RACAL 9063 two tone oscillator	£250
RACAL 9009 10MHz-1500MHz automatic modulation meter	£350
RACAL 9010 1.5MHz-2000MHz automatic modulation meter	£350
RACAL DANA 9904M 50MHz universal counter timer	£95
RACAL DANA 9914 10Hz-200MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9915 10Hz-560MHz frequency counter	£175
RACAL DANA 9916 10Hz-560MHz frequency counter	£175
RACAL DANA 9919 10Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter	£295
RACAL DANA 9908 10Hz-1100MHz universal counter timer	£400
RACAL DANA 9921 10Hz-3000MHz frequency counter	£600
RACAL DANA 1991 10Hz-1600MHz universal counter timer 9 digit	£500
RACAL D500 microprocessor digital voltmeter	£250
BRUEL & KJAER 2283 precision sound level meter/WB0612 filter	£400
BRUEL & KJAER 2971 phase meter	£400
BRUEL & KJAER 1922 beat frequency oscillator	£250
BRUEL & KJAER frequency response analyser	£250

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE - ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: (0113) 2435649 Fax: (0113) 2426881

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

Hewlett Packard 8683D



£2,950 + Carriage + Vat

Solid State
 Microwave Signal
 Generators
 2.3-13 GHz Freq'
 Range Wideband
 FM for satellite
 AM/FM & pulse
 modulation Built
 in pulse generator Options 001/003 fitted

in pulse generator Options 001/003 fitted

Supplied fully tested in as new condition.
 With 30 days parts & labour warranty.

M&B Radio DEALERS IN SURPLUS ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

86 BISHOPGATE STREET LEEDS LS1 4BB

TEL: 01132 435649 FAX: 01132 426881

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

NEW STOCK

HP6032A systems power supply 0-60v/0-50amp 100W	£1000
HP6825A Power supply/amplifier -20v to +20v/0 to 2amp	£250
HP6253A dual DC power supply 0-20v/0-3amp	£200
HP6255A dual CD power supply 0-40v/0-1.5amp	£185
HP62012G power supply 12v/11amp	£75
HP6268B DC power supply 0-40v/0-30amp OPT 005/010/040	£500
HP436A RF power meter OPT 022 HP-IB	£800
HP5328A universal frequency counter 2 x 100 MHz + DVM	£350
HP5334A universal frequency counter 2 x 100 MHz	£500
HP5345A microwave counter /5355A/5356A + B sensors 1.5MHz/26.5GHz	£2500
HP5343A microwave frequency counter 10Hz-26.5GHz OPT 001/006/011	£2950
HP8642B 100KHz-2115MHz synthesized signal generator OPT 001	£POA
HP8673D 50MHz-26GHz synthesized signal generator HB-IB/8902MS	£POA
HP8902A measuring receiver 150KHz-1300 MHz OPT 002/050 + HP11793A microwave converter OPT 011 with 11722A/11792A sensors 100 KHz-26.5GHz	£POA
HP8569A 0.01GHz-22GHz spectrum analyser OPT 001	£4500
HP214A high power pulse generator 10Hz-10MHz OPT 001	£500
HP8494B step attenuators 0-1 dB DC-18GHz	£350
HP11716A kit (1 HP8494B + 1 HP 8496B) 0-110dB DC-18 GHz	£POA
HP11581A attenuator set (4HP 8491B DC-18GHz ATT) 3/6/10/20dB	£1000
HP 5087A distribution amplifier (NEW)	£750
ES1 DB877 ohms supply/SR1050 transfer standard	£500
BALL EFRATROM MRT-H rubidium frequency standard battery/mains	£4000
TRACOR 527E frequency difference meter	£2000
WAVETEK 1018A log lin RF peak power meter DC-26 GHz	£1500
TEKTRONIX 7844/7A24/7A19/7B92B/7B80 (1 x 600MHz/2 x 400MHz)	£1300
TEKTRONIX TMS006 Mainframe with DM501A 4.5 digit multimeter/TG501 time mark generator/PG506 calibration generator/SG502 5Hz-500KHz oscillator/SG503 250 KHz-250MHz generator/SG504 245MHz-1054MHz generator. Scope CAL system	£3750
FLUKE 6011A 10Hz-11MHz synthesized signal source	£POA
FLUKE 8506A thermal RMS voltmeter	£POA
FLUKE 5100B calibrator	£POA
FLUKE 5200A programmable AC calibrator	£POA
FLUKE 5205A precision power amplifier	£POA
FLUKE 5440B direct volts calibrator	£POA
RF MICROSYSTEMS INC AN/TRC-176 VHF/UHF K&L filters	£400

Prom and logic array in harmony
 Due to an editorial error the last line in this piece should have read "of the prom on the address line A14". Our apologies if this was misleading.

Simpler, but linear, pwm generator

Since the width of an exponential rise and fall varies linearly with voltage, it can be used to replace a linear sawtooth in some applications. Here, it replaces the sawtooth in a pulse-width modulator, shown in the smaller diagram, where the sawtooth is taken to one input of a comparator and a direct voltage to the other. Mark:space ratio of the resulting constant-frequency square wave varies linearly with the direct voltage level.

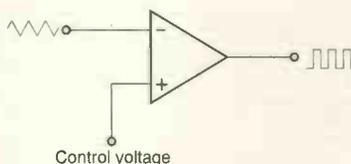
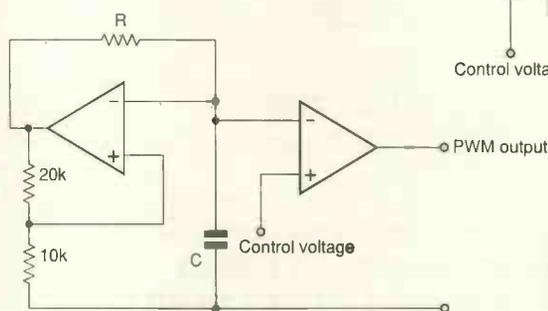
In the second diagram, the exponential waveform across the capacitor of a standard op-amp relaxation oscillator is used for the same purpose; linearity with control voltage over the full range of zero to unity is within 0.5%. In this way, the circuit is cheaper than the sawtooth variety, since an

accurate sawtooth generator in its simplest form consists of an integrator and comparator in a feedback loop.

At frequencies of less than a few kilohertz, an LF353 dual op-amp is adequate, giving an economical design. For higher frequencies, a high slew-rate op-amp such as the LM531 is needed and an LM311

fast comparator will provide steep edges on the output.

D K Hamilton
 Department of Engineering
 Science
 University of Oxford



Replacing an integrator and comparator sawtooth generator with a simple relaxation oscillator still provides a linear relationship between control and output square-wave width in this cheaper pulse-width modulator.

Programmed bandpass filter

Clock frequency applied to a switched-capacitor filter determines the -3dB frequency, which means that such filters are programmable. It also means that, if two filters have slightly differing clock frequencies, a bandpass filter can be made.

If the output of one filter is made to be 180° out of phase with the other, by inverting in an op-amp, and the two outputs added, circuit output is low at low frequencies because the two outputs cancel. At high frequencies, output is again low because the filters have a low-pass configuration; and in the band between the two corner frequencies output is high since they do not cancel, one being too low in amplitude.

Here, the MAX292 eighth-order, low-pass Bessel filter, which contains an uncommitted op-amp, exhibits a corner frequency of $f_{clk}/100$, two 4017 counters IC₁ and IC₂ dividing the clock input by 9 and 10 respectively.

Input goes to both filters, the output of IC₄ being inverted by the internal op-amp and added to the

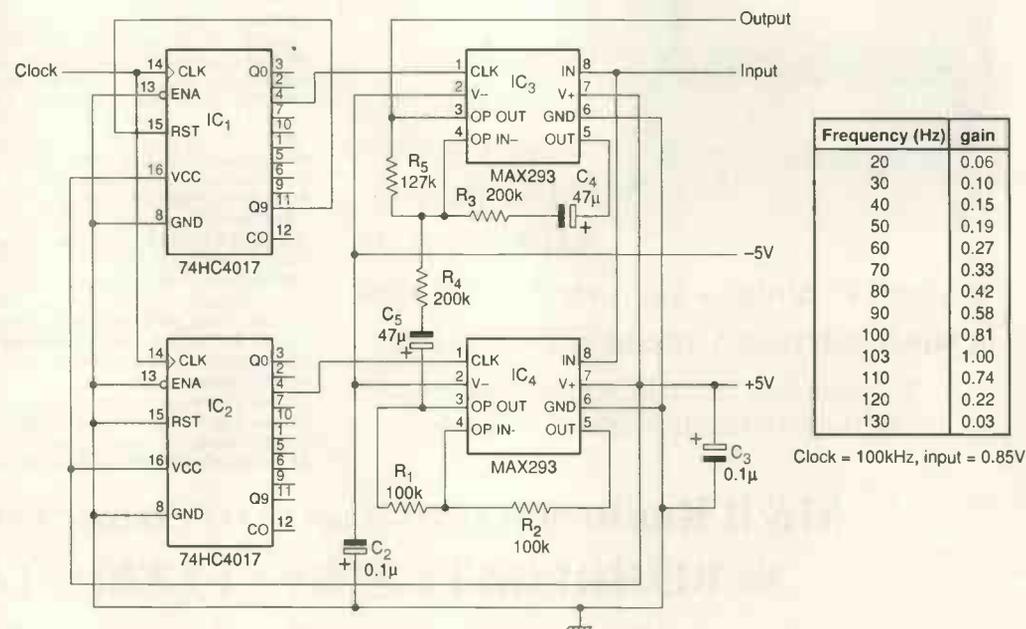
output of IC₃ by the device's op-amp, the resulting output having the characteristics described above.

The table shows what happens; the curve is steeper above the centre point than below, due to the behaviour of the eighth-order

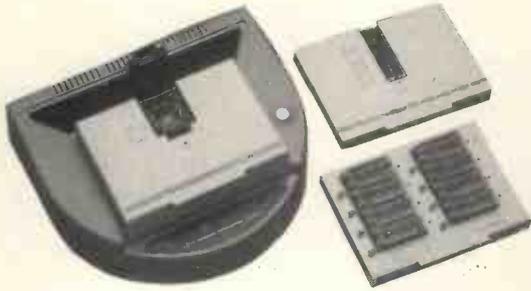
filters. Frequency of the centre-point depends solely on the clock frequency.

Yongping Xia
 Torrance
 California
 USA

■ *Peak frequency of this switched-capacitor bandpass filter is determined only by the clock frequency.*



Programming Solutions



Universal Programmer

- ◆ Uses standard pc printer port works with notebook and handbook pc's
- ◆ Pin driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins.
- ◆ Supports over 2000 IC's - 3 and 5 volt devices. EPROMs, E²PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, Serial EPROMs over 150 microcontrollers, WSI/Philips PSDs, PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs including MACH, MAX, MAPL & Xilinx parts
- ◆ Universal DIL (up to 48 pins), PLCC and gang PACs
- ◆ Powerful full colour menu driven software.
- ◆ Approved by AMD, TI, NatSemi, etc...
- ◆ Tests TTL, CMOS and SRAM devices (including SIMMS)

ONLY
£595

Multi-Device Programmer

- ◆ EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash EPROMs, Serial E²PROMs, PLDs, GALs, PEELs, EPLDs, MACHs & WSI PSDs Micros - Intel, Microchip, Motorola, Zilog
- ◆ Fast programming algorithms.
- ◆ Connects direct to pc printer port.
- ◆ Simple full colour software.
- ◆ No expensive adaptors.

ONLY
£325

Prices exclude VAT & Delivery

Eprom Programmer

EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash and 8748/51 micros.
Fast programming algorithms. Simple colour menu operation.

ONLY
£139

EMULATORS • SIMULATORS • COMPILERS • ASSEMBLERS
PROGRAMMERS • 8051 8085 Z8 68020 77C82 80C552
320C25 68HC11 6301 6502 87C751 65816 Z80 6809
PIC 7720 MIPS etc.

SMART
COMMUNICATIONS

2 Field End • Arkley • Barnet • Herts • EN5 3EZ • England
Telephone +44 (0)181 441 3890 Fax +44 (0)181 441 1843



CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

STABILIZER 5



In any public address system where microphones and loudspeakers are in the same vicinity, acoustic feedback (howlround) occurs if the amplification exceeds a critical value. By shifting the audio spectrum fed to the speakers by a few Hertz, the tendency to howl at room resonance frequencies is destroyed and increased gain is available before the onset of feedback.

★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 ★ 10-Outlet Audio Distribution Amplifier 4 ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders ★ Stereo Disc Amplifiers ★ Peak Deviation Meter for FM broadcasting

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG
Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 276477

PORTABLE PROGRAMMER & EMULATOR

**PROGRAMS
EPROMS/FLASH TO 40
PINS WITHOUT ADAPTORS
EMULATES 8 & 16 BIT
SYSTEMS**



from
£465

its an easy touch
for anyone

Ideal for R&D or small volume production. ISO 9002 manufacture and strict use of manufacturers algorithms guarantees reliable programming.

Lloyd Research Ltd.

7 & 7a Brook Lane, Warsash, Southampton,
Hampshire SO31 9FH, England.
Tel: +44 (0)1489 574040.
Fax: +44 (0)1489 885853.

- 2M ram, expandable to 8M - avoids multiple downloads and programming in blocks.
- Set programming & emulation for 16 bit systems.
- Tactile membrane with individual keys for all major functions.
- Supports sector protect/unprotect feature on 28F010/040.
- Fast download. 15 seconds for 1M bit Intel file.



CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

Power modules *for quasi-resonance*

Relative to both monolithic and discrete technologies, power multi-chip modules provide an excellent compromise for quasi-resonant switch-mode power conversion. Paul Greenland, M. Ueki and M. J. Lee explain.

This article describes a new power multi-chip module – pmcm – which has evolved from consumer electronics applications and has considerable potential in general switch-mode power-supply designs.

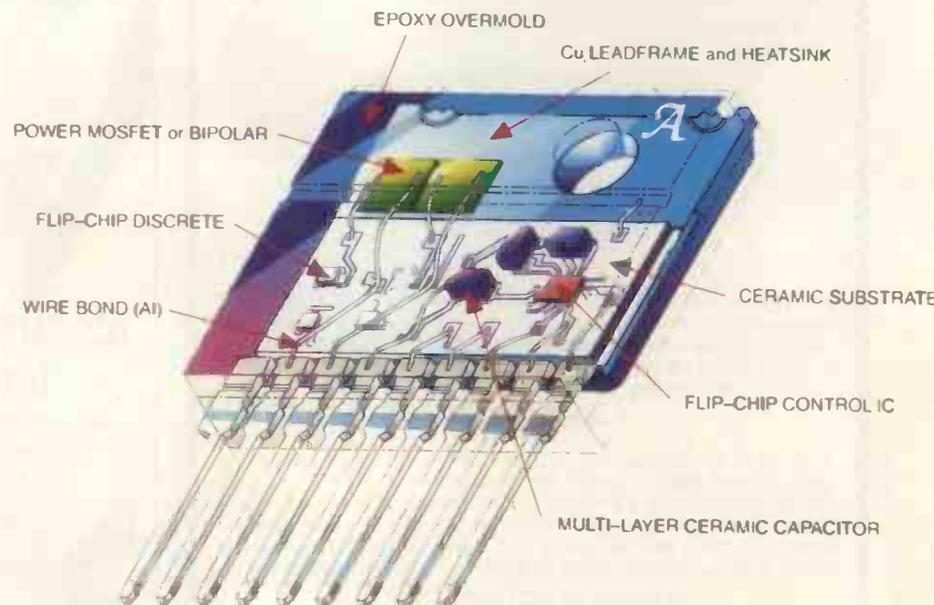
Design of the module involves a complete systems discipline which has until now not been addressed by power device manufacturers. A single-ended, quasi-resonant flyback approach is described, along with an application-specific pmcm solution.

Successful power multi-chip module design is a ‘holistic’ procedure involving power-circuit, thermal and mechanical design. Until recently, non-monolithic approaches to power-circuit integration have been relatively un-

successful. This is because traditional ‘hard-switched’ pulse-width modulated, pwm, power stages do not lend themselves to integrated packaging. The main reason for this is the high-frequency harmonic content of the characteristic current and voltage waveforms found in pwm circuits.

One principal reason that monolithic power integrated-circuit design is so difficult is that parasitic effects are omni-present, and must be considered at all stages of the design process. Fortunately, several conventional power topologies can be modified to reduce harmonic content without compromise on efficiency and component count. Furthermore, in most cases, savings elsewhere in the system

Fig. 1. Within the power multi-chip module packaging, a common copper heat sink carries the power switch and an alumina substrate with the control circuitry.



* Paul Greenland, Allegro MicroSystems, Inc.
M.Ueki and M.J.Lee, Sanken Electric Co.

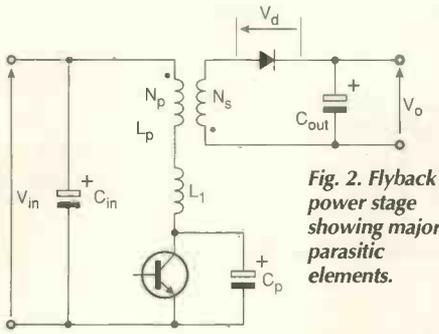


Fig. 2. Flyback power stage showing major parasitic elements.

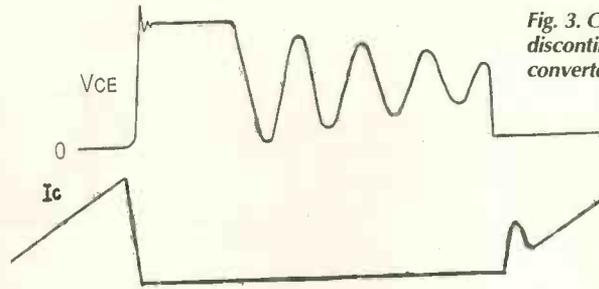


Fig. 3. Characteristic discontinuous flyback converter waveforms.

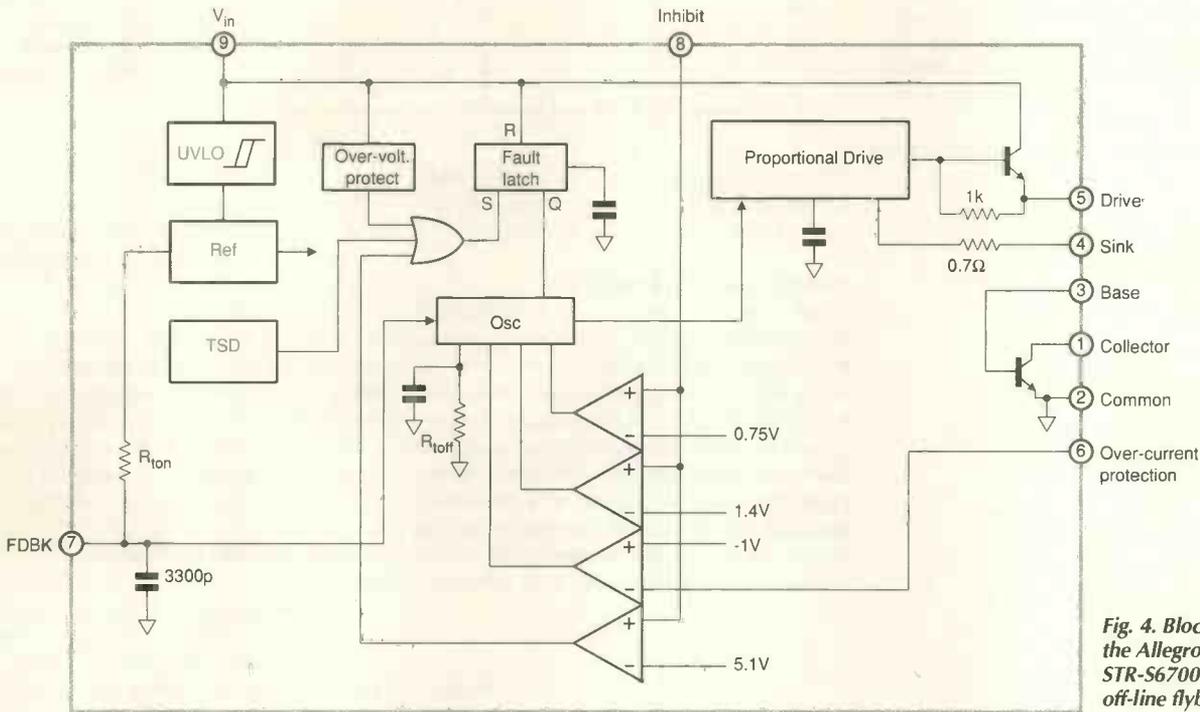


Fig. 4. Block schematic of the Allegro Microsystems STR-S6700 quasi-resonant off-line flyback converter.

may be significant – particularly when power-supply ripple rejection of the load system is questionable.

Power module packaging

Originally developed for consumer electronics applications and used in areas such as tv sets, the 3GR series package incorporates the control and power switching elements of a single-ended quasi-resonant flyback converter. The package, Fig. 1, includes an internal plated copper heatsink carrying the switching power device – a bipolar transistor, mosfet or igt.

The power device exhibits a thermal resistance to the mounting surface equivalent to what it would show in an over-moulded TO-247 package – typically no greater than 2°C/W. The copper heatsink also carries the control circuit on an alumina substrate with laser-trimmed thick-film resistors, discrete small-signal and driver devices, and local decoupling and timing capacitors. All active devices on the substrate – including the monolithic control IC – use ‘flip-chip’ interconnections.

Flip-chip interconnection reduces bond-wire count, and allows the monolithic control IC designer to optimise layout. Bond-wire para-

sitics are also eliminated. A drawback of flip-chip interconnect is that the active surface of the collector or drain on the back side of the power device, which is subject to high dV/dt in conventional single-ended pwm topologies.

This effect can be reduced significantly by including an rf ‘catcher’ plate in the substrate. This will lower control-node impedances and includes blanking or switched attenuator circuits that reduce node sensitivity during the commutation interval.

These solutions, however, raise costs and reduce reliability. A better way is to introduce quasi-resonant techniques which make the switching transitions resonant, cut high-frequency harmonic content and reduce switching losses – applicable if fixed-frequency operation can be sacrificed. Moreover, these techniques make positive use of parasitic elements which can never be totally eliminated.

Parasitic elements

Figure 2 shows a flyback power stage with its major parasitic elements – leakage inductance L_1 and primary capacitance C_p . In this circuit, L_m is the primary magnetising inductance, N_p and N_s are the numbers of primary and sec-

ondary turns, and V_d is the forward drop of the secondary rectifier.

The leakage inductance is a result of imperfect coupling between the primary and secondary windings. It may be as high as 5% of the value of L_m in a typical off-line power supply with a primary/secondary isolation of 3750V rms and a 4mm winding margin. The main effect of leakage inductance is to delay transfer of energy stored in the primary inductance during the ‘on’ time to the secondary during the ‘off’ time. During this delay, there is a voltage overshoot at either the collector or drain of the power switch, and the energy resonates between L_1 and C_p with a frequency f_1 given by the equation,

$$f_1 = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_1C_p}}$$

After the energy stored in the leakage inductance is exceeded, the voltage on the switch settles to the referred value V_{fb} , given by the equation,

$$V_{fb} = V_{in} + \left[(V_o + V_d) \frac{N_p}{N_s} \right]$$

The peak overshoot voltage is given by the sum of V_{fb} and V_{ring} .

$$V_{pk} = V_{fb} + V_{ring}$$

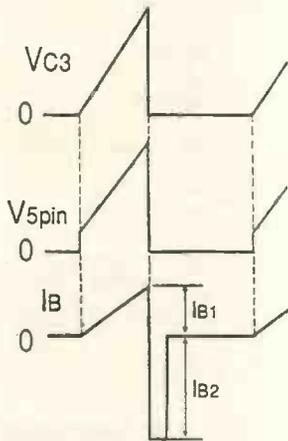
$$= V_{fb} + \hat{I} \sqrt{\frac{L_l}{C_p}}$$

Once the energy has been transferred to the secondary and the secondary rectifier ceases to conduct, residual energy resonates between L_m and C_p with a frequency f_2 , settling to V_{in} before the next conduction time,

$$f_2 = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_m C_p}}$$

The primary capacitance is the sum of the capacitance of the power switch, the transformer's intra-winding capacitance and any stray capacitance. It is discharged at the beginning of power-switch conduction, and dissipates energy at turn-on.

Each parasitic element poses a problem in



conventional pwm flyback converters – leakage inductance causes overvoltage, and primary capacitance causes overcurrent.

Making use of parasitics

Quasi-resonance makes use of these undesirable parasitic elements. The primary voltage and current waveforms are shown in Fig. 3. The point of lowest potential on C_p occurs one half-cycle after the core has unloaded its energy and the secondary rectifier has ceased to conduct. If conduction time commences at this point, turn-on loss will be at a minimum. Similarly, as turn-off loss occurs during the overlap of voltage and current at the end of conduction time, reducing the dV/dt with a pri-

mary capacitor at turn-off is beneficial.

In order to achieve these ends, independent control of 'on' and 'off' time is essential. In the pmcm, Fig. 4, 'on' time is controlled to a preset maximum by the voltage feedback loop. 'Off' time is controlled to a preset maximum by detecting the point at which the core has unloaded energy. This is achieved by monitoring the auxiliary winding referred to the primary, and then applying a half-cycle delay. Using this technique, all benefits of quasi-resonance can be realised in a manner which is predictable in high-volume manufacture.

Power module realisation

Figure 4 is the block diagram for the STR-S6700 power modules. These use the physical construction of Fig. 1. In this device the control circuit is subject to an undervoltage lock-out, with hysteresis, which allows low-power startup from energy stored in the auxiliary capacitor fed by a high-value start-up resistor. Start-up current is not greater than 200µA.

Comprehensive protection is ensured by temperature-compensated cycle-by-cycle current limiting, latching overvoltage shutdown and thermal shutdown – which acts to protect the controller and the power switch. Latching functions are subject to a predetermined delay to prevent nuisance tripping. The oscillator has predetermined maximum on and off times.

Inclusion of a triple-diffused npn switching transistor rather than a mosfet may seem a retrograde step. This is not the case however, as the use of a proportional drive technique ensures the device is well matched to the application, and a $V_{ce(sat)}$ of 400mV gives low conduction loss.

Casual inspection of the primary current waveform reveals that it starts from zero – neglecting the leading-edge spike caused by discharging C_p . Fast switching at this point is undesirable, as this leads to excessive auxiliary current and high electro-magnetic interference. Furthermore, it is useful to have some proportionality between base and collector current for the leading portion of the primary conduction time to cater for a wide load range. Turn-off should be rapid to minimise switching loss, and a reverse bias should be applied

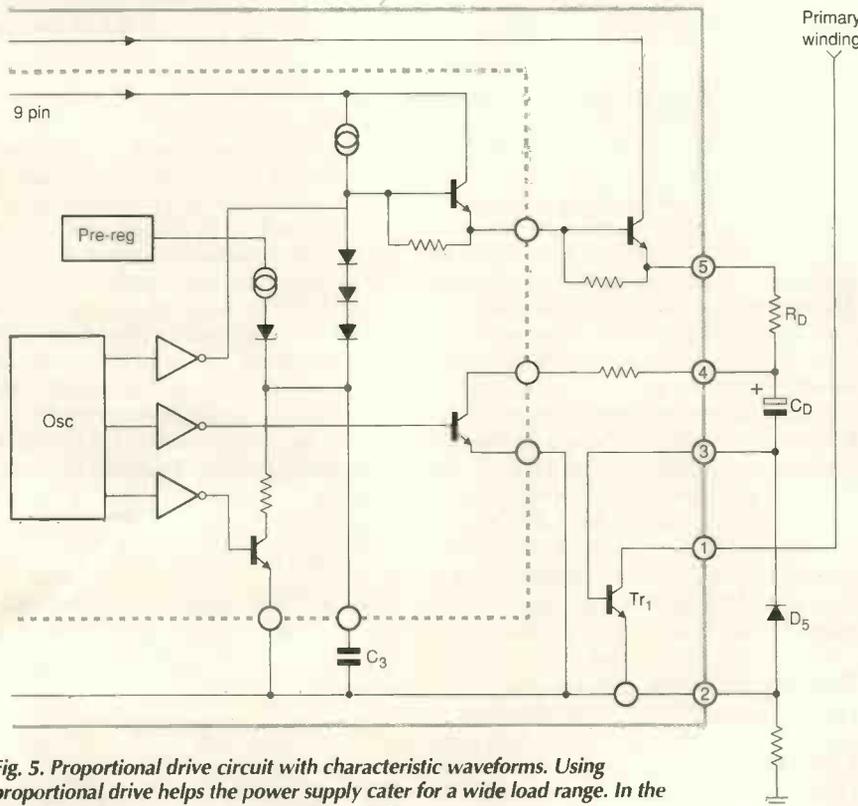


Fig. 5. Proportional drive circuit with characteristic waveforms. Using proportional drive helps the power supply cater for a wide load range. In the upper waveform diagram, $I_{B1(peak)} = (V_{9pin} - 3) / R_D$

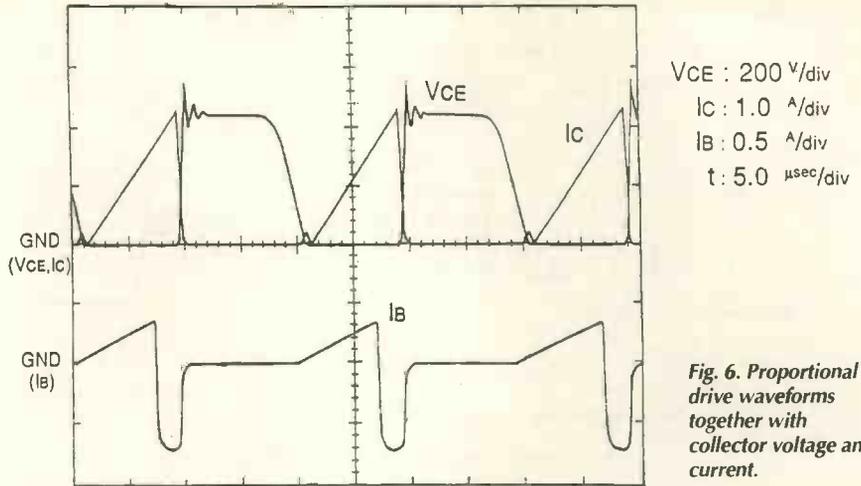


Fig. 6. Proportional drive waveforms together with collector voltage and current.

to the base during turn-off voltage overshoot for reliable operation.

Figure 5 shows the proportional drive circuit and its associated waveforms. At switch-on, capacitor C_3 charges up, ramping the base current to a maximum set by R_D . At the end of the primary conduction time, current ceases to flow through pin 5, and the transistor drawing current from pin 4 switches on. This reverses polarity on the drive capacitor C_d , which has charged to a level set by D_5 in anti-parallel with the base/emitter junction of Tr_1 .

Figure 6 shows the proportional drive waveforms, together with the collector voltage and current. Switching characteristics and low conduction loss of the bipolar switching device are matched to its application.

One of the main reasons that bipolar transistors have gained a poor record for reliability in switch-mode power-supply applications is the drive technique for the ringing-choke convertor used in early pcs. This can be seen from the drive waveforms in Fig. 7, which exhibit a large current at switch-on, creating a large switch-on current pulse as C_p is discharged.

During primary conduction, there is no proportional element, resulting in overdrive at light loads and excessive storage time. The turn-off is slow, resulting in large switching loss, and the reverse bias during the voltage overshoot on the collector is small. It is therefore hardly surprising that the major cause of failure in many ringing-choke converters is the bipolar power transistor.

Making energy transfer complete

Detection of demagnetisation, known as 'complete energy transfer', is a crucial element in establishing quasi-resonance.

In Fig. 8, the auxiliary winding has a sampling network connected ahead of the auxiliary rectifier. The sampling network applies a voltage to the inhibit pin, pin 8, during the auxiliary/secondary conduction time. Once this voltage exceeds V_{TH1} the drive to the power switch is suspended, and as it exceeds V_{TH2} the 'off' time is pre-terminated.

Once the core has unloaded its energy, the voltage at the inhibit pin, V_{INH} , drops, delayed by C_{INH} . As V_{INH} falls below V_{TH2} , the 'off' time capacitor and the proportional drive capacitor are re-initialised. Once V_{INH} falls below V_{TH1} , the drive to the power switch is enabled and primary conduction commences. Figure 9 shows the complete timing sequence.

This technique allows quasi-resonance to be established, with the consequent benefits of lower switching loss, lower electromagnetic interference than with conventional ringing-choke converters Fig. 10, and utilisation of hitherto undesirable parasitics.

The negative aspects of quasi-resonance are a slight increase in conduction loss, a higher fundamental frequency component in the conducted harmonics, and a small increase in high-frequency ac loss in the transformer. The latter can be virtually eliminated by use of high-frequency transformer winding techniques - Litz, multifilar bundling and inter-

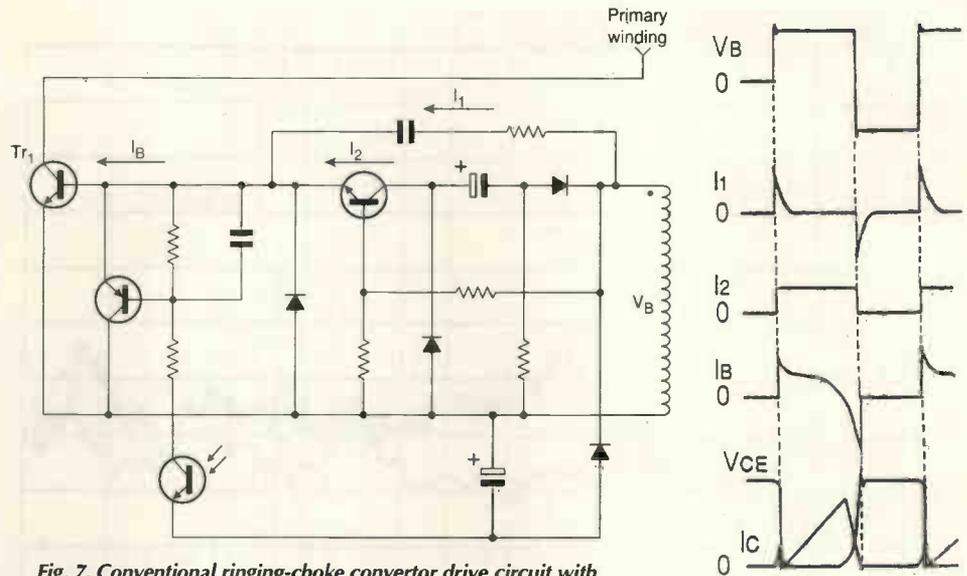


Fig. 7. Conventional ringing-choke convertor drive circuit with waveforms.

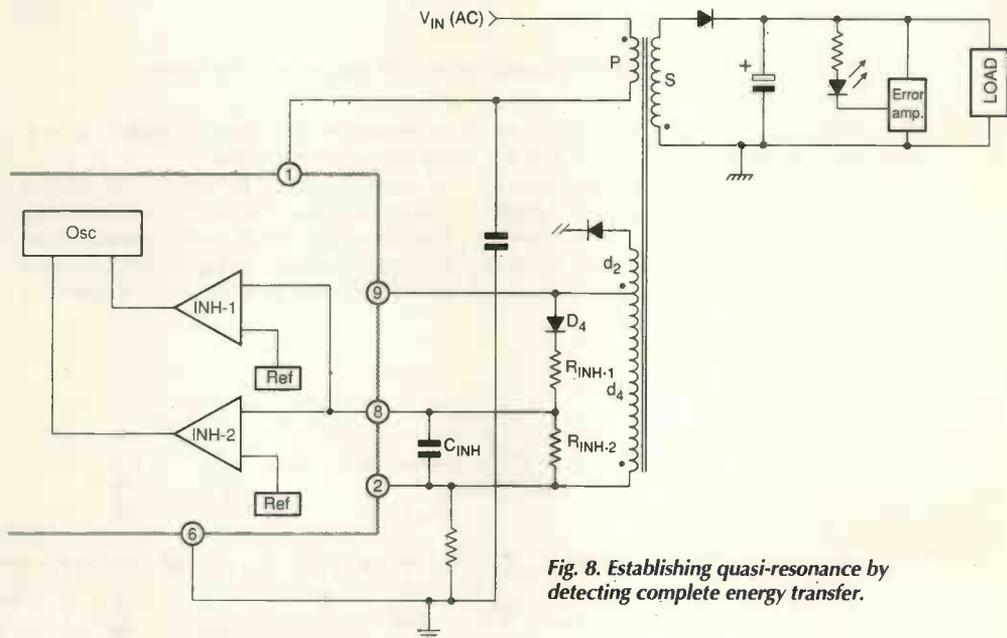


Fig. 8. Establishing quasi-resonance by detecting complete energy transfer.

leaving - to reduce ac losses.

Primary magnetising inductance is modified from the conventional value calculated in the classic ringing-choke converter transformer design procedure, as shown by the equation,

$$L_p = \frac{(V_{in} D)^2}{\left[\sqrt{\frac{2 P_{out} f_o}{\eta}} + V_{in} \pi f_o D \sqrt{C_p} \right]^2}$$

where L_p is primary inductance adjusted for quasi-resonance, P_{out} is the output and auxiliary power in watts, f_o is the minimum switching frequency, η is efficiency, D is the duty cycle at minimum ac line potential and V_{in} is the minimum dc input voltage.

Isolated voltage feedback and regulation are achieved by augmenting the current charging C_{Ton} with opto-coupler current proportional to the error signal generated at the secondary.

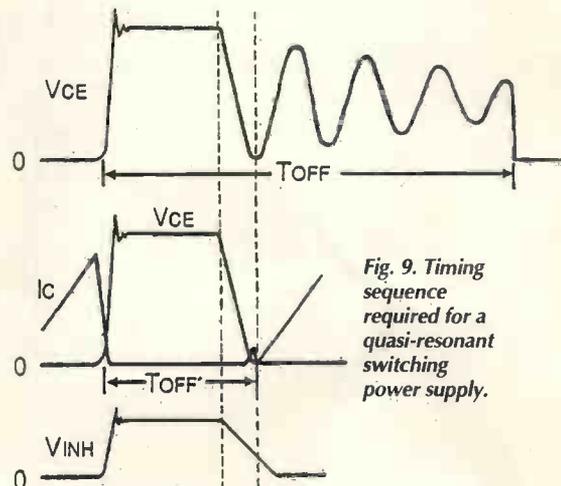


Fig. 9. Timing sequence required for a quasi-resonant switching power supply.

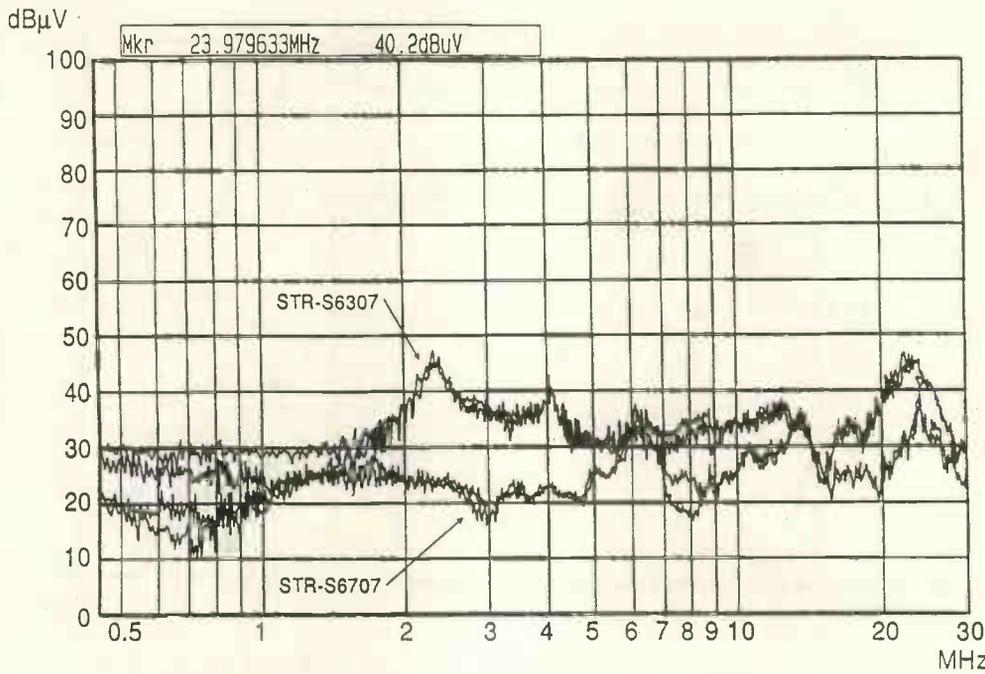


Fig. 10. Comparison of conducted EMI – ringing choke versus quasi-resonant techniques.

Thus, as the secondary load decreases or the applied line voltage increases, the slope of the voltage ramp on C_{Ton} increases, reducing primary conduction time. In most cases, simple integrator compensation around the secondary error amplifier will suffice. However, if more control-loop agility is required, pole/zero

compensation and primary high-frequency bypass may be employed.

A useful feature of the STR-S6700 series is standby operation. Originally intended for tv applications, the standby feature minimises the incremental power drawn by the converter during light load operation. This feature is a

by-product of the oscillator design and the quasi-resonant timing technique employed – refer to Fig. 11.

In standby mode, current normally drawn through R_{11} and D_9 is diverted into the base of Tr_3 , turning it on. As current flows through R_{12} and D_{10} and Tr_2 is switched on, output and auxiliary voltages fall, and stabilise when S_1' reaches V_s , where $V_s = V_{R11} + V_{D10} + V_{BEQ3}$. At this time, standby power is supplied by C_{11} charging from the collector of Tr_2 . As voltage on the auxiliary windings d_1 and d_2 tracks the secondaries, auxiliary power is supplied from the linear regulator transistor Tr_1 on d_2 . In addition, as V_{INH} drops below V_{TH1} during the off time, the oscillator defaults to its maximum off time of typically 50μs.

In standby mode, the power supply operates with pulse ratio control, in which the 'on' time varies and the off time is held constant. This keeps the incremental power consumed by the power supply to an absolute minimum. This principle can be applied to save energy in printers or copiers which switch to standby mode if the system is inactive for a period.

A variant of the device without the standby mode is shown in Fig. 12. The STR-S5700 Series is intended for indirect feedback applications using a primary referred sense winding, and component count is reduced at the expense of regulation.

Conclusion

This article has shown that integration of the primary power switch and control elements of

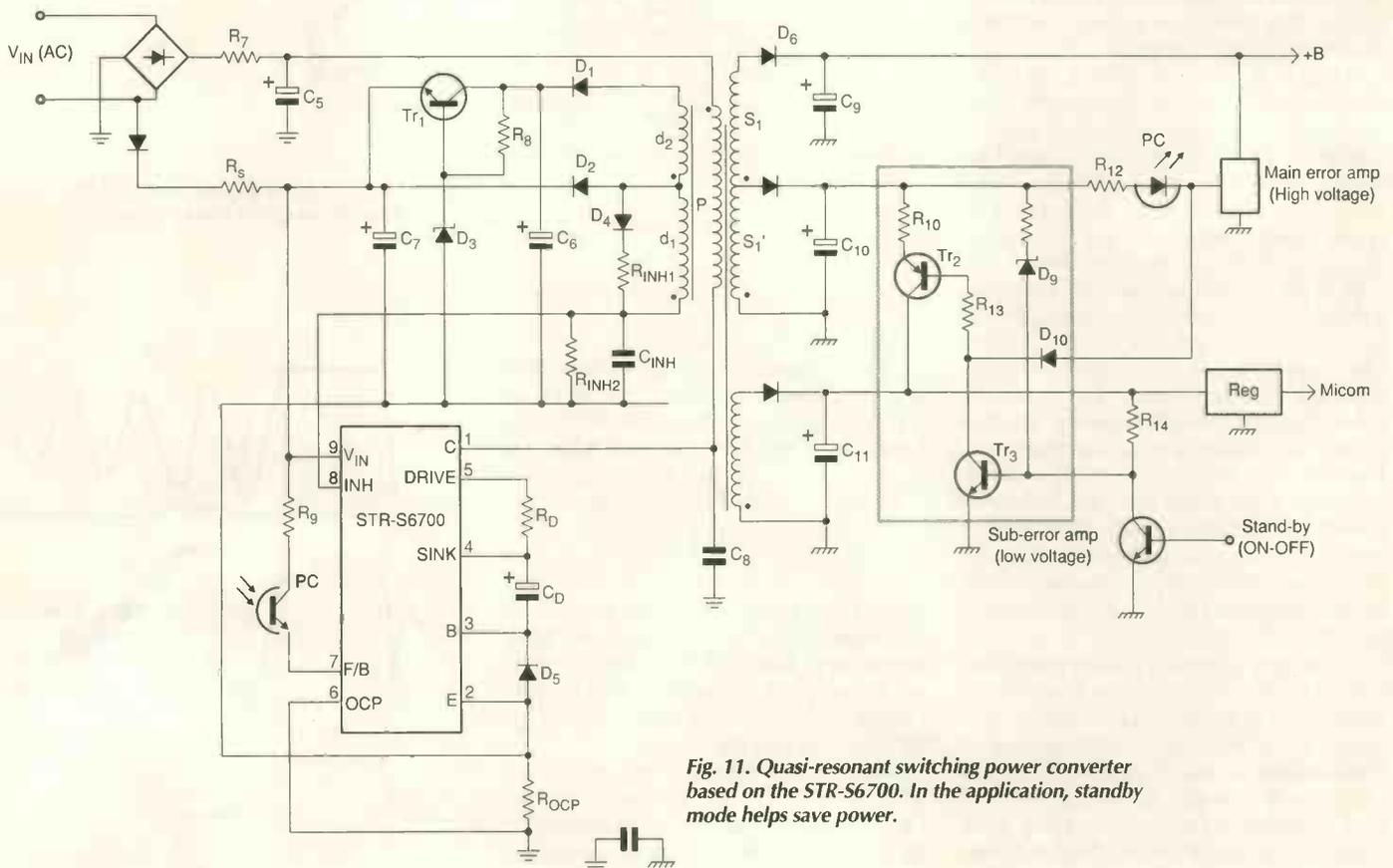


Fig. 11. Quasi-resonant switching power converter based on the STR-S6700. In the application, standby mode helps save power.

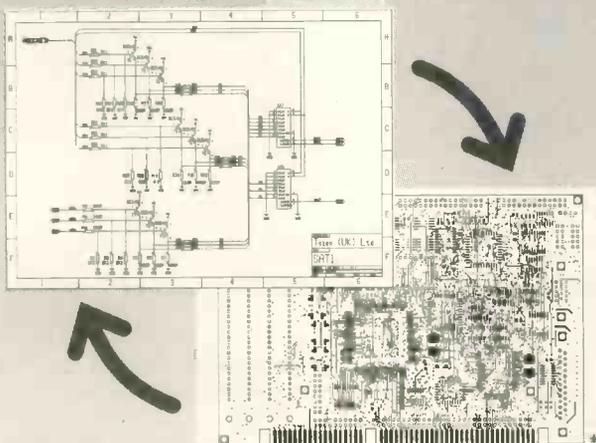
Finally an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget ...

Board Capture

BoardCapture - Schematic Capture

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

£395



AWV7.10.30

BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£395

BoardRouter

BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

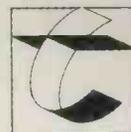
£200

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec, Roland & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill / Annotated drill drawings (BM2)



Contact Tsien for further information on
Tel 01354 695959
Fax 01354 695957



tsien

Tsien (UK) Ltd Aylesby House Wenny Road Chatteris Cambridge PE16 6UT

All trademarks acknowledged

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

KENWOOD

TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
A SUPERB RANGE OF OVER 100
QUALITY INSTRUMENTS.

Available from
B.K. ELECTRONICS



- FM-AM Signal Generators ★ Colour Pattern Generators ★ Video Signal Analyser ★ Video Timing Analyser ★ Video Noise Meter
- ★ Distortion Meter ★ Waveform Monitors
- ★ Vectorscopes ★ Audio Generators ★ Wow and Flutter Meters ★ Electronic Voltmeters
- ★ Digital Multimeters ★ Function Generators
- ★ Frequency Counters ★ Bus Analyser
- ★ Resistance Attenuator ★ Oscilloscopes ★ Fully Programmable Digital Storage Oscilloscopes
- ★ Regulated D.C. Power Supplies

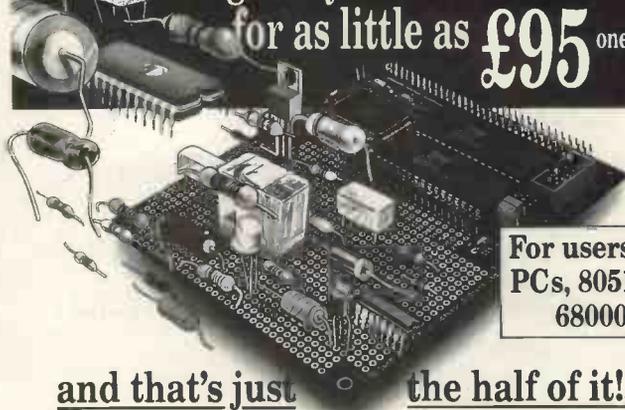
A free, 50 page colour brochure, including price list, is available on request. Please make your request on company headed notepaper, by post or by fax, to:

B.K. ELECTRONICS
Unit 1 Comet Way,
SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
Essex, SS2 6TR.
Tel: 01702-527572
Fax: 01702-420243



The MICRO MODULE
A NEW LOW COST controller
that gives you customisation

for as little as **£95** one off



For users of
PCs, 8051 &
68000

and that's just the half of it!..

FEATURES

- 16/32 bit 68307 CPU for fast operation
- Up to 1 Mbyte of EPROM space onboard
- Up to 512Kbyte SRAM space onboard
- 32 Kbyte SRAM fitted as standard
- RS232 serial with RS485 option
- MODBUS & other protocols supported
- Up to 22 digital I/O channels
- 2 timer/counter/match registers
- I²C port or Mbus & Watch dog facilities
- Large Proto-typing area for user circuits
- Up to 5 chip selects available
- Program in C, C++, Modula-2 & Assembler
- Real Time multitasking Operating System
- OS9 or MINOS with free run time license option
- Manufacturing available even in low volumes
- A full range of other Controllers available

P.C. 'C' STARTER PACK AT ONLY £295 + VAT

The Micro Module will reduce development time for quick turnaround products/projects and with the P.C. 'C' Starter pack allow you to start coding your application immediately, all drivers and libraries are supplied as standard along with MINOS the real time operating system all ready to run from power on.

The 'C' Starter pack includes: A Micro Module with 128 Kbyte SRAM, PSU, Cables, Manuals, C compiler, Debug monitor ROM, Terminal program, Downloader, a single copy of MINOS. Extensive example software, and free unlimited technical support all for £295 + VAT.

CMSS

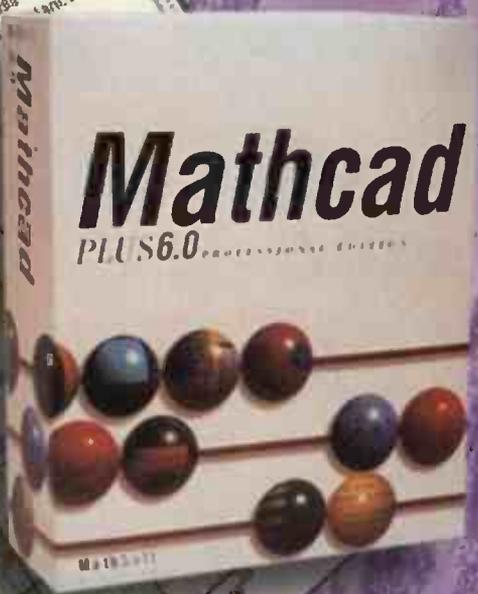
Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited

Unit 17-18, Zone 'D', Chelmsford Road Ind. Est.,
Great Dunmow, Essex, U.K. CM6 1XG
Phone 01371 875644 Fax 01371 876077

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

New capabilities include:

- Interactive 2-D and 3-D graphics (scatter, bar, polar, vector, contour & parametric surface plots)
- Programming operators for building programs in Mathcad
- User Defined Notation
- Lotus Notes-enabled
- Multi-dimensional matrices
- Locked/Password protected sections
- Electronic mail-enabled
- Hyperlinks to Mathcad worksheets (local, Notes, Web)
- Windows '95 Compatible
- Function Libraries
- Data Smoothing
- QuickSheets
- OLE Support
- Animation
- Web Linking and more!



MATHEMATICS MADE EASIER

Mathcad PLUS 6.0

New **Mathcad PLUS 6.0** has the intuitive, interactive visual interface that Mathcad is famous for. Plus it now has the power and flexibility to elegantly handle an even wider range of tougher problems. Over half a million people worldwide – engineers, scientists and mathematicians – already use Mathcad as their preferred calculation tool because it's interactive visual user interface is easy to learn and intuitive to use.

Mathcad PLUS 6.0 builds on its usefulness in three key areas:

• **USABILITY**

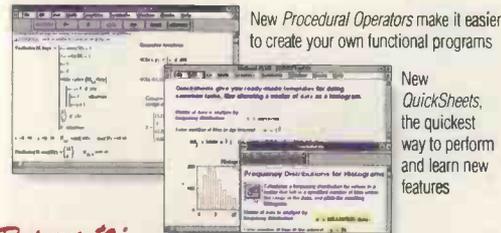
Mathcad PLUS 6.0 has an updated look and feel. New *QuickSheets* help new users to learn Mathcad PLUS 6.0 and provide shortcuts for frequently used mathematics.

• **POWER**

Mathcad PLUS 6.0 has a new set of procedural operators integrated into Mathcad's user interface to give you a robust way of solving sophisticated problems. Other new power capabilities include user defined notation, animation, enhanced visualisation and expanded statistical functionality.

• **COLLABORATION & COMMUNICATION**

Mathcad PLUS 6.0 is Email enabled, so you can share your Mathcad worksheets over the Internet; Lotus Notes enabled so you can build and manage Notes databases of project-specific Mathcad documents; Web aware so you can publish and interact with live technical information over the World Wide Web.



Return to:

Adept Scientific plc 6 Business Centre West,
Avenue One, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 2HB
Tel: (01462) 480055 Fax: (01462) 480213

Need more Information?

Please fill out and fax back or post this coupon to **Adept Scientific** for your **FREE Mathcad PLUS 6.0** information pack and demo disk!

Name _____

Telephone No. _____

Position _____

Company _____

Department _____

Address _____

Town _____

County _____

Post Code _____

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD



For further information call Adept today!

Tel: (01462) 480055 Fax: (01462) 480213
Email: mathcad@adeptsience.co.uk
WWW: <http://www.adeptsience.co.uk>

(01462)
480213
FastFax

Building on August's article describing a GPS receiver, Nigel Gardner presents a low-cost read-out interface for Rockwell's *MicroTracker* system.

Interfacing the GPS receiver



I chose the PIC microcontroller as the basis of this *MicroTracker* interface because of its ease of use and low development cost. It will handle all serial comms, sorting out and formatting of information, and display driving functions, needing a minimal number of external components to function.

The *MicroTracker LP* has two data output modes – binary and NMEA. This design is based on the NMEA format at 4800bit/s and interfaced to a *PIC16C74*. If data manipulation is required on the GPS information, then the binary format is the better option as there is a software overhead converting to and from the NMEA ASCII format. However, if the interface is only used to display and store data, the NMEA format is easier to work with.

This application is intended purely to display information, with no calculation done on information received.

Hardware design

The heart of the design is the *PIC16C74* microcontroller running at 4MHz, Fig. 1. An RS-232 link interfaces to the GPS serial interface module featured in the August 1995 issue and uses a *MAX232A* driver chip to level shift to the PIC.

Other items needed for the PIC are a *78L05* regulator, a 4MHz resonator and a few passive components for decoupling and reset. Power is drawn from the GPS serial interface board via a connection to the active antenna supply and is in the region of 15mA at 12V. This breaks down into 12mA for the *MAX232A*, 2mA for the lcd display, and 1mA for the *PIC16C74*. If the RS-232 interface is removed to give ttl connections between the *MicroTracker* and the PIC, a saving can be made on both current

Tips for enhancing the software

The current version of software does not look for a fix before starting to display information on the display. A modification could be made to examine data from the *MicroTracker*, looking for the valid signal character before passing it to the sign on message stage. Information received from the *MicroTracker* could be examined for a ‘.’ symbol in addition to the ‘,’ to truncate data displayed at the decimal thus reducing information presented to the end user.

Additional messages could be enabled and stored in alternative locations for extracting information not found in a specific message.

and components.

A reset switch is added to the PIC to assist in software development, but it could be eliminated. If the GPS serial interface module is used in conjunction with this design, then set the dip switches on the board to 1-5 on, 6-8 off. This sets NMEA mode at 4800bit/s on power up.

The lcd module is the Hitachi *LM041L* or *LM044L*. These have four lines of 16 or 20

Fig. 1. Display controller for the MicroTracker is based on a PIC microcontroller and incorporates a liquid-crystal display module.

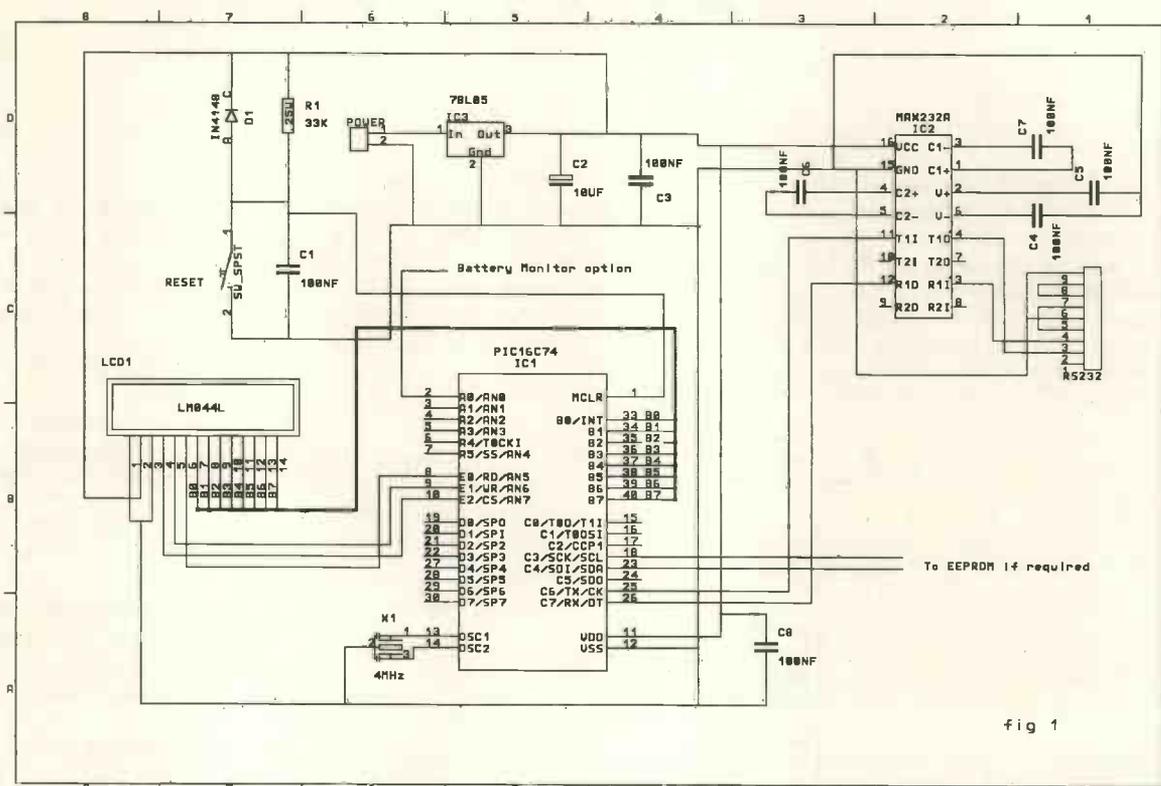


fig 1

characters respectively and are interfaced in the 8-bit mode with full handshaking. This method of interfacing provides the fastest display update times but uses eleven i/o lines. If this design is transported to a 28-pin 16C73 then the 4bit write only approach can be taken with the display using only six i/o lines.

Software requirements

The flowchart for this program, Fig. 2, shows the basic operation. Source code is available from the TDC bulletin board for those wishing to evaluate the program and modify to their

own requirements.

Following initialisation of the ports and other registers, the display is cleared and a sign on message sent. For this application, the default message formats of 'gga' and 'vtg' are turned off and 'rmc' turned on. The 'rmc' message format includes latitude, longitude, time, date, speed, heading, magnetic variation and magnetic heading. Other message formats can be enabled easily and relevant information extracted from the data string.

The 'rmc' message contains the following data - start field, 'utc' time, data valid,

latitude, latitude direction, longitude, longitude direction, speed, heading, date, magnetic variation, magnetic direction, checksum <CR><LF>. Each field is comma delimited and will typically look like:

SGPRMC,234215.24,A,3339.686,N,11751.667,W,0.620,293.8,180595,14.0,E*79

Other message formats include information on altitude, number of satellites in use, track made good and ground speed. It can also be enabled and set to broadcast at increments of a

PIC object software for the GPS receiver display module.

```

:08000000E328820020342034C3
:0800080042346C347534653498
:08001000623469347234643477
:08001800203447345034533406
:080020002034203400344C347C
:0800280061347434203400340B
:080030004C346F346E342034AF
:080038000A3400342034DF3483
:080040000034543469346D34BE
:08004800653420340034243437
:08005000503452345734493496
:080058004C344F3447342C34C2
:0800600052344D3443342C34BA
:0800680041342C3431340D3415
:080070000A340034203450343A
:080078005234573449344C3472
:080080004F3447342C3447349F
:08008800473441342C34563496
:080090002C340D340A34003455
:08009800243450345234573473
:0800A00049344C344F3447345D
:0800A8002C3456345434473463
:0800B0002C3456342C340D34BD
:0800B8000A34003403140C307B
:0800C00023020318FF282308A6
:0800C800820700001D291B291D
:0800D00028291B2933291B29F3
:0800D8003E2947291B291B29C1
:0800E0001B29FF2889010130F2
:0800E8008600B0209A200800F8
:0800F0000530A000A00B7A28E6
:0800F800080089013830860080
:08010000B0209A2008008901DB
:080108000C308600B0209A20A3
:08011000080089010630860099
:08011800B0209A2008008901C3
:080120008600B0209A200800BF
:08012800890109158600B020D1
:080130009A2008008316FF303D
:080138008600831209118914ED
:080140000914782006080910DB
:08014800A100A11B9A288316F7
:080150008601831208007220F1
:080158007D20832089200800AE
:08016000782009147820091031
:08016800080082308F2008001E
:0801700080308F200800C03030
:080178008F20080090308F2059
:080180000800D0308F200800B8
:08018800A40024080120A500D9
:08019000003A031900342508B0
:080198009420A40AC528A4006C
:0801A00024080120A500003A2B
:0801A8000319E02880309800E3
:0801B000250899008316981C34
:0801B800DB288312A4A0AD02801
:0801C000903098000034860124
:0801C8008901831602309F003B
:0801D0008030870089018601DF
:0801D8000C3099002030980062
:0801E000831290309800AB205F
:0801E8007220B8200230C4208F
:0801F0002730CF203A30CF2068
:0801F8004C30CF201A088C1EC8
:08020000FF281A08243A031D2F
:08020800FF28A301303084003F
:080210008C1E08291A080D3AA2
:08021800031912291A088000E5
:08022000840A08297220303025
:08022800840000082C3A031DBC
:080230001B29A30A5E28840AC1
:080238001529B8202130C42073
:08024000840A00082C3A03199E
:08024800192900089420202967
:08025000BB201330C420840A16
:0802580000082C3A03191929D2
:08026000000894202B29BE20A8
:080268001830C420840A0008CC
:080270002C3A031919290008BA
:0802780094203629C120840AFC
:0802800000082C3A03191929AA
:08028800000894203F291D30FD
:08029000C420840A00082C3A86
:08029800031919290008942044
:0202A0004929EA
:00000001FF
    
```

second. See the designer's guide on the *MicroTracker LP* for full specification and programming information.

Character input from the RS-232 port is examined to look for the 24 hour '\$' symbol, signifying the start of the message string. On receipt of the '\$' symbol, the characters are stored in the PIC's ram. On receipt of an end

of message character – ie carriage return, 0D₁₆ – the software branches into display mode. Information from the *MicroTracker* arrives at a minimum of 1s intervals providing enough time for the display to be updated.

The display section of the program looks at the characters in memory and when a comma,

2C₁₆ is identified – field delimiter, the message type is then determined from a lookup table and sent to the liquid-crystal display. Additional text messages are sent prior to the received information to clarify to the user what is being displayed.

At the end of the information processing, the program jumps back to look for the next '\$' symbol.

Bit rate calculation for the PIC serial comms port is straightforward. After transposing the formula in the data sheet, for low rates it is,

$$\text{Divide ratio} = \left\{ \frac{\text{clock frequency}}{\text{baud} \times 64} \right\}^{-1}$$

This works out for 4800bit/s and a 4MHz clock at 12. This value is loaded into the SPBRG register and is common for both transmit and receive.

Designing a board

The prototype was built using a standard *PIC16C64/74* development board – Farnell order code 630-639 – with the display bolted on. This enables full access to all PIC pins and reduces development time and cost.

Laying out a board for the circuit in Fig. 1 should not present problems, but care should be taken in placing the resonator and 100nF capacitor as close to the PIC as possible.

Where next?

If an external electrically erasable prom is added to the PIC and connected via the inbuilt I²C interface, data could be logged in the eeprom upon closure of a switch providing a positional logging and ident system. Using an external eeprom, the *MicroTracker LP* can be updated on power up with the last positional information – speeding up the time to first fix.

As the 16C74 has eight analogue inputs, one could be used for monitoring battery voltage via a potential divider. This will alert the user to the time remaining before total loss of supply.

If cost is an issue, the *MicroTracker LP* can be connected directly to the PIC, bypassing the 'logic to RS-232 to logic' conversion circuitry and interface board. This brings component cost down to the *MicroTracker LP*, antenna, PIC, display and power supply.

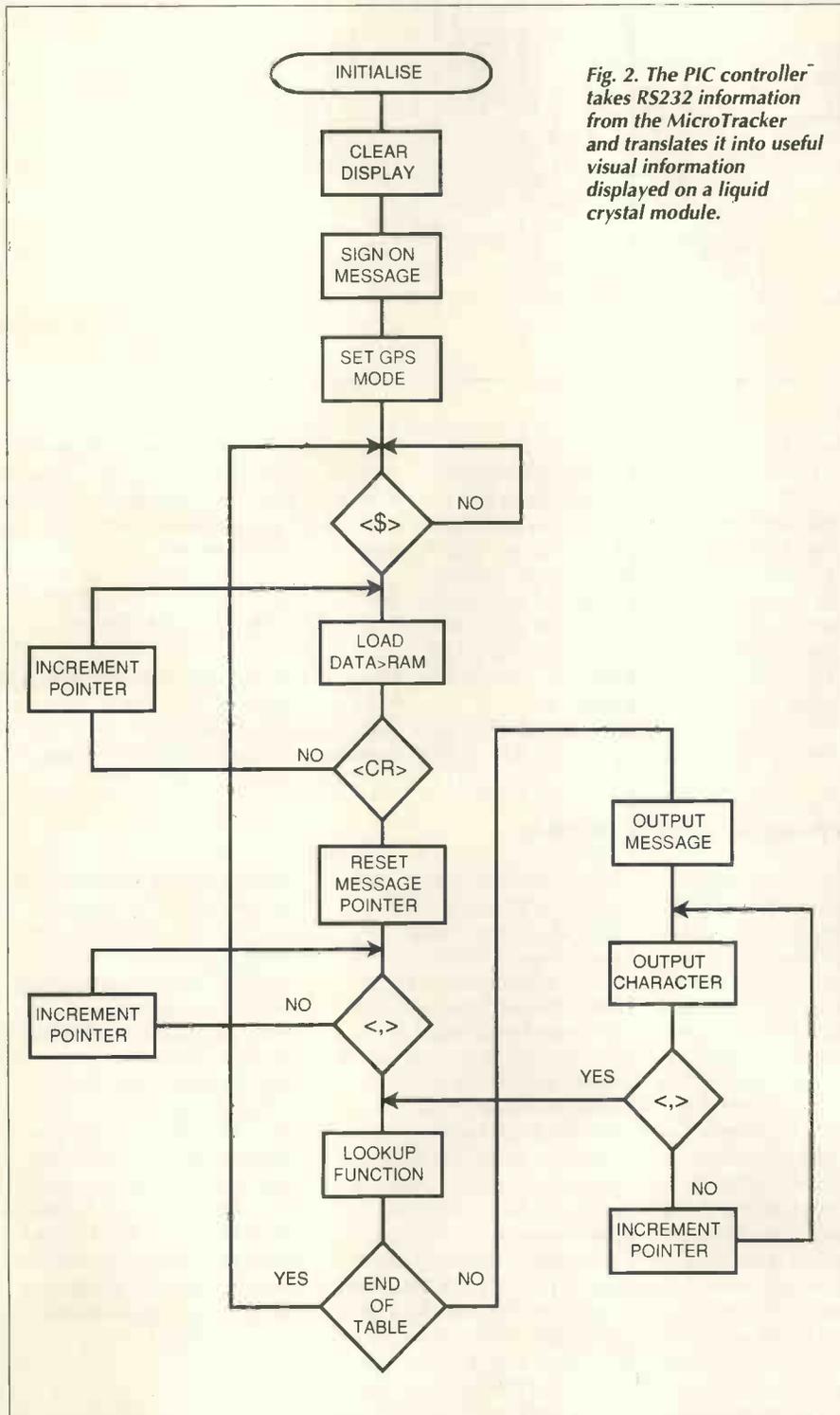
Technical support

Rockwell *MicroTracker LP* Designer's Guide, contact Telecom Design Communications BBS. Phone 01256 332800 for connection details.

Beginners Guide to the Microchip PIC, Rev 2, ring 01628 777960 for details.

Microchip Databook 1994, Farnell/RS/Maplin. The author runs Bluebird Electronics, 01380 725110 providing PIC training and support. This article is based on his forthcoming book 'PIC Cookbook – Vol 1'.

Fig. 2. The PIC controller takes RS232 information from the *MicroTracker* and translates it into useful visual information displayed on a liquid crystal module.



LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

PhoneDay fiasco

At last, the dawn of realisation has broken over Oftel. As suspected, the new telephone number scheme introduced in April is what most of us who have to phone the USA have suspected – a great big waste of money.

I do not know how many telephones there are in the UK, but in the USA, with a population five times the size of ours, they have a simple and therefore easy to remember, three-digit area code, three-digit exchange code and four-digit number system.

There are far more phones per head of population there than here, and they even have the luxury of an exchange code for film and tv programme makers (555) to stop the nuts dialling the number on the tv.

Can any one explain why we couldn't have adopted such a simple scheme for our telephone numbering system? I don't want to appear too cynical by suggesting "not invented here".

*Nic Houslip
Birmingham*

Field hazards? Proof please

Your correspondent Roger Coghill – May 1995 – has suggested that the IEE Working Party's conclusion that there is no proven harmful effect due to low-level, low-frequency electromagnetic fields is the result of power-utility bias in its membership. As IEE Chief Executive, Dr. Williams, has pointed out – *EW+WW* August 1995 – that accusation is demonstrably untrue. What is true is that Mr. Coghill's own business has been concerned with advertising devices to 'reduce' the effects of power frequency magnetic fields. It might be thought to be in his commercial interest if any biological effect could be demonstrated. It is perhaps disingenuous of him not to mention this.

Bernard Jones – Oct 1995 – is "confident that magnetic fields produce brain cancer etc." although he gives no evidence to support his view. I hope that Mr. Jones understands that in science it is impossible to prove that something does *not* exist – there may always be some statistically insignificant effect that is masked by other sources. It is possible to show that an effect *does* exist when an effect that is

statistically significant can be measured consistently.

Whatever your correspondents may say there is very little evidence that we have reached this stage. If they know otherwise perhaps they will refer your readers to the evidence.

Meanwhile, as an active, but independently minded, member of the IEE let me assure Messrs Coghill and Jones that whenever real significant evidence is available to support the hypothesis that low-level electric or magnetic power-frequency fields have a significant effect upon our health then I – along with many of our members – will work to ensure that the IEE gives it the widest possible publicity. Until then it will be in the public interest to stick to known facts rather than creating unnecessary concern.

*Colin W. Davidson
Edinburgh*

Is EMC approval necessary?

The recent EEC directive on emc requires all electrical equipment to be tested for radiation levels.

There are solid theoretical grounds for declaring that all equipment below a certain power automatically meets the requirements. This is because the radiated power cannot exceed the total power absorbed. The standard does not make such an exemption. If an exemption were made, and the power levels turned out to be reasonable ones, then the savings for electronics companies could be huge.

A piece of equipment only uses so much power. If all that power were converted into radiated electromagnetism, you could calculate from theory the maximum possible field strength according to distance from the device. So, for example, a device that absorbs only 2W could only ever radiate 2W of power as a maximum. In fact, it is hard to make a transmitter with 50% efficiency so it is reasonable to assume that only half the total power could possibly be radiated as electromagnetic radiation. Often, heat dissipation of the equipment is known and so you can subtract the heat power from the possible radiated power.

This would permit the radiation limit to be calculated purely from theory, based on the total power

absorbed. For many items, that use very little power and so could never possibly radiate too much, such a calculation could avoid costly tests which would otherwise be necessary.

One might argue that the radiation field could be shaped in such a way that a tightly focused beam is emitted, so that the field in one direction might be very much higher than a theoretical average. To argue thus seems to me perverse, given that the equipment is not designed to generate focused beams and the difficulty of generating a focused beam. Also, if the equipment involved is small while the measurement distance is relatively large – 10m is the European standard – then you might argue that the field would be relatively uniform at this distance from the object. Similarly, the physical size of the equipment would have an effect – equipment that is small compared with the wavelength could not possibly generate a focused beam.

European standards make no allowance for such a theoretical calculation. I would be interested to know if such a calculation would be reasonable so that one can argue for a change in the standard or an automatic exemption – thus saving companies a lot of money.

I am not enough of an rf engineer to make the relevant calculations. However from my university text book on electromagnetic theory, it seems that if the equipment were a perfect dipole radiator then anything under 2W could not possibly exceed the emc limits. As a result, it would not need testing.

It would be interesting for someone with some expertise on this field to make the calculations.

*Chris Bore
Bores signal processing*

Sallen & Key distorted

Mr Ryder's conclusion that the Sallen and Key filter configuration is 'not generally usable for hi-fi' would be worrying if it were true – especially in view of the fact that I used this circuit repeatedly in the *LA100* Audio Analyser. This unit probably features more than any other, worldwide, in the automated checking of distortion and quality on the broadcast and studio equipment that originates his 'hi-fi'.

The truth is that the Sallen and Key filter has much to commend it, including low component count and unity gain – precise unity gain; for ever. These features are regardless of component values or temperature. This is especially valuable in multistage measuring equipment accurate to a hundredth of a decibel, but it is also useful in maintaining accurate gain and channel balance in multistage audio equipment without trimming.

The second-harmonic distortion problem he has discovered is not a direct function of resistance values, but is caused by a varying common mode capacitance which shunts his 470pF input capacitor. This causes signal-dependent modulation of its value which probably originates in reverse biased substrate-isolation or protection diodes in the op-amps. These behave as varicaps.

The effect can be puzzling because it only occurs near the cutoff frequency. At this point, the capacitors are working hardest. The effect arises mostly as a result of amplitude-dependant modulation of the filter phase shift.

Mr Ryder's choice of a high Q emphasises the problem in two ways: by requiring a large capacitance ratio, and hence a low value input capacitor, and by generating a large phase shift. His choice of values is far from optimal. Changing the 110kΩ resistors to 3.3kΩ, with a corresponding increase in capacitor values, will swamp the effect and produce very acceptable figures without loading the op-amp output too much.

In most applications, where a capacitor ratio of three or four to one is more common, the *TL072* works well. For critical applications, the *NE5532* performs much better in this respect, at the cost of higher power consumption.

*Peter J Skirrow
Lindos Developments
Suffolk*

Re-inventing the wheel

After reading the article 'maximising power in class-C' I must conclude that each generation of radio engineers is intent on re-inventing the wheel.

I was surprised to find that there was no reference to W.L. Everitt's book 'Communication Engineering'

the second edition of which was published in 1937. In it he gives a complete mathematical treatment for maximum power output from class-B and class-C amplifiers. I cannot say if the same analysis appeared in the first edition of 1931.

S F Brown
Oswestry
Shropshire

Modulating misguidedly?

I have just read 'Modulating linearly' by Ian Hickman in your July 1995 edition. While presenting an interesting method of reducing the intermodulation products at the modulator, I believe that the effort is misplaced. It is out of band products from ssb transmissions that are offensive and cause adjacent channel interference.

Most ssb transmitters employing dsb suppressed carrier modulators pass the signal through an ssb filter. This removes the unwanted sideband, frequencies outside the required modulating bandwidth, and incidentally out of band intermodulation products generated by the modulator. The offending out of band intermodulation products are usually generated at the power amplifier final stage where trade-offs between linearity efficiency cost and distortion are made.

Surprising though it may seem, in-band intermodulation products may be of advantage in voice ssb transmission improving modulation efficiency and transmitted power. By way of expiation of my statement it is speech processing incorporated in many ssb transmitters that proves this point. The peak to average form factor of the voice waveform is high which leads to low average transmitted power. Voiced sounds consist of harmonics of the vocal chord vibrations amplified and frequency shaped by resonant cavities in the vocal tract, head and chest. This results in a multi-tone spectrum of which a few tones are dominant in the mid-audio band of similar frequency to those used by Hickman in his article i.e. 1kHz and 1.2kHz. If one applied these tones of equal level after ssb filtering to an ssb transmitter with auto level control so that peak to peak amplitude were the same as for a single tone, transmitter average power would be 50% that of a single tone.

Speech processing is often accomplished by clipping the ssb signal in the intermediate frequency after a stage of ssb filtering and removing the out of band products in a second stage of ssb filtering. Were the tones applied to a circuit of this type with 20dB of clipping then the transmitted power would be about 80% of that of a single tone.

In this instance a high degree of in band intermodulation is produced and it is in the intermodulation products that the additional transmitted power is contained.

These intermodulation products are not unrelated to the frequencies present in the original modulation and the brain interprets them as though the resonant cavities of the

vocal tract were of lower Q and thus correlating the frequencies to produce additional intelligibility in poor signal to noise conditions.
John West.

Audio power – is current feedback the solution?

John Watkinson's letter in the October issue highlights the trend of designing ever-more complex audio amplifiers while the loudspeaker system remains the largest source of distortion.

Admittedly some amplifiers can handle the complex and variable impedances of various speaker systems better than others, but none seems to overcome the basic problems caused by the conventional moving coil speaker. Several manufacturers have attempted to improve speaker performance by using motional feedback or an active cross-over with separate amplifiers. However, this requires careful matching of both electronics and hardware.

The main purpose of an audio amplifier is to push current through the voice coil in order to move the cone. Traditional amplifiers use voltage feedback to ensure that the voltage applied to the speaker is controlled accurately while hoping that its impedance remains reasonably constant. Obviously any variation of impedance, either with frequency or cone excursion will cause some non-linearity in the current thus causing distortion. A look at the impedance curve of any good quality speaker will show surprising variations.

One possible solution that does not appear to have been considered is the use of current feedback rather than the more common voltage feedback.

A similar problem arose in the design of television

receivers, where the vertical deflection coils are driven with a 50 or 100Hz waveform. Any linearity or amplitude errors are easily visible on the screen.

Early designs used a conventional voltage amplifier – often very similar to the audio amplifier – however the current amplitude and thus picture size usually varied as heating of the deflection coil caused its resistance to change. Thermistors were often added to try to compensate for temperature effects. However, the modern solution is to use current feedback which overcomes the problem of any change in load impedance: refer to circuit diagram.

Using current feedback should, in theory, null the effects of resistance changes caused by voice coil heating or by using different lengths or sizes of speaker leads. An additional advantage should be good short circuit protection without the clipping or distortion of a conventional protection system.

The current sensing resistor will cause some power loss, but in an 80W 8Ω system this would amount to less than 1W with a 0.1Ω resistor.

It would be interesting to hear if anyone has tried this approach and if it produced any improvement in the overall performance.

J.R Allison
Bradford
Yorkshire

Square-law rules – OK

Ian Hegglin is to be congratulated – not only for the content and design performance achieved but also, for actually quoting power output stage open loop performance measurements supported by waveform traces.

Prior to reading 'Square-law rules' in the September issue, the existence of an ongoing controversy and the absence of any reasonably comprehensive or explicit open-loop performance data had lead me to the conclusion that, as currently used, neither bjts or mosfets were the ideal audio power output stage device and that I would have to design my own avoiding current design conventions.

My own approach to a linear power output stage – ie not worse than 1% thd – was to investigate a fully differential solution using a self balancing active bridge configuration. An experimental prototype output module using power Darlington bjts has been tried. Provisional results with this output stage configuration have shown that nearly constant open-loop unity gain, ie $V_{out}/V_{in} > 0.99$, is achievable. This is subject to gain/symmetry trimming, for a voltage swing of $\pm 18V$ into a 15Ω resistive load.

Open loop frequency response is flat to at least 200kHz, output resistance was 0.5Ω, and input impedance around 600-800Ω. Quiescent power consumption was low, at 6 to 8W, from a single 25V dc supply. This reflects an optimum stable bias setting. Normal Class B/AB or A preconceptions do not apply to this circuit.

Listening tests confirmed measured expectations. These were effected by terminating one channel of my existing stereo amplifier (thd 0.2% at 1kHz and 10W) using the module as a relay amplifier to drive the right-hand speaker. This was a vintage 15Ω Goodmans Maxim.

Performance of this module is such that only a relatively modest amount of global feedback at a

maximum of 36dB need be applied to the preceding voltage/impedance transformation stage. The level of 36db is also the maximum theoretical global feedback that will maintain a critically damped response in a single dominant pole design.

Thus for a cost effective solution I consider the answer to lie more in matching circuit to device and in designing the system to meet the needs of the application. This includes matching speaker ratings to amplifier ratings and speaker system to auditorium.

E J Chadderton,
Brokenhurst,
Hampshire.

Considering a valve design?

For readers considering a valve design, I would mention that an ultralinear connection enables a pair of EL34s to deliver up to 30W with less than 1% thd rather than 4% thd without feedback. This also compares with 14W max from triode connected EL34s at less than 1% thd.

A suitable push-pull output transformer for this connection, Gardners Type AS 7034, might still be obtainable from Gardners Radio, Christchurch. This had both 20% and 43% screen grid tapings.

I had also used the ultralinear connection to very good effect, many years ago, in a two valve 3.5W EF86/EL84 single-ended Class A design for mono but regrettably replaced this with a pair of 10W Toby/Dinsdale when stereo was introduced.

E J C

Hot audio power

Jeff Macaulay's article 'Hot audio power' in the October issue contained two errors in the components list. Grid resistors $R_{6,9}$ should be 560kΩ, not 60kΩ and R_{11} is 680Ω, not 6k8. Apologies.

Advances in digital video

Reg Miles discusses developments highlighted at the broadcast and professional exhibition - Vision '95.

The first camcorder to use hard disks instead of tape is here. Developed by Avid and Ikegami for news gathering, its advantage lies in its facility to randomly access any part of the disk. This enables recorded clips to be viewed, modified and edited into sequences in the field for transmission by microwave or satellite link to the studio - as well as providing all normal functions.

Called *CamCutter*, the recorder itself has no moving parts. These are confined to a removable, sealed and shock-proof pack containing two 1.2Gbyte disks. These provide up to 20 minutes of storage.

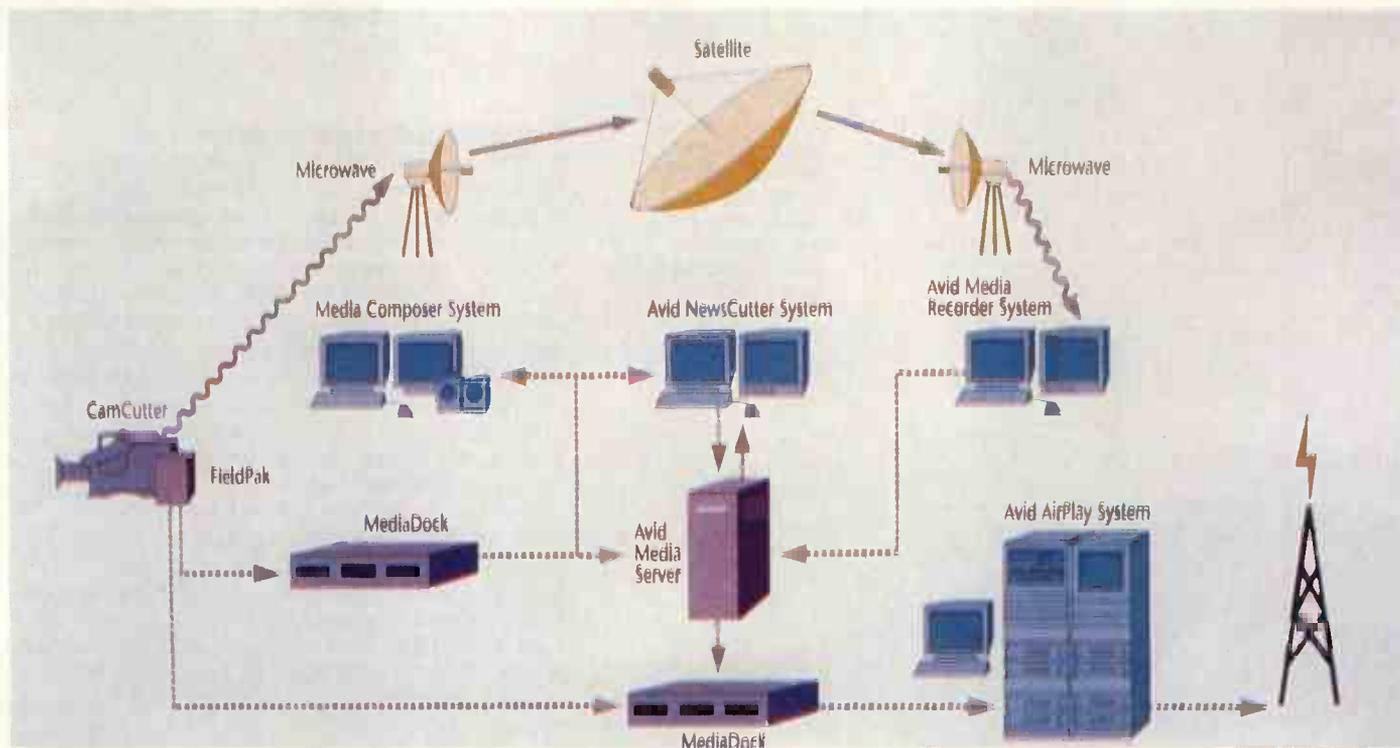
Video is recorded in component form, compressed at 7:1. Four 48kHz 16bit audio channels are available - although fewer can be used to increase recording time. An optional unit accepts up to three disk packs for editing and broadcasting in the studio.

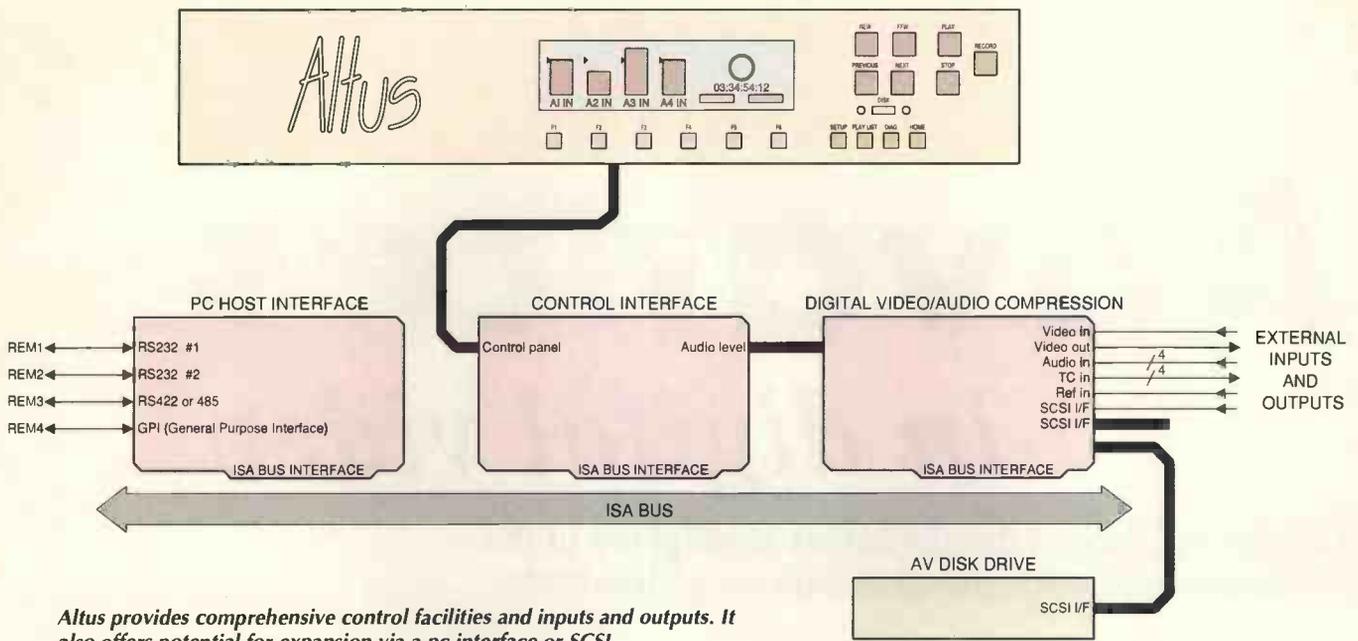
Digital editor with pc interface

Hi Tech Systems' *Altus Digital Disk Recorder* is a rack mount/desk system, designed to be a cost effective alternative to the video tape recorder. As with *CamCutter* there is random access to the recorded material so that frames and clips are instantly available, allowing a variety of playback functions. In addition, there are all usual functions. Configuration and set-up is simply achieved using 'soft' keys - including adjustment of the compression ratio.

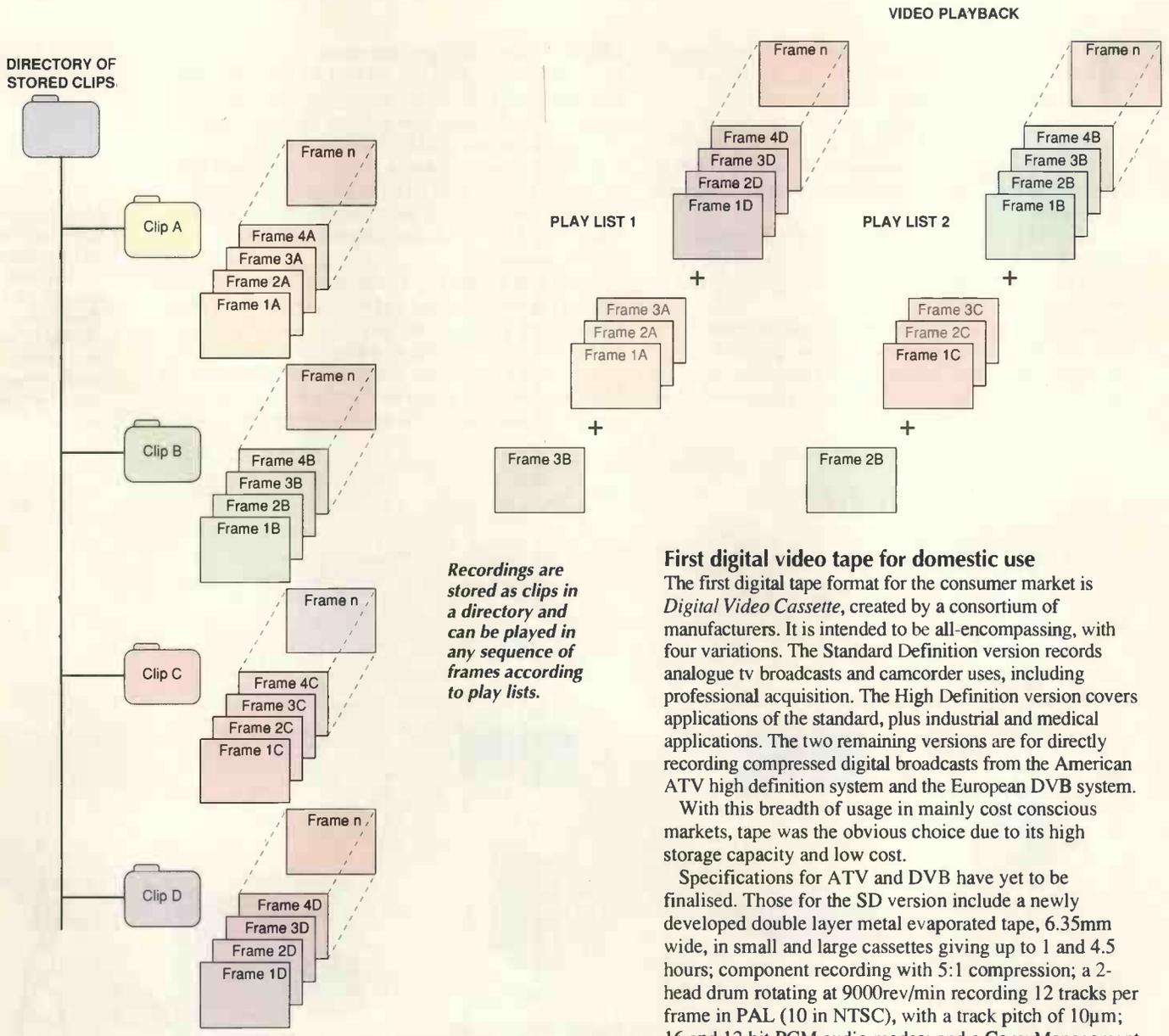
Connecting the recorder to a pc provides further controls over monitoring, playback and recording, using a suite of Windows programs. There is a choice of 2.1, 4.3 or 9.1Gbyte disks, recording approximately 10, 20 or 40 minutes depending on file size and image complexity. An SCSI bus connector is provided to connect an external RAID (redundant array of inexpensive disk drives) system.

Material from CamCutter can be broadcast immediately, brought back to the studio for editing, or stored on a central media server for enterprise-wide access.





Altus provides comprehensive control facilities and inputs and outputs. It also offers potential for expansion via a pc interface or SCSI.



Recordings are stored as clips in a directory and can be played in any sequence of frames according to play lists.

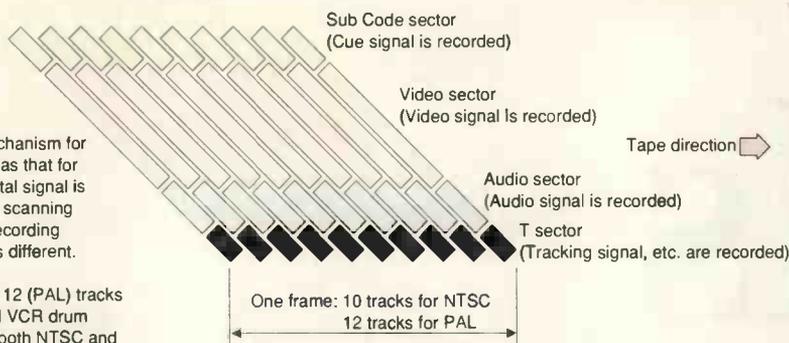
First digital video tape for domestic use

The first digital tape format for the consumer market is *Digital Video Cassette*, created by a consortium of manufacturers. It is intended to be all-encompassing, with four variations. The Standard Definition version records analogue tv broadcasts and camcorder uses, including professional acquisition. The High Definition version covers applications of the standard, plus industrial and medical applications. The two remaining versions are for directly recording compressed digital broadcasts from the American ATV high definition system and the European DVB system.

With this breadth of usage in mainly cost conscious markets, tape was the obvious choice due to its high storage capacity and low cost.

Specifications for ATV and DVB have yet to be finalised. Those for the SD version include a newly developed double layer metal evaporated tape, 6.35mm wide, in small and large cassettes giving up to 1 and 4.5 hours; component recording with 5:1 compression; a 2-head drum rotating at 9000rev/min recording 12 tracks per frame in PAL (10 in NTSC), with a track pitch of 10µm; 16 and 12 bit PCM audio modes; and a Copy Management System.

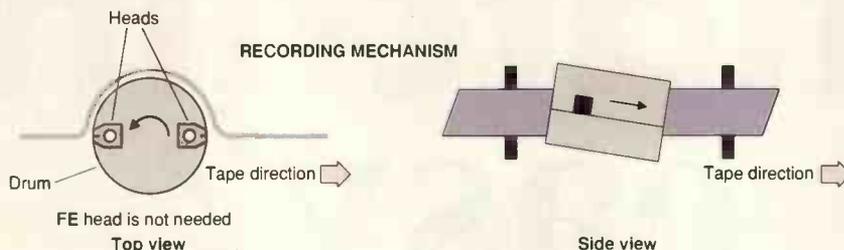
RECORDING PATTERN



The basic recording mechanism for digital VCR is the same as that for analogue VCR. The digital signal is recorded using a helical scanning system. However, the recording pattern for digital VCR is different.

To record 10 (NTSC) or 12 (PAL) tracks on one frame, the digital VCR drum rotates at 9000rpm (for both NTSC and PAL). This is five times faster than analogue VCR drum rotation.

Recording arrangement of the standard definition Digital Video Cassette format, showing how the tracks are laid down in sectors by the two-head drum.



DVCPRO differs in using more robust metal particle tape, which is run at double speed to increase track pitch to $18\mu\text{m}$, and the addition of a control track and cue channel. The *HD* version uses metal-evaporated ME tape run at double speed to record twenty $10\mu\text{m}$ tracks per frame. Horizontal resolution is about 500 lines for SD – 25% greater than Hi8/S-VHS – and 600 lines for HD, with double the vertical resolution.

Developments in video editing

Tape based video editing is a laborious process requiring scenes to be copied from player(s) to a recorder in real-time. Each scene has to be found by winding the tapes. This is linear editing. Recently non-linear editing has been developed to exploit the random access facility of hard disks.

In non-linear editing, the video and audio is digitised, usually compressed, and transferred to disk. Each scene is represented on-screen by a still, and these scenes can be instantly accessed in any order, rearranged, trimmed, the audio edited, and effects and captions added. If it is not right it can be returned to a previous 'undo' level – instead of starting again as with tape. And systems can be networked for several editors to work at once.

The completed programme can then be output to tape, disk or to air. Alternatively, the computer can generate an edit decision list which tape machines can use for automatic linear editing. Some systems are linear/non-

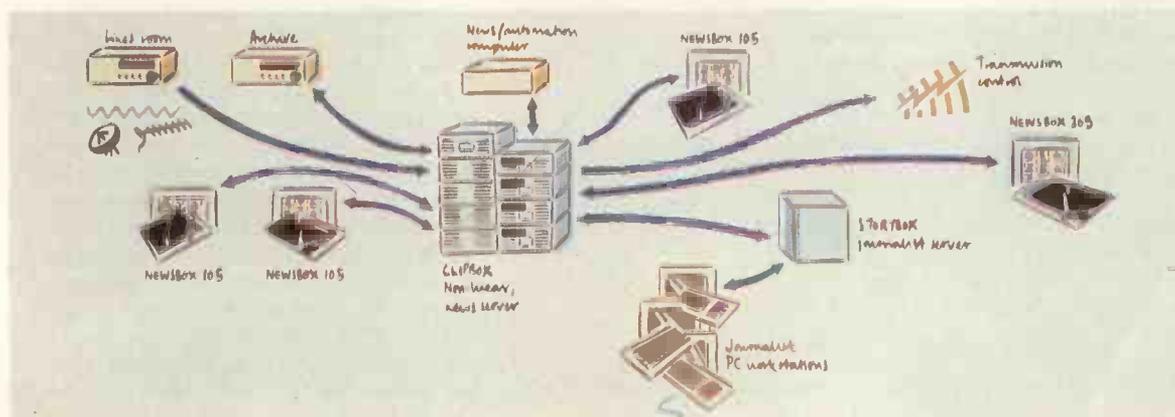
linear hybrids, capable of editing with video recorders and hard disk.

Non-linear editors are available as either plug-in boards and software or a complete computer system. A new trend is systems packaged for specific uses. One of the main focuses is on news, with systems from Avid, Lightworks and Quantel.

Sony's new system is intended for live broadcasts: two channels of hard disk storage provide quick replay and editing of highlight scenes while the live video continues to be recorded. An endless recording capability enables recording until the disk is full and then re-recording from the beginning. It can store up to one hour of video with 160kB per frame, 6:1 JPEG compression. The JPEG file size are selectable from 60:1-6:1. Additional drives can be installed to expand capacity to five hours.

JPEG is a popular method of compression, but it does rely on large, fast hard disks to function at speed. Eidos' new system takes a different approach, employing removable 1.3Gbyte magneto-optical discs, as well as hard disks. This change is made possible by Eidos' proprietary compression engine, Optimizer, which is more efficient than JPEG and thus compensates for the lower performance of MO discs. This can be swapped as easily as tape cassettes.

Non-linear editing began in the broadcast field and is working its way down through professional applications to consumers – with their lower quality requirement. ■



Typical use of non-linear editing systems for news productions, with Quantel Newsbox edit suites networked with a clipbox server to all other facilities.

Is matching easy?

On the surface, matching a circuit's output to the next one's input appears straightforward, but as Ian Hickman shows, this important technique can be a source of loads of problems.

Matching a load to a source or *vice versa* ensures that the maximum possible power will be transferred, as stated by the well known Maximum Power Theorem.

In electronic signal processing, the matched condition is usually preferred, but this is not necessarily so in other applications. For instance, internal resistance – 'source resistance' – of a new 1.5V cell is around the 1Ω level, whereas the resistance of a 1.5V 300mA lens-end flashlight bulb is 5Ω when lit. This ensures that five sixths of energy supplied by the cell finishes up where it is wanted, producing light. In the matched case, a 1Ω bulb might produce more light, but 50% of the energy would be wasted simply warming up the battery. If you want extra light, it makes more sense to use more cells in series and a higher bulb voltage, which still only draws 300mA.

In other cases, a source is, by design, simply incapable of supplying a matched load, a good example being a 660MW turbo-alternator.

With this, the design minimum value of the load is about 30 or more times the internal resistance – overload protection devices would trip long before the matched load condition were met.

Matching standards

In the design phase of electronic modules where matching is important, such as tv camera signal processing chains, telephony cable repeaters, radio receivers and a variety of transmitters, extensive use is made of test equipment such as signal generators, spectrum analysers etc.

Sources are designed to produce an accurately known output level, such as -10dBm, into a matched load. A -10dBm level is a level of -10dB relative to a power of 1mW delivered to a matched load, or 100μW. In telephony, where a 600Ω impedance system is common, 1mW corresponds to 0.775Vrms.

Telephone engineers often define 0dBm as meaning 1mW in 600Ω. But the more common usage is to define it as 1mW in whatever the system design impedance is. This corresponds to 225mV in a 50Ω system, common in rf equipment, 273mV in 75Ω, common in tv baseband signal working, or 387mV in 150Ω, in twisted pairs in underground cables.

In radio-frequency testing, a module's input port is commonly driven by a signal generator with a purely resistive output impedance of 50Ω, and its output port is terminated in the 50Ω resistive input impedance of a spectrum analyser. In the case of the module's input, power delivered to it will be very close to that delivered to a 50Ω resistor. This occurs even if the module's input impedance departs fairly markedly from 50Ω resistive.

This is illustrated in Fig. 1a) and b), where things have been normalised to unity, i.e. a generator with a 1Ω source delivering 1W to a

Binomial theorem

If R_L in Fig. 1a) increases by 1% to 1.01Ω, then total circuit resistance – R_S being 1Ω – increases by 0.5%. Thus current *decreases* by 0.5%. Power P dissipated in R_L is given by $P=i^2R_L$. If i decreases by 0.5%, then i^2 decreases by 1%. But R_L has increased by 1%, so the product is – virtually to a first order – unchanged. This is a result of the Binomial Theorem, but can equally be verified by working out $i^2R_L=(2/(1+1.01))^2 \times 1.01$ on a pocket calculator.

Some results from the Binomial theorem:

$$\begin{array}{ll} (1+\delta)^2=1+2\delta & (1-\delta)^2=1-2\delta \\ (1+\delta)^{-1}=1-\delta & (1-\delta)^{-1}=1+\delta \\ (1+\delta)^n=1+n\delta & (1-\delta)^n=1-n\delta \\ (1+\delta)^{-n}=1-n\delta & (1-\delta)^{-n}=1+n\delta \end{array}$$

Note that these results only apply if $\delta \ll 1$ and n is smallish, so that second order and higher terms are insignificant.

nominal 1Ω load. For reasons explained in the panel, provided $R_S=1\Omega$, the power in the load is close to 1W even if R_L varies. If R_L is one third of an ohm, or 3Ω, power in the load is 750mW, or only -1.25dB for a voltage standing wave ratio of 3:1. However, although power in the load is not very sensitive to variations in R_L , power dissipated internally in the source, and hence total power supplied by the 2V ideal generator, varies markedly. Figure 1 b) shows that total power supplied by the 2V generator varies from 4W for a short circuited load, down to zero when R_L equals infinity.

Figures 1a) and b) show the situation at 0Hz, or dc, where the effect of any incidental reactive terms in R_S and R_L can be ignored. The maximum power theorem applies equally at ac, but with the added complication that in general we are dealing with impedances rather than pure resistances. This is shown in Fig. 1c), where inductive and capacitive components are shown in R_S and R_L respectively. However, it could equally well be the other way round, or both reactances could be of the

same sign – positive for inductances and negative for reactances.

Conjugate matching

Using Fig. 1c), assume that reactance of inductive component L_S of the source equals that of the capacitive component C_L of the load at the frequency of the sinewave source E_{SOURCE} . In this case the two cancel each other out, power in the load being determined purely by the values of R_S and R_L . This is known as the conjugate matched condition and can only occur at the one frequency – conjugate matching is inherently narrow band. For this reason, signal generators are designed such that Z_S is as nearly as possible purely resistive, any L_S or C_S being ideally zero. A similar comment applies to the input impedance of measuring instruments, such as power meters and rf spectrum analysers.

If Z_S in Fig 1c) is purely resistive and equal to the system design impedance, power in the load is relatively independent of its exact value. But what if the dotted line in Fig. 1c) had been drawn horizontally? This makes what is now Z_S the load (exactly 1Ω, say) and variable Z_L is now the source resistance.

Considering the dc case, power in a fixed load of 1Ω as R_S varies from zero to infinity is now given by the vertical distance between the curve and the sloping line of Fig. 1b). If R_S varies, power in the load varies wildly, even if the load is a pure resistance equal to the system design impedance. Is this important? The following cautionary tale shows that it is.

Is matching input to output enough?

Some years ago, the company I worked for was developing modules for an advanced all-band surveillance receiver. One engineer designed the front-end half-octave filter module, another the rf amplifier and first mixer module, another the first IF and so on through the second and third mixers an IFs.

The design aim was that during servicing, replacing any or all of the modules should leave the overall performance within specification. To this end, a voltage standing wave ratio tolerance was placed on the input and output impedance of each module.

As development progressed, insertion loss or gain of each module was checked using a signal generator and spectrum analyser, or a network analyser, as available. The analyser was also used to check port impedances. Thus module inputs were driven from a respectable 50Ω source, and their output checked with a faultless 50Ω load. Nevertheless, complete receivers exhibited a range of performance which was outside the specification limits.

Unlike the situation on test where each module port is connected to a 50Ω interface – at the interface between modules in use – both port impedances could be different from 50Ω.

Graphs documenting this effect have appeared in an issue of the Marconi house magazine but I have failed to unearth it. So I worked it out again for the simplified case where both R_S and R_L vary, but both are resistive. Figure 2 shows how power in the load

R_L varies with the value of R_L for a series of different values of R_S from 0.25-2Ω. Source emf behind R_S is 2V as in Fig. 1a) – call this Case I.

When R_S is 1Ω, maximum power naturally results in a matched 1Ω load. This curve is the same as in Fig. 1b). In accordance with the maximum power theorem, when R_S equals 0.25Ω – top curve – maximum power of 4W occurs in the load when its value is also 0.25Ω. To a nominal 1Ω load, an R_S of 0.25Ω delivers 2.56W or +4.1dB. Significantly, the power changes rapidly for small deviations of R_L from unity. Likewise, when R_S is 2Ω, maximum power of 0.5W occurs in a 2Ω load, while when R_L is 1Ω, output is -3.5dBW.

Case I applies where source emf is what it should be – twice the voltage across a matched load – but source resistance R_S is incorrect. This corresponds to the case of a signal generator where the output impedance defining resistor is damaged. The instrument is otherwise unchanged from new, perhaps a rather unusual case, or perhaps due to the inadvertent application of rf power to the signal generator's output.

Where output impedance is poor

A different set of circumstances arises in Case II. A module with a poor output impedance has been set up to deliver its rated output to a resistive load equal to the system design impedance, for example 50Ω. In this case, internal emf E_{SOURCE} will have been effectively adjusted – in terms of the normalised circuit of Fig. 1 – to something other than 2V, so as to deliver 1W into a 1Ω load. Thus if R_S is lower than 1Ω, E_{SOURCE} will have been set to less than 2V, and to more than 2V if higher. Power delivered to the load R_L , as a function of the value of R_L for various values of R_S , is shown in Fig. 3.

Since E_{SOURCE} has been adjusted to deliver 1W into 1Ω, whatever the value of R_S happens to be, all curves pass through 1W when R_L is 1Ω. But only in the case where R_S equals 1Ω is the curve horizontal for R_L of 1Ω. This gives the relative independence of load power versus R_L that obtains when the value of R_S is correctly set at the nominal system impedance. Nevertheless, the variations of power delivered with variation of both R_S and R_L are much less in this case than Case I, permitting the results for Case II to be plotted in Fig. 3 with a vertical scale twice that of Fig. 2.

Matching in filter designs

Correct matching is particularly important where filters are concerned, as the following illustrates. Some time in the '80s, my then boss had a crisis with the company's new hf receiver – which was already over budget and overdue. The 20-30MHz sub-octave filter was far too narrow, and excessively lossy to boot. "It's got to be fixed, but don't spend more than a week on it, even if the conclusion is that we have to relax the specs."

Having spent the rest of the morning getting the necessary test equipment together, I was

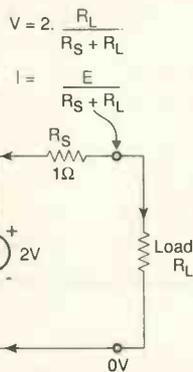


Fig. 1a). Normalised source and load, illustrating the maximum power theorem.

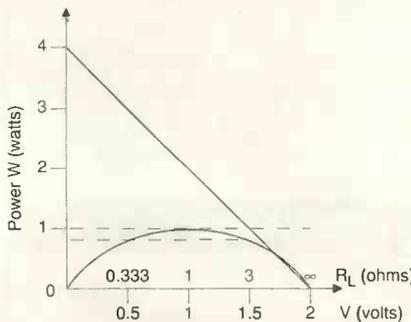


Fig. 1b). Power in the load resistor R_L as a function of its value, when R_S equals the design system impedance of 1Ω (curve) and total power supplied by the generator (sloping line).

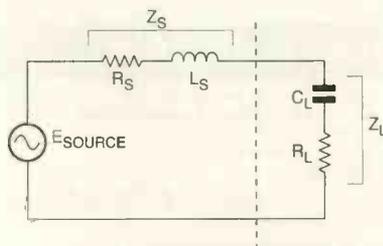


Fig. 1c). In the ac case, source and load reactance must be taken into account. Source to the left of the dotted line, load to the right.

DESIGN BRIEF

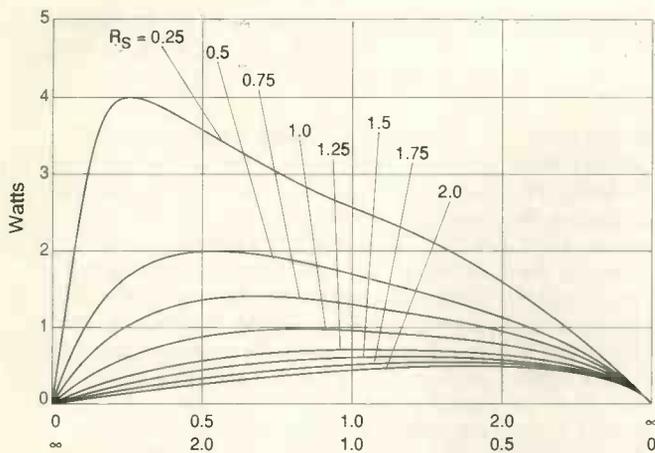


Fig. 2. Power in load resistor R_L as a function of its value, showing curves for several different values of R_S . Source emf E_{SOURCE} is as in Fig. 1a).

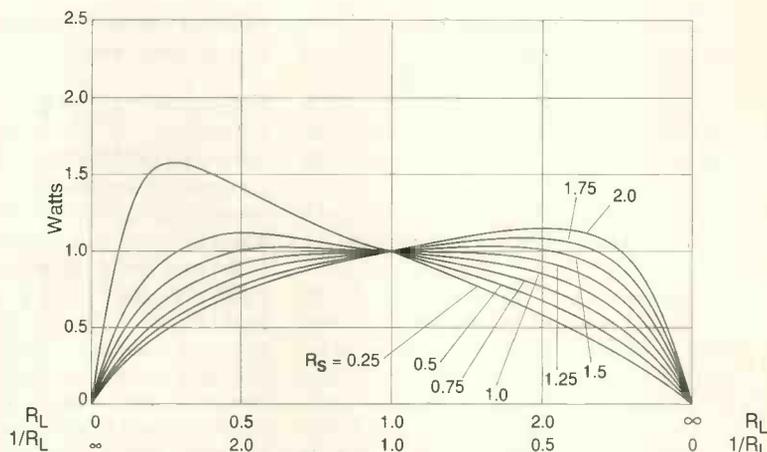


Fig. 3. Power in the load resistor R_L as a function of its value, showing curves for several different values of R_S . Source emf E_{SOURCE} adjusted to give 1W into a 1Ω load resistor R_L , for each value of R_S .

able to report half way through the afternoon that the filter was now working fine. So it should, for it was a seven pole elliptic design straight out of the reference.

Checking the values on the circuit diagram confirmed that the engineer who had designed it had done his denormalising sums right. Capacitors on the board were also all correct, and the coils all capable of being tuned by means of their slugs to the correct inductance.

Output of the filter module was normally connected to the rf/first mixer module, which

presented a good low voltage-standing-wave ratio input. But before getting there, output of the 20-30MHz filter, when selected, had to pass through a number of band-select relays and board tracking – which looked distinctly capacitive. As far as the filter was concerned, this capacitance was part of the load, which should have been purely resistive but wasn't.

Reducing the value of the final shunt capacitor in the filter effected an improvement, and further reduction made it better still. In the end, it turned out that no capacitor was need-

ed at all, the circuit strays equalling the design value of the filter's final shunt capacitor. But in the end I settled for 1.8pF, to avoid C_{99} on the circuit diagram being shown as 0pF.

The final capacitor in the 15-20MHz was also reduced in value somewhat, the lower frequency filters being in spec. due to the much larger values of their final capacitors. ■

Reference

Geffe, P R., 'Simplified Modern Filter Design' Iliffe Books Ltd, London 1964.

JOHN MORRISON HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

PIC ICE II

In Circuit Emulator for PIC16C54-55-56-57-71 & 84

Replaces all 18 or 28 pin PIC's. All ports Bi-directional OSC2 output, RTCC Input, on board A/D converter for PIC18C71. Supplied with PICDEV software suite, user manual, connecting leads and headers asrn, user sample files and hardware circuit projects.

£159.95



PIC PROGRAMMER

PIC 16C54-55-56-57-71 & 84

Centronics port interface, powerful editing software allows the user to Read, Write & Copy PIC devices including data memory in PIC16C84. Supplied with Editor Assembler software suite. Sample files and notes.

£99.95

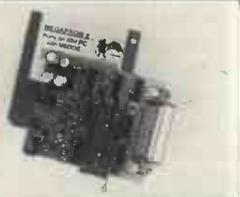


MEGAPROM EPROM PROGRAMMER

EPROMS, E² PROMS & FLASH memories from 2Kb to 8Mb INC. MICROCHIP 24L series.

Operates via host IBM PC and centronics port, uses standard printer cable, on board production quality ZIF socket.

£99.95



EPROM EMULATOR

For ROM from 1Kb to 32Kb

Operates via host IBM PC and centronics port, uses standard printer cable. Very fast download to target board EPROM socket, operates with or without our development software suite.

£69.95



SMARTCARD/PIC CHIP PROGRAMMER

ON BOARD ISO 7816 INTERFACE, software runs on host IBM PC allowing the user to program SmartCards or PIC16C84's on a SmartCard emulator, also Programs PIC16C84 on a target board via an on board header. The perfect SmartCard development tool. Supplied with a full suite of software.

£79.95

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

Develop software on your IBM PC for other Microprocessors, Controllers, PIC Chips etc. Each software suite has a fully integrated Text editor, Assembler, Disassembler and Simulator included. Code can be downloaded directly to our emulators. All software supplied with operator instructions and sample code.

MCS8051/52/552 - MCS8048/49 - PIC16C54/55/56/57
PIC16C71/84 - HD63/6809 - R6502 £19.95 ea

Please add £1.75 for P&P to UK mainland.

All prices subject to VAT at the prevailing rate (17.5%)

**CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED, PO BOX 845
WATERBEACH, CAMBRIDGE, CB5 9JS**

BBS: 0956 700018

TEL: 0956 700017

FAX: 01223 441645

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

LEN COOKE ENTERPRISES

UNIT 5, SOUTHALL ENTERPRISE CENTRE, BRIDGE ROAD,
SOUTHALL, MIDDLESEX UB2 4AE, ENGLAND
TEL: 0181 813 9946 FAX: 0181 574 2339

We Buy, Sell, Service & Export Used Test Instruments

HP 3580A Spectrum Analyser	£1,250	Philips PM 3267 Scope 100Mhz	£285
Tektronix 7623A/7L13 1kHz to 1.8Ghz	£2,200	Philips PM 3265 Scope 60Mhz	£240
Tektronix 7623A/7L18 1.5Ghz to 18Ghz	£3,500	Philips 3217 Scope 50Mhz	£325
Tektronix TR502 Tracking Generator	£1,200	Hameg 203-6 Scope 20Mhz	£220
HP 8443B Tracking Generator	£850	Hitachi V212 Scope 20Mhz	£220
Tek Callibrator TM503/PG506/SG503/ TG501	£1,800	Hameg 205-2 Digital Storage Scope	£425
HP 8011A Pulse Generator	£450	Gould 4035 Digital Storage Scope	£450
HP 8082A Pulse Generator	£1,200	Gould OS4000 Digital Storage Scope	£300
HP 214B Pulse Generator	£1,500	Time 2003N DC Voltage Source	£350
HP 1630G Logic Analyser	£1,200	Time 2003S DC Voltage Calibrator	£365
Thurby LA160B Logic Analyser	£250	Thandar TF200 Frequency Counter 200Mhz	£100
HP 3478A Multimeter	£750	Philips PM6674 Frequency Counter 550Mhz	£275
Beckman 350 Bench Multimeter	£165	Meteor 100 Frequency Counter	£95
Datron 1051 Bench Multimeter	£100	Farnel 2081 100W RF Power Meter DC-1GHz	£350
Datron 1061A Bench Multimeter	£950	HP 4953A Protocol Anal. with V.24/RS232 pod	£2,250
Phillips PM2521 Bench Multimeter	£350	HP 4955A Protocol Anal. with V.24/RS232 pod	£3,000
Thurby 1905a Intelligent DMM	£150	Tektronix 834/835 Comms. Tester	£350
Thurby 1503 Bench Multimeter	£100	Microtek Mice-11S In-Circuit Emulator with pods	£100
Fluke 8050A Bench Multimeter	£150	Farnell DC Power Supply L30/2	£100
Marconi 2018 AM/FM Sig. Generator	£750	Farnell DC Power Supply L30/5 Single	£165
Racal 9082 AM/FM Sig. Generator	£550	Farnell DC Power Supply L30BT 30/1 Dual	£170
Wavetek 182A Fun. Gen. .004Hz to 4Mhz	£195	Farnell DC Power Supply L30E 30/5 Single	£165
Jupiter 500 Function Generator	£100	Farnell DC Power Supply TSV70 35V/10A	£260
Jupiter 2000 Function Generator	£150	Farnell DC Power Supply B30/20	£285
HP 3311A Function Generator	£225	Thurby DC Power Supply PL320 30V/2A Dual	£165
Farnel LFM4 Generator	£200	HP 6291A DC Power Supply 40V/5A	£200
Farnel LF1 Generator	£135		
Philips PM5167 Fun. Gen. 1Mhz to 10Mhz	£200		
HP 204D Oscillator	£200		
Gould J3B Oscillator	£125		
Tektronix 465 Scope 100Mhz	£385		
Tektronix 465B Scope 100Mhz	£450		
HP 1740A Scope 100Mhz	£375		

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

When Performance is more important than size:-

two new re-programmable BASIC Stamp Computers.



BS1-IC
8 I/O lines
up to 100 program lines
2,000 lines/sec
Comms to 2400 baud
£29 single price

BS2-IC
16 I/O lines
up to 600 program lines
SPI, DTMF
Comms to 19.2k baud
£49 single price

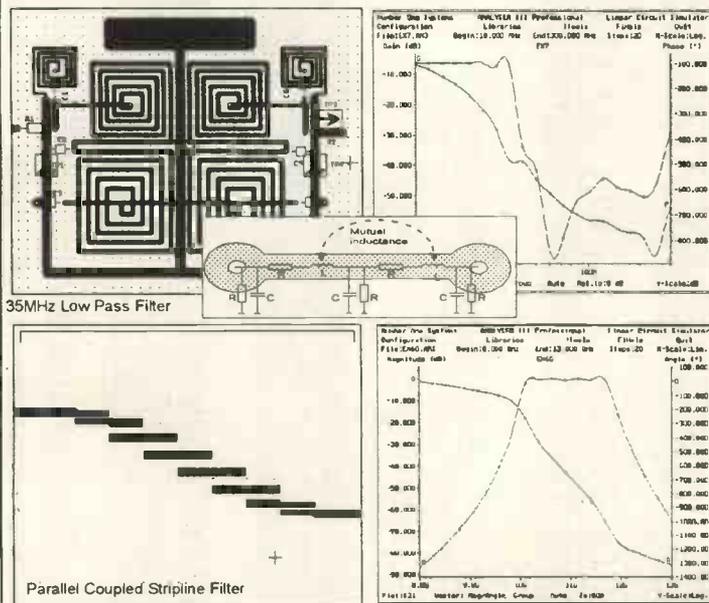
Programming package £66

Milford Instruments Tel 01977 683665 Fax 01977 681465

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

Electronic Designs Right First Time?

LAYAN - Affordable Electromagnetic Simulation



Affordable Electronics CAD

LAYAN: Electro-magnetic layout Simulator. Include board parasitics in your Analogue simulations.	\$950.00	£495.00
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III, LAYAN and PULSAR.	\$375.00	£195.00
PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	\$195.00	£98.00
ANALYSER III: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 node capability	\$195.00	£98.00
Z-MATCH for Windows: Windows based Smith-Chart program for RF Engineers.	\$475.00	£245.00
FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter Design	\$275.00	£145.00
EASY-PC: Entry level PCB and Sch. CAD.	\$195.00	£98.00
We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. Technical support is FREE FOR LIFE. Special prices for Education		
US\$ prices include Post and Packing	US\$ prices include Post and Packing	Sterling Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

Number One Systems

Ref: WW, Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WR, UK.

For Full Information Please Write, Phone or Fax.

Tel: +44 (0) 1480 461778
Fax: +44 (0) 1480 494042

For less than £1000!



CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

GRANDATA LTD

K.P. HOUSE, UNIT 15, POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE,
SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND HA9 0HB

Telephone: 0181-900 2329 Fax: 0181-903 6126

OPEN Monday to Saturday.

Times: Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Sat 9.00-2.00

PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE
HOLDING 30,000 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR
LARGE QUANTITIES

Please send £1 P&P and VAT at 17.5%. Govt, Colleges, etc.

Orders accepted. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Prices quoted
are subject to stock availability and may be changed without notice.

TV and video parts sold are replacement parts.

Access & Visa Card accepted

WE STOCK TV AND VIDEO SPARES, JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND
TDA SERIES. PLEASE RING US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

TRANSISTORS

Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price
AAY32	9p	BD265	45p	BFY90	45p	MJ2501	100p	2N2102	50p	7815	25p	TIC236D	85p	AN315	210p
AC107	40p	BD267	45p	BLV48	85p	MJ2955	55p	2N2218A	24p	7818	25p	12A/400V		AN316	350p
AC125	30p	BD270	50p	BR103	14p	MJ3001	100p	2N2219	24p	7824	25p	TIC246D	105p	AN360	100p
AC127	30p	BD311	100p	BR303	85p	MJE29A	30p	2N2222	23p	7825	25p	16A/400V		AN366	140p
AC128K	40p	BD314	100p	BSS74	33p	MJE30A	30p	2N2222	23p	7906	30p	TIC253D	190p	AN366	150p
AC141K	45p	BD315	150p	BSX20	15p	MJE340	25p	2N2484	15p	7912	30p	20A/400V		AN610	160p
AC176	22p	BD317	150p	BT100A	70p	MJE350	25p	2N2646	40p	7915	30p	TIC263D	205p	AN3312	350p
AC178	40p	BD331	40p	BT106	180p	MJE520	30p	2N2904	20p	7918	30p	25A/400V		AN3821K	600p
ACY18	45p	BD332	40p	BT109	80p	MF812	45p	2N2906	20p	7924	30p	AN3821K	600p	AN3822K	600p
AD149	60p	BD361	60p	BT119	100p	MPSA05	15p	2N2906	20p	7924	30p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
AF125	50p	BD362	60p	BT146	99p	MPSA06	15p	2N2907	18p	78L08	24p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
AF139	30p	BD370	30p	BT179	140p	MPSA17	15p	2N3019	28p	78L12	24p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
AF239	30p	BD371	30p	BU105	80p	MPSA20	15p	2N3053	18p	78L15	24p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BB1058	18p	BD410	50p	BU108	100p	MPSA42	15p	2N3054	18p	78L18	24p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BB2058	24p	BD433	28p	BU109	80p	MPSA43	15p	2N3055	38p	78L24	24p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC107	8p	BD434	30p	BU110	90p	MPSA70	20p	2N3055H	50p	78L05	35p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC108	8p	BD435	31p	BU111	100p	MPSA92	20p	2N3442	85p	78L08	25p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC109	8p	BD436	30p	BU124	60p	MPSA93	20p	2N3702	9p	79L12	35p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC109C	10p	BD437	28p	BU126	65p	MRS110	35p	2N3703	9p	79L15	35p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC140	20p	BD438	36p	BU180	100p	MR856	36p	2N3704	9p	LM309K	100p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC142	20p	BD439	36p	BU184	100p	OC28	35p	2N3705	9p	LM323K	100p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC143	20p	BD440	36p	BU204	85p	OC29	25p	2N3706	9p	2N3706	24p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC147	8p	BD441	40p	BU205	70p	OC35	35p	2N3707	9p	78H08K	800p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC149	8p	BD533	50p	BU206	100p	OC36	25p	2N3710	12p	79H12K	700p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC159	8p	BD534	38p	BU208	70p	OC45	50p	2N3711	12p	79H12K	700p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC160	30p	BD535	38p	BU208A	75p	OC200	180p	2N3711	12p	79H12K	700p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC171	10p	BD536	38p	BU208AT	200p	R2008B	100p	2N3712	90p	78L08	24p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC172	10p	BD537	38p	BU208D	130p	R2010B	100p	2N3713	90p	78L08	24p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC177	14p	BD538	40p	BU209	90p	S2000A3	175p	2N3719	18p	3mm	5p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC178	14p	BD643	50p	BU225	120p	S2000AF	175p	2N3819	29p	RED	5p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC179	14p	BD645	50p	BU226	120p	S2055A	175p	2N3903	11p	YELLOW	8p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC182	7p	BD647	50p	BU312	90p	S2055AF	200p	2N3906	11p	GREEN	8p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC182L	7p	BD649	50p	BU325	50p	S2530A	100p	2N4031	25p	5mm	8p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC183	7p	BD671	40p	BU326A	75p	S2800M	72p	2N4401	12p	RED	5p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC183L	7p	BD676	40p	BU406	60p	TIP29	15p	2N4403	12p	YELLOW	8p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC184	7p	BD677	38p	BU406D	85p	TIP29A	22p	2N5061	20p	GREEN	8p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC184L	7p	BD678	40p	BU407	55p	TIP29C	25p	2N5088	20p	Z80ACPU	100p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC212	7p	BD679	40p	BU407D	75p	TIP29E	40p	2N5192	20p	Z80ADMA	200p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC212L	7p	BD680	40p	BU408	60p	TIP30	25p	2N5241	500p	Z80ACTA	200p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC213	7p	BD681	45p	BU408D	75p	TIP30C	25p	2N5245	45p	Z80ASIO-1	210p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC213L	7p	BD682	40p	BU409	60p	TIP30D	25p	2N5249	30p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC214	7p	BD705	50p	BU426A	70p	TIP31C	27p	2N5296	30p	RED	5p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC214L	7p	BD707	50p	BU500	100p	TIP32	24p	2N5448	12p	YELLOW	8p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC237	7p	BD709	50p	BU505	90p	TIP32A	21p	2N6107	40p	GREEN	8p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC238	7p	BD711	50p	BU505D	90p	TIP32C	28p	2N6292	40p	OPTO COUPLERS		AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC239	7p	BD736	50p	BU505DF	90p	TIP33	50p	2N6385	120p	4N37	58p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC239L	7p	BD826	40p	BU506	100p	TIP33C	60p	2N6403	160p	4N38	68p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC301	20p	BD828	50p	BU506D	70p	TIP35	70p	RECTIFIER DIODES		BY127	8p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC302	20p	BD839	55p	BU506DF	120p	TIP34C	60p	BY133	8p	BY133	8p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC303	20p	BD897	50p	BU508A	70p	TIP35C	60p	BY134	8p	BY134	8p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC304	25p	BD899	50p	BU508AF	95p	TIP36C	65p	BY135	8p	W005	16p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC327	7p	BD937	50p	BU508D	75p	TIP41A	20p	BY137	8p	1A/500V	18p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC328	7p	BD938	60p	BU508DF	115p	TIP41C	22p	BY139	8p	1A/100V	19p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC328L	7p	BD939	60p	BU508DF	115p	TIP41C	22p	BY140	8p	1A/200V	19p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC338	7p	BDW24	55p	BU508VF	100p	TIP42C	22p	BY141	8p	1A/400V	21p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC441	28p	BDW93	50p	BU526	75p	TIP47	40p	BY184	32p	1A/500V	18p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC446	8p	BDW94	50p	BU536	100p	TIP48	40p	BY206	11p	W01	18p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC477	10p	BDY92	100p	BU546	125p	TIP50	60p	BY207	9p	1A/100V	19p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC516	22p	BF137	35p	BU608	125p	TIP51	80p	BY227	19p	1A/200V	19p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC537	25p	BF167	30p	BU626	120p	TIP52	80p	BY228	28p	1A/400V	21p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC546	8p	BF181	18p	BU705	130p	TIP54	80p	BY238	15p	W04	40p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC548	8p	BF183	20p	BU706D	175p	TIP105	65p	BY299	18p	1A/400V	21p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC549	8p	BF195	7p	BU706F	150p	TIP106	65p	BY448	20p	W06	23p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC550	8p	BF199	8p	BU801	70p	TIP107	65p	BYX10	15p	1A/600V	28p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC550L	8p	BF200	16p	BU806	70p	TIP110	40p	BYX55/600	25p	W08	28p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC556	8p	BF225	30p	BU807	60p	TIP111	40p	BYX70/500	10p	1A/800V	33p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC557	8p	BF240	25p	BU902	110p	TIP112	35p	CA7	12p	1A/400V	21p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC558	8p	BF245	25p	BU903	110p	TIP112H	50p	CA91	10p	2A/100V	33p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC559	8p	BF254	15p	BU920	100p	TIP115	30p	CA202	10p	BR82D	43p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC560	8p	BF255	12p	BU922	110p	TIP116	30p	IN4001	3p	2A/200V	37p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC637	20p	BF256	18p	BU930	130p	TIP117	30p	IN4002	3p	BR84D	37p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC639	20p	BF257	18p	BU2508A	130p	TIP120	37p	IN4003	3p	2A/400V	43p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BC641	20p	BF259	18p	BU2508AF	130p	TIP121	37p	IN4004	3p	2A/600V	43p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BCY33	200p	BF262	25p	BU2508D	130p	TIP122	37p	IN4005	3p	2A/800V	43p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BCY34	200p	BF270	18p	BU2508DF	150p	TIP125	30p	IN4006	3p	BR88D	43p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BCY70	16p	BF273	15p	BU2520AF	225p	TIP126	40p	IN4007	4p	2A/800V	43p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BCY71	16p	BF311	21p	BU2520DF	225p	TIP127	35p	IN4148	2p	BR32	43p	AN3822K	600p	AN3822K	600p
BCY72	16p	BF336	20p	BU2525AF	325p	TIP130	30p	IN5400</							

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

ACTIVE

Arrays

5Mgate asics. Up to five million gates and 10Mbyte of memory, or nearly 50 million transistors can be shoe-horned into the G10 series of asics from LSI Logic; to point these figures up, LSI say that such a density is equivalent to more than eight Intel P6s. Gate delays are down to 50ps. There is a library of complex elements such as three-transistor memory structures and mixed-signal circuitry providing 12-bit and 270MHz data conversion. LSI Logic Europe plc. Tel., 01344 426544; fax, 01344 481039.

Fpgas. Xilinx offers the XC8100 family of field-programmable cmos gate arrays using the company's MicroVia antifuse technique and sea-of-gates architecture to provide virtually 100% of 1000-9000 usable gates. Logic cells are configurable to carry out synchronous, combinational and three-state logic functions. Supply is 5V and 3.3V. Xilinx Ltd. Tel., 01932 349401; fax, 01932 349499.

Microprocessors and controllers

PICs with voltage comparators. Microchip's PIC16C622 eeprom-based PIC has two analogue comparators, a programmable voltage reference and the first 4V low-voltage protection to be offered. It uses the risc-like architecture common to the series, although here, the program and data

Audio processor. Philips offers the TDA1548T single-chip audio processor, which includes Bitstream filters for digital de-emphasis, volume and tone control, Bitstream d-to-a converters and headphone amplifiers, providing all audio functions needed for CD, MD and DC personal stereo players. It is compatible with I²S or LSB-justified serial input data and provides 1.7Vpk-pk audio into 32Ω. Low voltage and the avoidance of the processing needs of purely digital volume and tone controls reduces power requirements from the 3V battery pack. Two external components – capacitors for analogue post filtering – a further decoupling capacitor and three potentiometers are needed for a full stereo output. Philips Semiconductors (Eindhoven). Tel., 00 31 40 722091; fax, 00 31 40 724825.

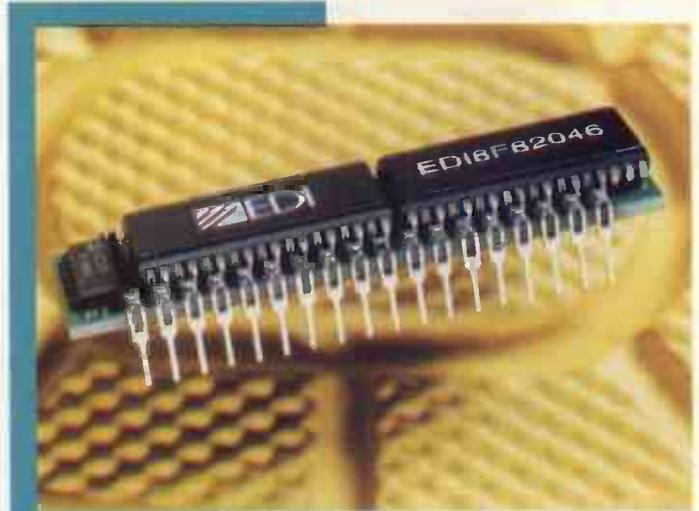
are in different memories, so that separate buses are used to fetch and execute in one cycle. There is 2K/14 on-chip programmable memory. Polar Electronics. Tel., 01525 377093; fax, 01525 378367.

Graphics accelerator. Advance Logic introduces the ALG2046 dram-based, 64-bit PCI graphics accelerator, which contains graphics engine, d-to-a converter, clocks and BIOS in the one 208-pin package; with two 256K/16 drams, the accelerator forms a complete graphics sub-system that can be upgraded by simply increasing memory to 2Mbyte. Silicon Concepts Ltd. Tel., 01428 751617; fax, 01428 751603.

Graphics controller. CL-GD5436 is the fastest of Cirrus's dram-based graphics controllers, having a 64-bit graphics engine and enhanced bit-BLT capability with larger, double-buffered registers for faster performance with Windows, NT and OS/2, in 24-bit colour. Features Include a direct, glueless interface to the PCIbus and the device supports extended burst cycles on the bus. It can be used with PowerPC and other PCI-based systems as well as PCs. Graphics modes up to 1024/768 in true colour and 1280/1024 in 256 colours. Cirrus Logic Inc. Tel., 01727 872424; fax, 01727 875919.

486 embedded processor. A family of 486 processors intended for use in equipment other than pcs is announced by National Semiconductor. The NS486 has a three-stage pipeline, against the pc version with five, and has no co-processor. It does have extra peripherals, including a dram controller, programmable interrupt controller, lcd controller, PCMCIA controller, etc, and the device gives a compatible 486 instruction set, a 32-bit core, 25MHz working and 12mips performance. Power-saving modes are provided. National Semiconductor GmbH. Tel., 0049 1805 32 7832

16-bit microcontrollers. Hitachi has the H8S series of 16-bit devices, which achieve 10Dhrystone mips at 5V with a 20MHz clock, a multiply or multiply-and-accumulate instruction taking 200ns, and provides 67mips/W at 2.7V (48 at 5V). Power savings have been obtained by making some of the internal clock-driven functions into event-driven logic circuits, not needing a constant clock input. Benefits are lower switching frequencies, giving lower power consumption, and lower emi; power dissipation is 75mW at 10MHz. Peripherals provided include a 1MHz 10-bit a-to-d converter, a 32-bit data transfer controller needing no cpu intervention or dma controller and an enhanced memory interface capable of accessing fast page-mode dram



Memory chips

2Mb/8 memory modules. EDI has introduced a 2Mb by 8 sram having an access time of 20-45ns. The ED18F82046C uses four 412/8 srams and is in a 36-pin dip with a Jedec-approved pinout designed for noise immunity and easier up-grading. EDI (UK). Tel., 01276 472637; fax, 01276 473748.

and burst-mode rom. Hitachi Europe Ltd. Tel., 01628 585163; fax, 01628 585160.

C-programmed controller. Greening Technology's Micro Genius microcontroller is smaller than a credit card and costs £65 for one off. Programmed in C, it has 14 configurable i/o lines, an RS232 port, 32K of sram, up to 512K of eeprom or 256K flash eeprom, a watchdog timer, psu and an analogue input. It can hold up to 20000 lines of C code, including multitasking and access to a C library. In development, the controller is connected to a pc and code compiled to flash eeprom on the board. Greening Technology Ltd. Tel., 0116 2796500; fax, 0116 2796501.

Optical devices

Led strips. Board-mounting strips of five, six or nine 3mm leds on 0.25in centres are introduced by Lumek. They are flexible, can be divided into smaller sections and are available in any combination of red, super red, yellow, green or amber, light intensity or lens type, with bi-colours as an option. Lumek Opto/Components Inc. Tel., 001 708 359-2970; fax, 001 708 359-8904.

PASSIVE

Passive components

Silver mica capacitors. ACL's D-15 range of high-voltage, precision silver mica capacitors are in resinous and/or clear epoxy and come in 100Vdc, 300Vdc and 500Vdc ratings, in values in the 1-500pF, 1-820pF and 1-510pF ranges respectively. Temperature coefficient is 'low' and tolerance is 0.25pF and 0.5%. Four operating classes are available, from -40°C to 85°C to -55°C to 150°C. Europa Components & Equipment plc. Tel., 0181-953 2379; fax, 0181-207 6646.

Connectors and cabling

Optical-fibre distribution. Molex pre-terminated distribution panels for optical fibres provide high-density connections and versatility and avoid the need for splicing on site. Each panel takes 144 fibres and is mounted in a 19in or 23in relay rack; a selection of adaptor interfaces provides flexibility in configuring the system. Molex Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01420 477070; fax, 01420 478185.

Displays

Better lcd. Crystaloid has improved the readability of liquid-crystal displays. In earlier types, the indium/tin oxide electrodes carrying current in the display have a tendency to reflect light, making inactive segments of the display appear active. Crystaloid has a new index-matching technique in which a coating is applied over all the areas to match the reflections, so that contrast in the reflections is virtually zero. The technique also eliminates short circuits caused by 'dc plating', since the coating avoids migration between

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

electrodes. Ginsbury (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01634 290903; fax, 01634 290904.

Touch screens. Lucas Control announce a range of *Duralith* touch screens, in six sizes to fit most lcds. A reduced layer allows a high degree of light transmission and the screens can be easily modified to take overlays, bezels, shielding and filters for eml/rfi and esd protection. Layers of both analogue or matrix form are available, in matt or semi-gloss surface finish. Lucas Control Systems Products. Tel., 01535 661144; fax, 01535 661174.

5.5in colour lcd. NEC's 5.5in colour lcd operates over the -30°C to 85°C temperature range and is meant for use in vehicles and in industry for navigation displays and process monitors. Drive circuitry for the lcd and for rgb processing is built-in and an edge light gives luminance of 300cd/m². Resolution is 320/240 pixels. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01908 691133; fax, 01908 670290.

Hardware

Rack with keyboard tray. To avoid trailing leads and the difficulty of seeing the screen on an enclosed computer when the keyboard is remote, Optima has modified its 600 sloped rack to take a keyboard tray. It has a sunken area to take the keyboard, whose leads go through a hole at the back, the operator having a clear view of the screen through the panel of the 10U monitor section, which is sloped at 20°. Optima Enclosures Ltd. Tel., 01875 610747; fax, 01875 612486.

Instrumentation

Power analyser. Voltech's *PM100* power analyser measures V, I, power, VA, reactive power, power factor, peak current, crest factor current and voltage in waveforms from 0Hz to 250kHz. It also handles frequency and inrush current and harmonic analysis to the 50th. A feature is the fact that V and I are directly connected to floating inputs, eliminating external current transformers. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409.

Coating thickness meter. Tor Technologies offers the *PosiTector 100*, which is a hand-held coating thickness gauge that uses ultrasonics to measure coatings on concrete, lacquer, varnish, paint, ceramic glazing, etc. Operation is by two buttons, since there is no need to select coating or substrate and the instrument is auto-calibrating, also providing audible and visual alarms and switched Imperial/metric readings. Optional statistical and memory capabilities allow the storage of up to 1500 readings in 99 groups, with maxima, minima, tolerances, average and standard deviation appearing on the display. There is an RS232 port and infrared connection to the HP-IR printer. Tor Applied Technologies Ltd. Tel., 01455 844114; fax, 01455 844116.

Analogue/digital oscilloscope. *OX8620/8627* from Metrix are combined 100MHz analogue and 40Msample/s digital instruments. Front panels are familiar, since the microprocessor interface allows the use of rotary knobs and touch buttons with leds to confirm selection. Auto-setup is provided, setups being stored at switch-off. They are both dual-channel, dual-timebase instruments, capturing and recording up to four waveforms, each having 8000 points; *OX8627* also has glitch capture down to 50ns. Stored data can be processed in various ways in both analogue and digital modes, and there is RS232 (*OX8620*) and IEEE

Tv aerial measuring receiver. *ME 900* is an addition to Grundig's range of measuring receivers and is provided with a 5.8in colour display. It is designed for use in the 44.75-859.25MHz range, handling all well-known television standards and having a 200-programme memory. Operation is by soft key, or the analyser function can be cursor-driven, when frequency-related values from the range analyser are read and compared from the colour display. A clock and video decoder are provided. A satellite section covers 910-2050MHz. Grundig AG. Tel., 0049 911/703 86 29; fax, 0049 911/70 96 87.

488-2 (*OX8627*) communication for control or output. Metrix UK Ltd. Tel., 01256 311877; fax, 01256 23659.

Waveform analyser. Nicolet's new *2580* waveform analyser is a complete system for multichannel transient recording and analysis; it has a 486 processor, a large colour display and Windows-based software. It takes the form of a mainframe with plug-ins for up to 24 channels with a number of input capabilities. Sampling rates are up to 10Msample/s and memory length up to 8Msample/channel. In the X direction, there is split timebase and several trigger modes to cope with complicated waveforms and a high-speed data transfer system allows the display of waveforms within fractions of a second after acquisition. Complete experiments, including the use of external programs, are supported. Nicolet Technologies Ltd. Tel., 01908 679903; fax, 01908 677331.

Interfaces

PCMCIA Interface. CardWize announce the *Card Genie*, an interface unit connected by cable to a serial or parallel PC port to allow the use of flash or sram PCMCIA cards with a desk-top PC. It behaves as a standard dos drive, accepting the normal commands, and provides simple data swapping between portables and desk-tops, or data logging, in which it can replace printers in some applications. Supplied software allows direct access to the card from the dos prompt, which allows non-dos data to be read, a range of C library files eases the incorporation of the interface into embedded applications. CardWize Data Solutions. Tel., 01635 524477; fax, 01635 524488.

Eight-channel measurement. For connecting up to eight sensors of various types to a computer, IMS produces the *ADAM-4017* interface module, which can be supervised by the host computer via an RS-232/485 link. It has an on-board processor to monitor sensors and either report readings or interrupt under alarm conditions; the eight differential analogue inputs go to a 16-bit a-to-d converter. Integrated Measurement Systems Ltd. Tel., 01703 771143; fax, 01703 704301.

Literature

Network testing. Bisset offers the *Electrodata* catalogue of test and support equipment for data networks, which describes hand-held instruments such as line monitors, digital transmission testers, T1 and E1 analysers and interface test sets. Prominent is the E1-Watcher, a low-cost tester that monitors 2Mb/s data links used for Megastream, primary rate ISDN and 12-channel pcm. Bisset Communications Ltd. Tel., 01582 792637; fax, 01582 792648.

Inertia sensors. Inertia/impact sensors using reed-switch techniques are described in a publication from



Filters

Inlet filters. Capable of being fitted to existing equipment, BLP's *SF1020* inlet filter is a general-purpose type meeting IEC 320 and measuring 39.4mm in length. Space is further saved by placing the connectors on top of the body, so that the filters occupy about the same area as a non-filtered type. Versions available handle 1A, 3A or 6A at up to 250Vac. BLP Components Ltd. Tel., 01638 665161; fax, 01638 660718.

Gentech. Inrush current of the sensor is 5A at 20Vdc for 15ms and sensing range is up to 15g. They are board-mounted devices and contacts are in Form A, B or C. Gentech International Ltd. Tel., 01465 713581; fax, 01465 714974.

Electromechanical components. Rendar has published its 1995/6 catalogue of connectors, cordsets, fans, switches, etc. New this time are 10A IEC320 power inlets, an extended Striploc range and a chip fan for Pentium processors. Rendar Ltd. Tel., 01243 866741; fax, 01243 841486.

Materials

Degreaser. From MMCC(UK) comes *Biosane T212*, which is a fast, cold-process degreasing agent that is environmentally and biologically safe. Its surface tension is 50% lower than that of 1.1.1 Trichlorethane and it dries quickly at room temperature. A further advantage is its high settling power, which means that debris sinks to the bottom of the tank so that components do not have to go through it, eliminating the vapour rinse normally needed. It also possesses a 99% recycling capability. MMCC(UK) Ltd. Tel., 01707 336282; fax, 01707 336290.

Metal-substrate pcbs. IMS is a printed board on an insulated metal substrate, produced by the French company CIRE. The material dissipates heat and provides



Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

insulation between circuitry and metal, consisting of a single-sided pcb with aluminium (or copper), thermally conductive electrical insulator, circuit copper and a solder mask, the aluminium being open to the air for cooling. Double-sided boards can be produced. Insulation depends on the material used and its thickness, but it can be up to 4.8kV. CIRE/BREE. Tel., 0033 38 30 53 62; fax, 0033 38 30 21 30.

Production equipment

Solder paste inspection. Automatic solder paste inspection system, *DEK Inspector 2* by Dek Printing Machines, has a set of new features to improve its versatility without adversely affecting speed. It lifts boards off the belt-feed transport rails, other boards continuing to travel forwards while the selected one is inspected by a combination of pattern recognition and laser scanning, as many areas of the board being inspected as possible until it is needed further along the line. It then replaces the board, picks another up and continues with next inspection area, adding to the original inspection database in each case. Programming is effected by means of a graphical/menu-driven screen and a library of patterns, the user setting the areas to be examined and tolerances to observe. Flash lighting freezes residual motion and special lighting differentiates between paste and pads, a laser measuring paste height. Dek Printing Machines Ltd. Tel., 01305 760760; fax, 01305 760123.

Air nozzles. New company *Meech-ARTX* is to manufacture air nozzles for swarf removal or cooling air, a new design saving up to 90% of the compressed air normally used and providing an air flow 25 times that given by a normal design. There is also a range of compressed-air powered vortex tubes to handle heat loads of 10000Btu/h and spot refrigeration to -40°, hot air

Mighty mouse. Interlink Electronics announces that *DuraPoint*, a fully sealed, stainless steel, resistive pointing device for desk-top use, is now available in Europe. It is impervious to fluids, other contamination, vibration and human beings, has no moving parts or mechanical assemblies and therefore does not become clogged up with filth from the mouse mat. It uses the company's *VersaPoint* technique, in which a touch on a button or joystick is transferred to a force-sensitive resistor. Consequently, direction of cursor movement is determined by direction of the applied force on the button and speed of cursor movement by the amount of force applied. Steadlands International Marketing, tel 01670 528200, fax 528212.

exhausting from one end and cold air at the other. Meech-ARTX Ltd. Tel., 01993 706700; fax, 01993 776977.

Power supplies

High-voltage. Farnell Hivolt has the first of the *PSM10 Series* of high-voltage supplies for applications needing a precise source. Current and voltage monitoring is provided and there is an output inhibit. Outputs are 2, 5, 10 and 15kV and the *PSM10/202* and *153* provide positive or negative output of 10V-2kV at 5mA and 150V-15kV at 666 μ A. Ripple is less than 20mVpk-pk at 2kV and under 1.5Vpk-pk at 15kV, with drift at under 50ppm/°C. For a ± 2 V change in the 24V input, regulation is 0.1V at 2kV and 0.75V at 15kV. Farnell Hivolt Ltd. Tel., 01234 841888; fax, 01234 824698.

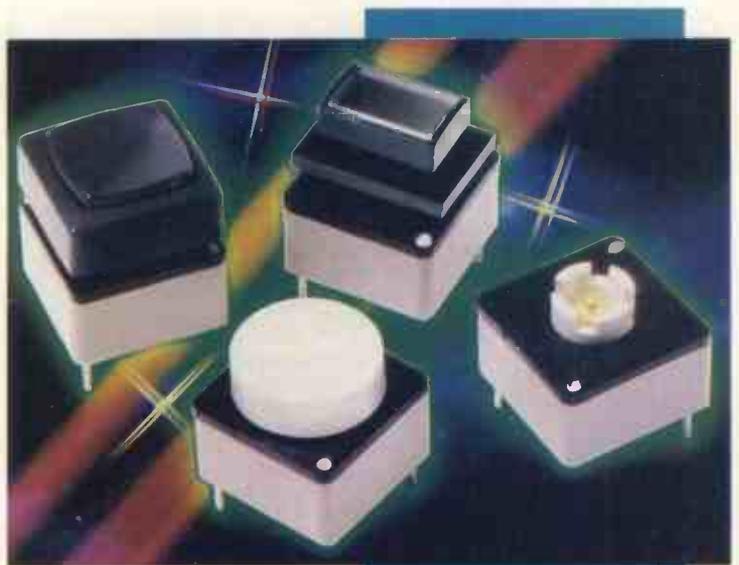
S-m regulator. With the aid of only four external components, the Sanken *SAI-01* surface-mounted power regulator ic forms a complete switched-mode power supply. It gives an output current of 0.5A at 5V from 7-33V, with 80mV stabilisation and 30mV regulation. Switching frequency is 60kHz. Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 01932 253355; fax, 01932 246622.

High-current switcher. Having an output rated at 1.25A and switching at 40kHz, Cherry's *CS-3972* is meant for use in both computers and car systems, in which it serves as the pulse-width control element in any of the standard forms of switching regulator. Input range is 3-60V and output up to 60V at 1.25A at a 50% duty cycle. Undervoltage, thermal and current-limit protection is included. Cherry Semiconductor. Tel., 001 401 885-3600; fax, 001 401 885-5786. Internet info@cherry-semi.com.

Frugal regulator. *ZR78L05* is a 5V voltage regulator having a quiescent current of 350 μ A, which is about one-fifth that of standard 78L types, also providing regulation and stabilisation to 200mA, an increase of 100% over standard. No external components are needed and the device is packaged in SOT23 or low-profile TO92. Thermal overload shuts it down, operation continuing after it has cooled. Zetex plc. Tel., 0161-627 5105; fax, 0161-627 5467.

Radio communications products

Radio-controlled clock. *Model RM913* alarm clock from Oregon Scientific is radio controlled by the 60kHz signal from MSF Rugby, which itself is referred to a caesium standard at the National Physical Laboratory. Data carried by the transmission automatically sets time and date and copes with 30/31-day months, summer time and leap years. The alarm brings on a backlight to the lcd and a separate alarm is useful for reminders during the day and there is a second time zone. The clock is battery-powered. Oregon Scientific. Tel., 0181 903 2886; fax, 0181 903 2328.



Satellite terminal. Magnavox has added to its range of satellite systems the *MX4042*, a desk-top Inmarsat terminal providing voice, 2400b/s fax and data. It consists of a remote antenna (up to 250ft of cable) and two-wire dtmf desk set with handset, signal strength bar graph, keypad and large lcd. Installed software helps to find the satellite by means of a map display on the lcd and synthesised voice prompts operation in English and six other languages. Magnavox Electronic Systems Co. Tel., 001 310 618 1200.

Transducers and sensors

Annunciators. *Appello* programmable voice annunciators have been improved to provide better sound reproduction, more facilities and easier message creation and storage. Three versions give 16s messages, two of 8s with alarm tones and four of 64s in total. Options such as pause length and number of repetitions are defined by the user and an external microphone input is provided for improved recording of speech. Analogue inputs are stored directly in non-volatile memory, with no a-to-d conversion, a technique that provides better quality and wider bandwidth than often found in conventional equipment, as well as being cheaper and quicker. European Safety Systems Ltd. Tel., 0181 743 8880; fax, 0181 740 4200.

Optical sensor. Omron claims its *EE-SX1101* slotted optosensor to be the smallest transmissive type available, being contained in a housing measuring 4.3/4/5mm, with a 2mm wide slot. For increased sensitivity and reliability, a Fresnel lens focuses more light at the detector, which is either a phototransistor or photo-ic for faster switching. The ic type has a photo diode, amplifier, voltage regulator, Schmitt trigger and n-p-n output transistor. Both through-hole and surface-mounted versions are produced. Omron Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0181 450 4646; fax, 0181 450 8087.

Switches and relays

Modular switches. Designed for mounting on pc boards, the Secme *Cosmos* switches measure 12.3mm square, leads being on a 2.54mm pitch for side-by-side mounting. Covers are removable and come in a range of colours and with numerous types of legend. These switches withstand wave soldering and immersion cleaning, and the bases are fully sealed. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.

Current sensor. The Lem-Heme *LA125-P* current sensor is for nominal currents of 125mA and is pcb-mounted, providing 3kV isolation while measuring direct, alternating or complex currents in the 0 to ± 200 A range to within 0.6% of nominal. Bandwidth is 0-100kHz and the device will follow waveforms changing at 200A/ μ s. The primary current-carrying conductor is passed through a 17mm by 11mm hole in the housing. Lem Heme Ltd. Tel., 01695 20535; fax, 01695 50279.

Tilt sensors. Absolute-encoded tilt inclinometers in the *A-ID* by Control Transducers give an output of 4096mV in 1mV steps over a 360° arc while turning continuously. Encoders are of the optical absolute type, needing no zero reference or resetting and use a pendulum for gravity reference. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

Vision systems

Video conferencing. Nokia offers an integrated monitor, camera, microphone and speakers for video communication. *MediaStation* includes the *NVC-100* software codec for video and audio telephony and is designed for both local and wide-area

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

networks. The codec is a pc board with a coding system to ITU-T H.320 standard. Nokia Consumer Electronics AB. Tel., 0046 87938430; fax, 0046 87938441.

COMPUTER

Computer board-level products

110MHz single-board computer. SE5-110 from Sun SPARC is a new

68060/40 modules. BVM announces the BVM6000/4000 self-contained modules based on 68060/40 single-board computers. These combine the computer boards with up to 16Mbyte of flash and 32Mbyte of dram, a 3.5in 2 or 4Mbyte floppy drive and SCSI drives from 260Mbyte to 4Gbyte, and 512K of 32-bit non-volatile ram - all in a 6U by 12HP module, only power being needed from the VMEbus backplane. Two industry back sites provide I/O and two serial ports with field-changeable buffer modules support RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485, and 8-bit Centronics parallel port also being included. BVM Ltd. Tel., 01489 783589; fax, 01489 780144.

member of the SPARCengine 5 family, this one having the 100MHz version of the MicroSPARC II processor, running at 140Mhz. It has 1.1 mips for networking, telecomms and imaging. Interfaces for fast SCSI, floppies and 10MB/s Ethernet, serial and parallel data are built-in. A local 64-bit bus allows fast data transfer from memory to video for graphics, effectively a fourfold increase in data transfer speeds. Sun Microsystems Ltd. Tel., 01276 451440; fax, 01276 451287.

Computers

Industrial computer. AMC's ErgoTouch Computer HL is certified to Class 1 Division 2 and rated to NEMA 4X on all surfaces and needs no air supply or purging/pressurisation enclosure; it is a complete PC contained in a 4.5in-deep housing, has a touch panel and can be mounted anywhere - wall, panel, boom or desk. Advanced Modular Computers Ltd. Tel., 01753 580660; fax, 01753 580653.

Data communications

Data/fax modems. Rockwell has the SMV288ACW, V.34, a new member of the SocketModem family of oem units. Performance is increased to a data handling throughput of 115kb/s for data and 14.4kb/s for fax send and receive. Voice mode options include adpcm companding and efficient voice and sound-bite storage; the units fit into sockets. Features include automatic line-speed selection in V.34 and V.32/V.32bis, tone, pulse and

adaptive dialling and full diagnostics. Typical power taken is 885mW from 5V. Telecom Design Communications Ltd. Tel., 01256 332800; fax, 01256 332810.

Radio link. Link-up is a synthesised uhf transceiver module approved to the licence-free MPT1329, delivering 0.5W in the 458.5-458.95MHz band, carrying data at 9600baud. Its control processor allows simple interfacing to third-party equipment and to a more powerful asynchronous serial digital comms port to handle channel changing, status reporting and mode changes. It measures 93/60/17mm and is suitable for mounting on mother boards in oem applications. A&R Electronic Developments Ltd. Tel., 01889 574980; fax, 01889 574975.

Data logging

Quality-control. C9000 by the French company Ati-Topquali is a data logger for work in quality control, working with manufacturers' own machines. It acquires all types of data and can measure dimensions, electrical variables and physical quantities such as weight, speed, movement, etc., as well as providing good/bad indication. The loggers, which consist of the logger and monitor units, are modular, having between 4 and 24 channels connected to inductive sensors and can be equipped with digital sensors to give up to 64 data channels. Gesmes VA04 software is provided for management and statistical data processing. Ati-Topquali. Tel., 0033 35804199; fax, 0033 35804591.

Mass storage systems

Flash eproms. Flash eprom 'disks' from M-Systems come in a wide variety, from 1 to 900Mbyte and in formats including PBbus and PC/104 cards, PCMCIA modules and SCSI-II drives. All have 'plug-and-go' software and file-management compatibility with the pc to emulate hard disks and other media. Allbit Technology Ltd. Tel., 01604 491717; fax, 01604 491323.

32Mbyte dram cards. Mitsubishi has 4, 8, 16 and 32Mbyte dram MelCard memory card for upgrades in Toshiba, IBM, Compaq and other notebook computers. They use 930mW, work from 3.3V or 5V supplies, have an access time of 70 or 80ns and are JEIDA/JEDEC-compatible. There is protection against incorrect supply voltage and incorrect insertion. Mitsubishi Electric UK Ltd. Tel., 01707 276100; fax, 01707 278692.

Programming hardware

Gang programming simms. From MQP Electronics announces an increase in the number of devices supported by its S2200 and S2400 range of production programmers, a full range of microcontrollers from Motorola and SGS-Thomson now being handled, typically eight at a time. Now, for the first time, gang programming of flash simm and PCMCIA modules, up to 128Mb, is

offered. Provision of a universal programming module in the S2000 means that this one programmer will meet all requirements. MQP Electronics. tel., 01666 825146; fax, 01666 825141.

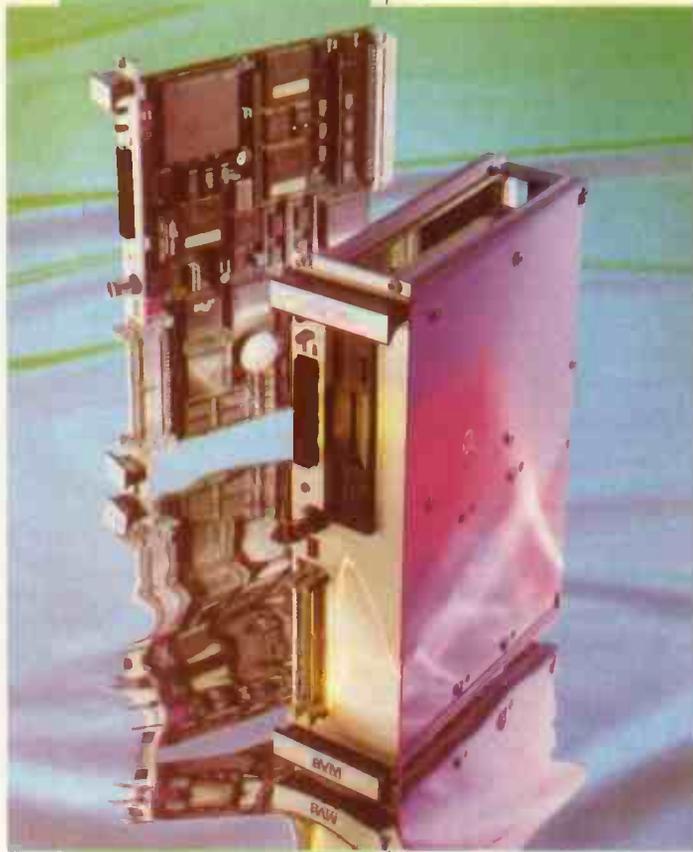
Phillips's XA programming. Data I/O announces programming support for the XA 16-bit controller by Philips, including the 2900 and 3900 programming systems - UniSite universal programmer and ProMaster automated handling system. The programming systems and universal programmer have sockets to take virtually every device package currently on the market. Philips Semiconductors (Eindhoven). Tel., 00 31 40 722091; fax, 00 31 40 724825.

Software

Raster-to-vector translator. I/Vector 3.2 is a fast 32-bit translator that converts scanned raster images to vector .DXF files with no need for a cad operator, recognising circles, arcs, symbols, ocr text at any angle, line styles, hatching, arrows and area outlines, all functions being user-controlled. Translated results can be viewed overlaid on the original raster display for verification. Included is an editor to clean, up-date, de-skew and de-speckle the image and a region editor assigns different parameters to different areas of drawings, so that redundant features such as borders may be omitted. A layer manager sorts features into appropriate layers. Raster formats accepted include RLC, TIFF Group 4, RLE and PCX and the program runs under Windows 3.3, 95, NT or UNIX/Motif. Ideal Scanners. Tel., 001 301 468 0123; fax, 001 301 2300813; Internet <http://www.ideal.com>.

Visual design. Integrated Systems announces that Matrix, a family of visual design and development tools, is to be available for Windows 95. Matrix is an integrated hardware/software system allowing engineers to design dynamic systems, test them and bring them to prototype stage, code and documentation being generated automatically. Included in this family is Xmath, the object-oriented mathematical analysis and visualisation tool and AutoCode, an automatic code generator. There are also DocumentIt for automatic documentation and prototyping and RealSim prototyping computers. Integrated Systems Inc. Ltd. Tel., 01438 751651; fax, 01438 312311.

FFT analyser. Using any Windows-compatible sound card, Spectra Plus 3.0 by Strategic Test provides fast Fourier analysis. Its features include FFT to 16K block size, 1/3octave measurement with flat/A/B/C weighting, thd and transfer function display and amplitude calibration and microphone compensation. Digital filtering is available as a post-processing feature. Display options include time series, phase, spectrum, spectrogram and 3D surface plot. Sampling rate supported is a maximum of 44.1kHz. Strategic Test and Measurement Systems Ltd. Tel., 01734 795950; fax, 01734 795951.



SEETRAx CAE RANGER PCB DESIGN

WITH COOPER & CHYAN AUTOROUTER

RANGER3 - DOS £2500
- Windows\NT £2900

RANGER2 £150

Hierarchical or flat schematic linked to artwork.
 Unlimited design size, 1 micron resolution
 Any shaped pad, definable outline library
 Gate & pin swapping - auto back annotation
 Split power planes, switchable on - line DRC

Upto 8 pages of schematic linked to artwork
 Gate & pin swapping - automatic back annotation
 Copper flood fill, Power planes, Track necking,
 Curved tracks, Clearance checking,
 Simultaneous multi-layer auto-router

COOPER & CHYAN SPECCTRA autorouter (SP2)

Inputs: OrCAD, Cadstar, PCAD, AutoCAD DXF

Outputs: Postscript, Windows bit map

RANGER2 UTILITIES £250

COOPER & CHYAN SPECCTRA auto-router (SPI)
 Gerber-in viewer, AutoCAD DXF in & out

R2 & R3 Outputs: 8/9 & 24 pin printers, HP Desk & Laser Jet, Cannon Bubble Jet, HP-GL, Gerber, NC Drill, AutoCAD DXF

UPGRADE YOUR PCB PACKAGE TO RANGER2 £60

TRADE IN YOUR EXISTING PACKAGE TODAY

Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubnay House, Broadway Lane, Lovedean, Hants, PO8 0SG
 Call 01705 591037 or Fax 01705 599036 + VAT & P.P. All Trademarks Acknowledged

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD



8 CAVANS WAY,
 BINLEYS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
 COVENTRY CV3 2SF
 Tel: 01203 650702
 Fax: 01203 650773
 Mobile: 0860 400683

TELNET

Hewlett Packard 141T + 8552B + 8555A (10MHz-18GHz) £1600
 Hewlett Packard 8756A - Scalar network analyser (10MHz-40GHz) £2250
 Hewlett Packard 8505A - Network analyser (500KHz-1.3GHz) £4000

MISCELLANEOUS

Hewlett Packard 8601A - generator/sweeper, 110MHz £300
 Hewlett Packard 3326A - two channel synthesiser £3750
 Hewlett Packard 4984A - transmission impairment measuring set £2000
 Hewlett Packard 3455A - 6 1/2 digit multimeter (autoscale) £750
 Hewlett Packard 8660C - synthesised signal generator (1300MHz) £175
 Hewlett Packard 3575A - gain/phase meter 1Hz-13MHz £500
 Hewlett Packard 8165A - 50MHz programmable signal source £1650
 Hewlett Packard 3746A - selective level measuring set £1750
 Hewlett Packard 6002A - autoringing 50V-10A, PSU £650
 Hewlett Packard 8403A - modulator £300
 Hewlett Packard 334A - distortion analyser £300
 Hewlett Packard 339A - distortion measuring set £1500
 Hewlett Packard 5314A - (new) 100MHz universal counter £250
 Hewlett Packard 5350B - (new) microwave frequency counter (20GHz) £2500
 Anritsu ME462B - DS-3 transmission analyser £3000
 Marconi 2305 - modulation meter £2500
 Marconi 2871 - data communications analyser £2500
 Marconi 6500 - automatic amplitude analyser £1750
 Anritsu MG642A - Pulse pattern generator £1500
 Datalab DL 1080 - Programme Transient Recorder £350
 Dectron 1061 - Precision multimeter £850
 Dynaport TP20 - Intellipage tape peel tester, immac. cond. £850
 E.I.P. 331 - 18GHz frequency counter £3000
 E.I.P. 548A - frequency counter (26.5GHz) £225
 Farnell TSV70 MkII - Power Supply (70V-5A or 35V-10A) £500
 Ferrograph RTS2 - Audio test set with ATU1 £650
 Heiden 1107 - 30V-10A Programmable power supply (IEEE) £1500
 Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz synthesiser/function gen. £1500
 Hewlett Packard 3437A - System voltmeter £350
 Hewlett Packard 3438A - Digital multimeter £200
 Hewlett Packard 3490A - Digital multimeter £250
 Hewlett Packard 3586A - Selective level meter £1750
 Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3713B/3793B - Microwave link analyser £3500
 Hewlett Packard 3585A - Frequency counter 1GHz (HPiB) with Opts 001/003/004/005 £995
 Hewlett Packard 6181C - D.C. current source £150
 Hewlett Packard 8261B - Power supply 20V-50A £500

DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITIES

Hewlett Packard 7402 - Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins £300
 Hewlett Packard 8005B - Pulse generator £250
 Hewlett Packard 8011A - Pulse gen. 0.1Hz-20MHz £500
 Hewlett Packard 8152A - Optical average power meter £1250
 Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical attenuator with opt's 002 + 001 £1100
 Hewlett Packard 8620C - Sweep oscillator mainframe £400
 Hewlett Packard 8750A - Storage normaliser £375
 Hewlett Packard 3456A - Digital voltmeter £750
 Hewlett Packard 8684A - 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig Gen £3500
 Hewlett Packard 8640B - AM/FM Signal Gen (512MHz) £350
 Hewlett Packard 5340A - 18GHz Frequency Counter £900
 Hewlett Packard 5356A - 18GHz Frequency Converter Head £450
 Hewlett Packard 432A - Power Meter (with 478A Sensor) £275
 Hewlett Packard 435A or B - Power Meter (with B481A/B484A) £750
 Hewlett Packard 8539A - Protocol analyser £295
 Hewlett Packard 5359A - Time synthesiser EP O.A.
 Hewlett Packard 5505A - Laser display EP O.A.

Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP-IB switch/control unit (various plug-ins available) £650
 Hewlett Packard 3581C - Selective voltmeter £900
 Hewlett Packard 3708A - Noise and interference test set £8500
 Hewlett Packard 4192A - L.F. impedance analyser (5Hz-13MHz) £8000
 Hewlett Packard 4261A - LCR meter (digital) £500
 Hewlett Packard 4271B - LCR meter (digital) £300
 Hewlett Packard 4342A - Q meter £995
 Hewlett Packard 4954A - Protocol analyser £3500
 Hewlett Packard 8116A - Pulse/function generator (1MHz-50MHz) £2750
 Hewlett Packard 8349B - Microwave broadband Amp (as new) 2-20MHz £4700
 Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep oscillator mainframe (plug-ins avail) £2650
 Hewlett Packard 8883A - Microwave signal gen. (2.3-6.5GHz) £3500
 Hewlett Packard 8656A - Synthesised signal gen. (100KHz-990MHz) £1750
 Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation analyser (150KHz-1300MHz) £4250
 Hewlett Packard 8903A - Audio analyser (20Hz-100KHz) £2600
 Hewlett Packard 8903B - Audio analyser (20Hz-100KHz) £3250
 Marconi 2337A - Automatic dist. meter £150
 Marconi 893B - AF power meter £295
 Marconi 2019A - 50KHz-100MHz synthesised sig. gen. £1950
 Philips PM 5167 - 10MHz function gen. £400
 Philips PM 5190 - LF synthesiser with GPIB £2800
 Philips PM 5565 - Waveform monitor £200
 Philips PM 5567 - Vectorscope £800
 Philips PM 8226 - 6-pin recorder £550
 Phoenix 5500A - telecomm analyser with various interface options £2500
Powerence - Power line analyser £1950
 Rcal 9301A True RMS R/F millivoltmeter £300
 Rcal Dana 1992 - 1300MHz frequency counter opts 4B+55 £800
 Rcal Dana 3100 40-130MHz synthesiser £750
 Rcal Dana 9081 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz £550
 Rcal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz £450
 Rcal Dana 9242D Programmable PSU 25V-2A £300
 Rcal Dana 9246S Programmable PSU 25V-10A £400
 Rcal Dana 9345 True RMS/R/F level meter £650
 Rcal Dana 9923 3GHz frequency counter £450
 Schlumberger SI 4040 - Stablock, high accuracy 1GHz radio test set £5950
 Schlumberger 4923 - Radio Code Test Set £1500
 Schlumberger 2720 - 1250MHz Freq. Counter £800
 Systron Donner 6054B or D - 18GHz or 24GHz Freq. Counter from £800
 Tektronix DA5910Q Series Logic Analyser £2500
 Tektronix Plug-ins - Many available such as PG508, PG504, SC504, SW503, SG 502 etc £1750
 Tektronix TM5003 + AFG5101 Arbitrary Function Gen. £1750
 Tektronix 1240 Logic Analyser £750
 Tektronix 576 - Cure tracer (with test fixture) £1250
 Tektronix AM503 + TM501 + PG302 - current probe amplifier £995
 Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 - Oscilloscope calibrator £1995
 Tektronix CG5001 - Programmable oscilloscope cal. generator £7500
 Time 9811 Programmable resistance £800
 Time 9814 Voltage calibrator £750
 Wayne Kerr N905 - Precision LCR meter £850
 Wiltron 580 Scalar Network Analyser £800

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

Do you know Foster-Seeley?

Amazed at the widespread misunderstanding of how the Foster-Seeley discriminator works, Richard Brice sets the record straight.

Despite the increasing use of phase-locked-loop fm detectors, the Foster-Seeley discriminator and its cousin the ratio detector still enjoy widespread use.

Sadly, familiarity has bred contempt for the principles at work in this apparently simple circuit, top right. It is still common to see descriptions of the operation of the discriminator which refer – without qualification – to the 90° phase-shift which exists between the primary and secondary of a tuned transformer¹.

Yet such a phase shift only occurs under special circumstances. As a student, I found explanations of the circuit confusing. Rather than challenge the principles given, I opted to believe that a phase shift must exist between the primary and secondary voltage of all tuned transformers.

This fallacious belief was finally laid to rest when some empirical investigations proved this was not the case. A little research has uncovered that this confusing explanation of the Foster-Seeley discriminator has a long and distinguished history.

“...operation is dependent on the 90° phase shift which occurs at resonance between primary and secondary voltages of a tuned transformer.”¹

“It will be seen that both primary and secondary windings of the IF transformer are tuned. Now, when they are both tuned to resonate to the incoming signal (i.e., the normal carrier frequency) the voltage across the secondary, V_s , lags the voltage across the primary, V_p , by 90°.”²

“Conventional discriminators use the composition of two vectors at right angles when there is no frequency deviation and when the frequency departs from its state of rest the angle between the vectors departs from 90°. Figure 2.6 [similar to diagram top right, next page] shows an elementary balanced discriminator. Capacitors C tune the inductances to resonate at the

centre frequency of the intermediate frequency band of the receiver... At resonance the voltage V_i [V_p] will be in quadrature with the voltages in each half of the secondary winding.”³

Foster-Seeley discriminator analysis

$$i_{A-C} = V_o \left(\frac{1}{R} + j\omega C \right)$$

$$V_{A-B} = V_o \left(1 + j\omega L \frac{(1+k)}{R} - \omega^2 L(1+k)C \right)$$

$$i_{A-B} = V_o \left(\frac{j}{\omega k L} - \frac{1+k}{kR} - j\omega C \frac{(1+k)}{k} \right)$$

$$V_{in} = V_{A-B} + j\omega L(1+k)(i_{A-C} + i_{A-B})$$

$$= V_o \left(\begin{aligned} &1 + j\omega L \frac{(1+k)}{R} - \omega^2 L(1+k)C \\ &+ j\omega L \frac{1+k}{R} - \omega^2 L(1+k)C - \frac{1+k}{k} \\ &- j\omega L \frac{(1+k)^2}{kR} + \omega^2 LC \frac{(1+k)^2}{k} \end{aligned} \right)$$

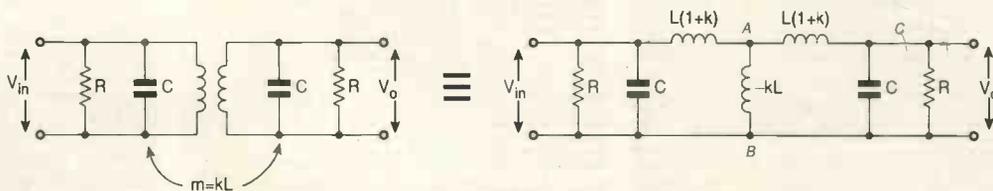
$$\frac{V_o}{V_{in}} = a \angle \theta$$

$$\tan \theta = - \frac{\frac{\omega L}{R} \left(2 + 2k - \frac{1}{k} - k - 2 \right)}{\omega^2 LC \left(\frac{1}{k} + k + 2 - 2 - 2k \right) - \left(\frac{1}{k} + 1 \right)}$$

$$= \frac{Q \left(\frac{1}{k} - k \right)}{\omega^2 LC \left(\frac{1}{k} - k \right) - \left(\frac{1}{k} + 1 \right)}, \text{ which if } \omega^2 LC = 1,$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{Q \left(k - \frac{1}{k} \right)}{k + 1} \text{ and } \rightarrow \infty \text{ as } k \rightarrow \phi$$

Action of the discriminator relies on very loose coupling between primary and secondary windings of the IF transformer.



But, how can any phase-shift exist between the primary and secondary of a transformer if the flux closely couples both coils? The answer is – in the Foster-Seeley circuit it does not.

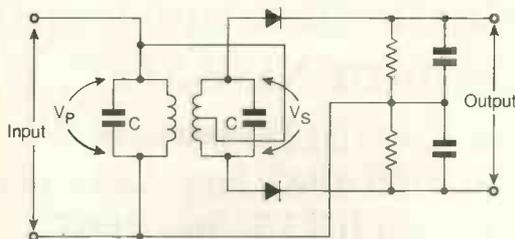
Circuit action relies on there being a very loose coupling between primary and secondary windings of the intermediate-frequency transformer. The diagram bottom left, and the associated working presents a more rigorous analysis⁴. Analysis also shows that when coupling between a transformer primary and secondary is perfect – equal to 1 – no phase shift exists between primary and secondary voltages. This is regardless of whether the windings resonate with parallel capacitances or not.

M. G. Scroggie in *Foundations of Wireless* appears to be one of the few writers who deemed it necessary to bother the reader with this crucial aspect of the discriminator's operation,

"...because both windings are tuned exactly to the carrier wave and coupled only very loosely, voltages across them are 90° out of phase."

Some authors, perhaps sensing murky waters but being unsure as how to clear them, simply eschew explanation altogether. A recent, and widely set textbook⁶ describes the Foster-Seeley discriminator thus,

"The Foster-Seely (sic) detector, or its variant, the 'ratio detector' [uses] a single tuned circuit in a fiendishly clever diode arrangement to give a linear curve of amplitude output versus frequency over the IF bandpass."



Foster-Seeley discriminator – it is still common to see descriptions of this referring to a 90° phase-shift between the primary and secondary of the tuned transformer.

This explanation is unlikely to leave today's students crystal clear as to the operation of the circuit. Its author appears to use words as did Lewis Carroll's Humpty Dumpty who argued, "when I use a word... it means just what I choose it to mean – neither more nor less"⁷ ■

References

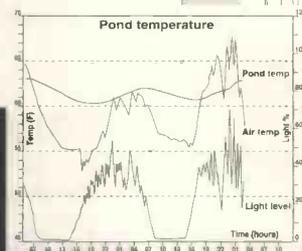
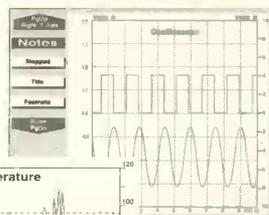
1. Santel, B., 'Detection and Automatic Volume Control', Radio Designer's Handbook, 4th edn, Wireless Press, Sydney, 1952.
2. King, G., 'Radio Circuits Explained', Newnes Technical Books, London, 1977.
3. Maurice R.D.A., 'Television Engineering', Pentech Press, London, 1985.
4. Private correspondence with my friend Brian Pethers.
5. Scroggie, M.G., 'Foundations of Wireless', 8th edn, Butterworth & Co., London, 1971.
6. Horowitz, P. and Hill, W. 'The Art of Electronics', 1st edn, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1980.
7. Carroll, L., 'Through the Looking Glass'.

Data Acquisition for your PC

Pico's Virtual Instrumentation enable you to use your computer as a variety of useful test and measurement instruments or as an advanced data logger.

Hardware and software are supplied together as a package - no more worries about incompatibility or complex set-up procedures. Unlike traditional 'plug in' data acquisition cards, they simply plug into the PC's parallel or serial port, making them ideal for use with portable PC's. **Call for your Guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.**

PicoScope
'Virtual instrument' software.



PicoLog

Advanced data logging software.

SLA-16/SLA-32 Logic Analysers

Pocket sized 16 Channel Logic Analyser

- Connects to PC serial port
- Up to 50MHz Sampling
- Internal & external clock modes
- 8K Trace Buffer

SLA-16 £219

SLA-32 £349

with software, power supply and cables

NEW

from Pico

Thermocouple to PC Converter TC-08 £199

ADC-100 Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

- Digital Storage Scope
- Frequency Meter
- Data Logger
- Spectrum Analyser
- Chart Recorder
- Voltmeter

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field.

ADC-100 with PicoScope £199

with PicoScope & PicoLog £219

ADC-10

Gives your computer a single channel of analog input. Prices from £ 49.

PICO TECHNOLOGY



Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ
Tel: (0)1954 - 211716 Fax: (0)1954 - 211880 E-mail: 100073.2365 @compuserve.com



Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT. Carriage Overseas £9

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD

ANCHOR SURPLUS Ltd

The Cattle Market Depot
Nottingham NG2 3GY. UK

Tele: +44 (0115) 986 4902/
+44 (0115) 986 4041 24hr answerphone
Fax: +44 (0115) 986 4667



RADIO EQUIPMENT

REDIFON DU500 Transmitter Drive Unit c/w PU200 Power Supply . . .
LA200 HF Power Amplifier . . . & Controller . . . Matching Transmitter for the R500 HF Receiver.
Excellent Condition . . . Complete £995

PLESSEY PR1553 HF Receivers . . . Limited Quantity of these excellent Receivers available now
Ex-Stock for Only **£495**

RACAL RA1792 HF Receivers . . . Complete with all Filters (5 off).
Fully Aligned and Tested . . . Excellent Condition . . . Available Ex-Stock at Only **£845**

RACAL MA1720 Synthesised HF Transmitters . . . HF Coverage . . . Numeric Switch selection . . .
Remoteable . . . Few available Ex-Stock Only **£245**

HP Coaxial Frequency Meters

HPX 532B 8.2Ghz-12.4Ghz . . . New and Boxed Only **£85**
HP 536A 0.94Ghz-4.20Ghz Only **£85** HP 537A 3.7Ghz-12.4Ghz Only **£85**

BIRD RF EQUIPMENT

BIRD 8325 TENULINE 50 Ohm Attenuators 30db 500W Only **£95**
BIRD 6154 TERMALINE 25Mhz-1000Mhz 0-150W 50 Ohm Only **£75**
BIRD 43 c/w Case and 6 Sensors (100H, 250H, 1000H, 5D, 25C, 25D) Only **£195**
BIRD 43c/w Case and 3 Sensors (100H, 250H, 1000H) Only **£175**

LORAL-NARDA 8841C-01 RF DETECTORS

1-18Ghz . . . Sensitive to levels $> 1\text{mW/cm}^2$. . . Belt Mounted . . . Audio/Visual Alarm
Incl. Case and Earpiece Only **£75**

SOLARTRON 7150 SYSTEMS DMMS

6.5 Digit . . . IEEE fitted . . . LCD Display . . . 100n V-750VAC . . . 1uA-2ADC . . . 10uA-2AAC (true rms)
10mR-20Mr (2/4 wire) Fully Programmable . . . Only **£145**

TEK 2210 Digital Storage Oscilloscopes

DC-50Mhz Non-Storage bandwidth . . . 20MS/sec per ch Storage Rate
Dual Trace . . . Reference Traces . . . Excellent Condition . . . Fitted Rack Kit
Limited Quantity Special Offer for One Month Only £625

FLUKE 27/FM LCD DMM's with 80K-6 (6000V Probe)

3.5 Digit Analog/Digital . . . Min/Max Readings . . . Relative Mode
Including Case and Manuals . . . One Month Special Offer . . . As New Only **£175**

OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK

Mon-Fri 9am-6pm Sat 8am-4pm Sun 10am-4pm
NO APPOINTMENTS NEEDED. CALLERS ALWAYS WELCOME

All Prices are Ex VAT & Carriage

**All items are Fully Tested with Verified Calibration
and carry our Unique 30 Day Un-Conditional Warranty**



Analysing AC

Owen Bishop looks at how circuit simulators handle various aspects of ac analysis – including noise and poles & zeros.

Analysis of ac is mainly concerned with the effects of frequency on the operation of a circuit. This article looks at the way that the *Micro-Cap IV* simulator handles analyses in the ac group.

Operating under dos, *Micro-Cap IV* is a well-established implementation of Spice2. It accepts netlists in conventional Spice format, but it is also able to work from a schematic using a very comprehensive schematic editor. Nodes are numbered automatically – they can also be given names if preferred – with the ground node being node zero. In *Micro-Cap IV* or *MC4*, wires that cross are taken to be connected, so jumpers are used where crossing lines are not joined.

Analysing op-amps

Figure 1 shows a low-pass active filter with Chebyshev response. Component values were calculated on paper using the conventional capacitor-ratio tables for a 10kHz Chebyshev filter with 1dB ripple in the pass-band.

The purpose of the simulation is to confirm the behaviour of the filter, and to investigate the effects of using different types of op-amp. The user has the option of allocating each component a name, or simply specifying its value.

In Fig. 1, most components are specified by their values, but the voltage source and op-amp are given names. The MODEL statements for these appear below the schematic. If necessary, these can be edited when parameters need to be changed.

Parameters in the sine-wave voltage source specify – in order – a frequency of 1MHz, amplitude of 1V, dc offset zero, and phase shift zero. Note that Spice does not distinguish cases. Both 'm' and 'M' mean 'milli'. For 'mega', Spice uses 'meg' or 'MEG'. Other parameters may be specified but their default values are satisfactory in this example.

Note that parameter symbols used here are not standard Spice symbols for these parameters. The operational amplifier model is specified by its model name, LF355, model type, OPA, and some relevant parameters. The term LEVEL=3 indicates that the most complex op-amp model should be used while TYPE 3 specifies n-channel junction-fet inputs.

Other parameters specified are open loop gain, 2×10^5 , positive and negative slew rates, 5V/ μ s, and gain bandwidth, 2.5MHz.

Performing ac analysis

The netlist also issues commands for the ac analysis. The second term in the .AC command determines frequency points for which the results are calculated.

There are three options. The term DEC stands for 'decade' meaning the frequency range is to be divided into decades. The total range is 100Hz to 1MHz divided into four decades – 100Hz to 1kHz, 1kHz to 10kHz, 10kHz to 100kHz and 100kHz to 1MHz. The number of frequencies within each decade is specified by the number following DEC, in this case 20.

These points are automatically located on a logarithmic scale. Instead of DEC, I could have stipulated LIN to

Spice commands

These Spice statements are available for ac analysis.

.AC initiates an ac analysis, with an ac frequency sweep. Small-signal response of the circuit is calculated for each point on a specified range of frequencies, assuming that the circuit is linear.

Spice begins the analysis by computing the dc operating point – refer to 'Analysing dc via Spice,' *EW+WW* Oct 1995 – and uses the results of this to provide the voltage levels with reference to which all non-linear components are linearised.

.NOISE calculates noise response for input and output.

.PZ performs a pole-zero analysis – available only in Spice3.

.DISTO analyses distortion caused by non-linearities in semiconductor devices.

.PRINT AC calls for the results of the analysis to be printed as a set of tables – not in Spice3.

.PLOT AC calls for the results of the analysis to be plotted as a graph – not in Spice3.

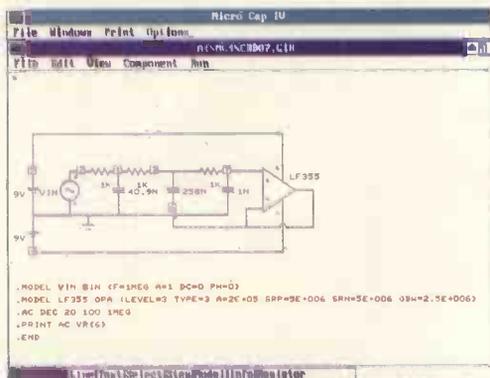


Fig. 1. Typical schematic drawn with Micro-Cap IV includes definitions of models and optional command statements for the analysis.

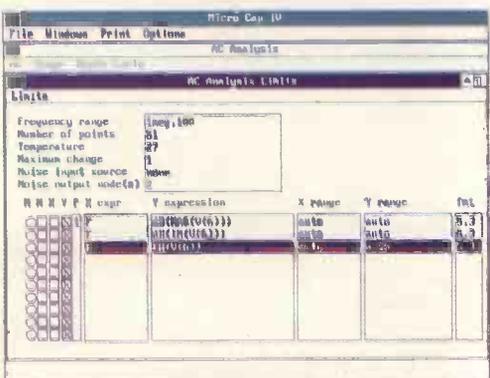


Fig. 2. The ac analysis dialogue box allows analyses to proceed interactively.

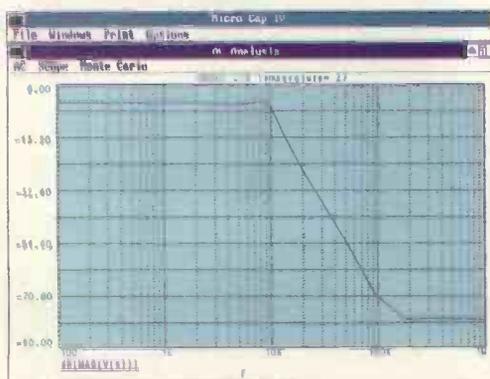


Fig. 3. AC response of the circuit of Fig. 1 shows the typical response of Chebyshev low-pass filter.

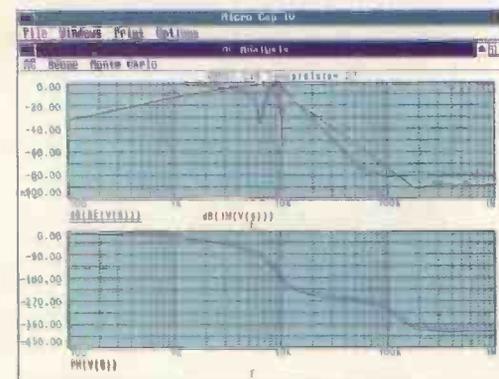


Fig. 4. The upper graph shows real and imaginary components of the output of the filter of Fig. 1. The lower graph shows phase response.

Netlists in Micro-Cap IV

Micro-Cap IV is able to use a standard Spice netlist, which may be typed on the Editing screen, then saved as a .CKT file. Alternatively, it will import a Spice netlist from another simulator or typed on a word-processor, provided that it is saved as an ascii file without special headers.

The most convenient technique is to draw the schematic, add .MODEL and other statements, then work with this combined schematic-netlist, using the interactive Limits boxes, of which there is one each for dc, ac, Fig. 2, and transient analyses.

On request, MC4 prints out a netlist but this is not a Spice netlist and can not be used to run a simulation. It is a compact statement of the circuit and parameters, excluding command statements.

Under the statement line .OPTIONS, it lists the values of a number of parameters currently being used by Spice. These include GMIN, the minimum conductance value used in calculations, and RELTOL, a tolerance level used to determine when Spice has performed sufficient iterations.

These and other parameters have default values which it is not normally necessary to alter.

have the frequency range divided on a linear scale. Spice also has a OCT option, not available in MC4, in which the range is divided into octaves, the end of each sub-range having twice the frequency of its beginning.

Command statements shown on the netlist are optional, as MC4 has an 'ac analysis limits' dialogue box which allows the analysis to be set up and modified interactively. If command statements have been entered on the netlist, they appear in the dialogue box and can be used as the basis for an analysis.

Otherwise, and more usually, analyses are controlled from the box, Fig. 2. To reach this from the schematic screen, select the Run menu, then item 2:AC Analysis. The upper panel holds run parameters, beginning with the frequency range and listing the final and starting frequencies. The default number of steps is 51, giving 50 equal intervals throughout the range, and overrides the Spice command given on the netlist.

The lower part of the box controls graphical output. Enter details of the curve or curves to be plotted. Checking in column N gives a numeric printout. Its format - number of places before and after the decimal point - is set by the numbers in the 'fmt' column. The X and Y columns specify logarithmic scales if checked or linear scales if unchecked. Expression X is usually frequency, F, in ac analyses. Expression Y has a variety of forms.

In Fig. 2, the first line states that the y-variable is to be the magnitude, MAG, of the voltage, V, at node 6, plotted on a decibel scale. The second line calls for the imaginary component of the voltage at node 6, plotted on a decibel scale. The third line asks for the phase of the voltage at node 6. Click on 'Limits' and select 1:Default all, to enter 'auto' in the X range and Y range columns. The software now calculates suitable limits for the graphs.

To plot only the magnitude-frequency graph, select the table's first row by typing '1' in the plot column, P, Fig. 2. Click on the square in the Limit box top left corner and select 6:Close. The ac analysis screen is revealed. Click on AC

and select 1:Run. This gives Fig. 3.

The magnitude scale is a little difficult to interpret. This is because the second grid line down is at -3.6dB, but the pass-band shows an output of 0dB from 100Hz up to about 9kHz. There is one large ripple between about 1.5kHz and 7kHz. The -3dB frequency is 10kHz, as required. Roll-off is from -3dB at 10kHz to about -66dB at 80kHz, or about -21dB/octave.

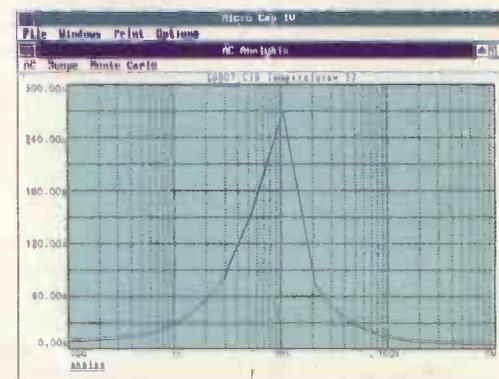


Fig. 5. Output noise analysis of the filter of Fig 1 shows a strong peak at 10kHz.

```

C8DD7 - Noise routines
Needs["Nodal", "Noda2.m"];
atten=NodalNetwork[Resistor[10,1,75.0],
Resistor[1,21,120.0],
Resistor[10,21,75.0]]
NoiseParameters[atten]
Plot3D[
DBP[NoiseFigure[x + I y, atten]],
{x, 1, 150},
{y, -80, 80},
AxesLabel->{"x", "y", "DBP"},
Boxed->False];
    
```

Fig. 6. Nodal routines are used for calculating noise parameters of circuits such as the attenuator network of Fig. 7.

Figure 4 shows the result of returning to the 'analysis limits box', and making a few amendments. Edit the Y expression in the first line to dB(RE(V(6))), to plot only the real component of the output voltage. Type '1' into the P column of the first two lines, so that both real and imaginary components are plot-

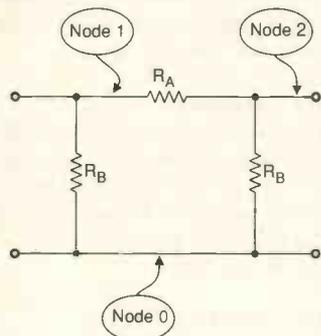


Fig. 7. A pi-network is the subject of the noise analysis reported in Table 2.

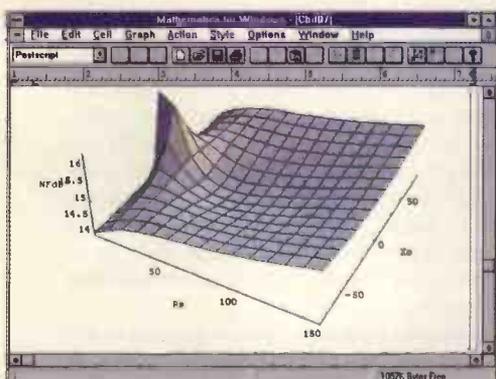


Fig. 8. A three-dimensional plot of the noise figure of the attenuator helps the engineer to see how noise is related to source resistance and impedance.

Spice output variables

Syntax used by MC4 is not applicable to other Spice simulators. Standard Spice variable names for output voltages at a given node are,

- VM Magnitude of complex voltage
- VR Real part of complex voltage
- VI Imaginary part of complex voltage
- VP Phase of complex voltage
- VDB Magnitude of complex voltage, in dB.

The corresponding variable for output current begins with I instead of V. Variable name of an output voltage is followed by the node number, in brackets. If two nodes are quoted in brackets, the variable refers to the difference in voltage between the two nodes.

The variable name of an output current is followed in brackets by the name of the voltage source through which the current is to be found. This may be a dummy source - refer to 'Deeper into dc analysis,' EW+WW Nov 1995.

ted on the same graph. Type '2' in the P column of the third line to obtain a separate graph of the phase. The result is Fig. 4.

There are some interesting changes of amplitude between 6kHz and 10kHz, when the phase lag is rapidly swinging from -90° to -180°. The phase curve follows a 'wavy' line, typical of a Chebyshev filter.

For more precise values than can be read from the graphs, return to the ac analysis Limits box and check the N column of the appropriate graphs. The graphical display is then accompanied by a numerical printout. Table 1 shows part of the results of printout of the curve of Fig. 3, locating the -3dB point at 9.85kHz, which is reasonably close to the designed value.

The earlier part of the printout shows a local minimum (-0.863dB) at 4.57kHz, and a local maximum (+0.207dB) in the pass-band, confirming the expected 1dB ripple.

Component substitutions

Once the schematic/netlist has been prepared, it takes only a few minutes to investigate the effects of substituting different components. Replace the LF355 with a bjt-input op-amp, the LM301A, which costs only half as much. On the schematic, click on 'Select' at the bottom of the screen, then double-click on the MODEL line. A text box opens near the top of the screen, containing the current model definition. Edit this to,

```
MODEL LM301A OPA (LEVEL=3
TYPE=1 A=16E+04 SRP=5E+005
SRN=5E+005 GBW=1E+006)
```

The new op-amp is type 1, i.e. with a bipolar transistor input. It has lower open-loop gain, a much slower slew rate and a narrower, though still adequate bandwidth. Running ac analysis produces curves of much the same shape as before, but the -3dB point is now at 9.45kHz, and the roll-off above that point is about 22dB/octave. There would appear to be no advantage in using the LF355.

The original calculations specified capacitors to a high degree of precision. Edit the schematic to replace the capacitors with E12 values. Replace 40.9nF with 39nF, 258nF with 270nF and leave the 1nF capacitor unchanged. The analysis printout shows the -3dB point at 9.25kHz with roll-off still at 22dB/octave. There is little need to use precision capacitors.

Simulating noise

Spice is able to simulate noise generated by resistors and active components. Thermal, shot and flicker noise are represented by appropriate voltage sources in the component models. Their total effect at the circuit output is obtained by using the command line,

```
.ONoise V(N) Vname n
```

Here, N is the output node number, Vname is the name of the input voltage source (this can also be Iname, for a current source), and n is the number of points in the frequency range

Table 1. Part of the printout of the ac analysis locates the -3dB point.

F (kHz)	dB(mag(V(6))) (V)	
6.990	-2.632	
9.770	-2.857	
9.850	-3.088	-3dB at approx 9.85kHz
9.930	-3.322	
10.010	-3.560	
10.170	-4.044	

Table 2. Results of using NoiseParameters to analyse the attenuator circuit of Fig. 7.

```
Fmin -> 25.
NFmin -> 13.9794
Rn -> 312
Yopt -> 0.02
Gammaopt -> 0
```

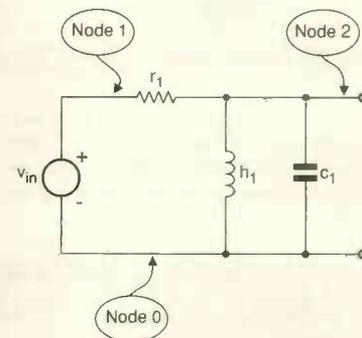


Fig. 9. Poles and zeros of this band-pass filter are analysed by a Nodal routine in Fig. 10.

```
CBDB7a = Pole Zero Analysis
Needs["Nodal", "Nodal2.a"];
net=NodalNetwork[VoltageSource[1,0,vIn],
Resistor[1,2,r1],
Inductor[10,2,h1],
Capacitor[10,2,c1]];
simplify[NodalNetwork[net, result->V2/V1,
Frequency->hplace]];
simplify[ // {h1 c1->(h/w)^2, r1->w0 h1/q}];
tf=Normal[4][1,2,1];
Solve[Denominator[tf]==0,s];
transferFunc[s1_Complex]=tf /. {s->s1,q->q3,w0->w0};
Plot3D[Abs[transferFunc[sigma + omega I]],
{sigma,-25,10},{omega,-10,10},
AxesLabel->{"σ", "ω", "CF"}, PlotPointB->39,
PlotRange->{-25,10},{-10,10},{0,15}],
Shading->False, BoxRatio->{1,1,1}];
```

Fig. 10. NodalNetwork function is used to assign the symbol net to the circuit of Fig. 9. Then the net is analysed to locate its poles and zeros.

for which a noise report is required. Noise reports for output and input noise are called up by the command statement,

```
.PRINT NOISE ONOISE INOISE
```

By default, ONOISE and INOISE are expressed as voltages. But if ONOISE and/or INOISE are followed by (DB), the values are in decibels.

At each point, the analysis lists the thermal noise contributed by each resistor. It also lists noise generated in semiconductor devices - thermal noise from resistances, shot noise

from currents across junctions and flicker noise. These noise levels are expressed as mean squares (e^2/Hz). Their total is calculated, and the square root of this is also printed, to give rms values.

Finally, the transfer function of the circuit is evaluated and the equivalent noise at the input, INOISE, is obtained by dividing the rms output noise by the transfer function. All of this is repeated at each frequency point, so a complete noise analysis extends to several pages of

printout. A detailed analysis such as this is useful for identifying the major sources of noise, with a view to reducing their effect. For a more overall view, the .PLOT command produces a graphical printout of rms values for each point.

A graphical display is obtained in MC4 by completing the two 'noise' entries in the 'ac analysis limits' box of Fig. 2. Enter 'VIN' as the noise input source and '6' as the noise output node. In the curve table, enter '1' under P, 'F' under X expression, and 'ONoise' under Y expression. Select default limits. In the ac analysis window, select Run.

Graph Fig. 5 shows the noise level peaking at 270nV/√Hz at 10kHz. Run an analysis for INOISE in the same way. This results in a similar peaked curve, reaching its maximum of 85μV at 105kHz.

To investigate the effects of temperature on noise, return to the 'Limits' box and alter the temperature setting – in a regular Spice netlist, this is done by a .TEMP statement. Increasing the temperature from the standard 27°C to 50°C raises the peak of the ONOISE plot from 270nV to 280nV. Decreasing the temperature to 0°C reduces it to 257nV.

Reset temperature to 27°C, then substitute an LT1028AM op-amp, described as an ultra-low noise op-amp, for the LF355 and run an ONOISE analysis. The peak comes at 10kHz as before, but now the noise level is only 160nV/√Hz, confirming that the description of the op-amp is appropriate.

Measuring generated noise

A widely used measure of the noise generated in a circuit is noise figure. Spice does not provide a direct calculation of noise figure, but it can be found via Mathematica. Last month I demonstrated a routine from the *Electrical Engineering Pack*.

An even more extensive collection of Mathematica functions and utilities is published by Macallan Consulting under the title *Nodal*. Figure 6 shows a Mathematica Notebook which demonstrates two of the several Nodal functions associated with noise calculations. Run Mathematica, load the notebook then click on the first line followed by the Evaluate button, to load Nodal.

One of the most frequently used Nodal functions is NodalNetwork. Just as in a Spice netlist, a circuit is described in NodalNetwork by listing its components and the nodes to which it is connected. As in Spice, node 0 is the ground node.

A netlist can be quoted in full in any functions in which it is used or, to save typing and possible errors, it may be assigned to a variable name once and for all. In Fig. 6 a simple attenuator network, Fig. 7, with input and output impedance 50Ω and an attenuation factor of 5, is assigned to the variable 'atten'. Using this variable in Nodal's NoiseParameters function provides the results listed in Table 2.

Parameters listed are Fmin, the minimum noise figure, NFmin, the minimum noise figure in decibels, Rn the network resistance, Yopt the optimum source admittance, and

Gammaopt the optimum source conductance.

One of the advantages of Mathematica is that it allows three-dimensional plots. This makes it possible to visualise the effects of two parameters simultaneously. Figure 8 shows a decibel plot of the noise figure of the attenuator against source resistance and source impedance. The minimum noise figure is found when source resistance is 50Ω and source impedance is zero.

Pole-zero analysis

Pole-zero analysis is available only in Spice3, and certain high-level Spice implementations. At present, of the simulators I am looking at, only the full version of IsSpice has this feature. The command statement for the band-pass filter of Fig. 9 is,

.PZ 0 1 0 2 VOL PZ

The numerals specify input and output nodes respectively, VOL indicates that the input is a voltage – use CUR for a current – and PZ calls for both poles and zeros to be calculated. For poles only use POL, or for zeros only, use ZER.

Nodal provides a routine for visualising the poles and zeros of a transfer function. In Fig. 10, the circuit of Fig. 9 is described by the netlist net. In this example, components are not given specific values but symbolic names: r1, c1 and h1. The ability of Mathematica and Nodal to work with symbols as well as, or instead of, numeric values is one of their strengths.

The network is analysed, using the 'NodalAnalyse' function, to find the transfer function, which is the ratio V_2/V_1 . The 'Simplify' function simplifies the result of the analysis and it is displayed as,

$$\frac{h1 \times s}{r1 + h1 \times s + c1 \times h1 \times s^2}$$

This formula can be used for calculating the transfer function, given values of r1, c1 and h1.

Analysis continues by eliminating the component symbols, using well-known relationships; replace h1/c1 with $1/\omega_0^2$ and r1 with $\omega_0 h1/q$, where ω_0 is the resonant frequency and q is the quality factor of the filter. After simplifying, the transfer function is,

$$\frac{qs\omega_0}{s^2 + qs\omega_0 + \omega_0^2}$$

Simplification is required after certain calculations because Mathematica does not always reduce an expression to its simplest possible form. In the example above, it omits to cancel out h1 throughout the expression when 'Simplify' is not used. Simplify tells it to try harder.

To find the zeros, look for values of the variables to make the expression equal to zero. Values that make it equal to zero are values which make the numerator equal to zero. Zeros can usually be found by inspecting the expression. Quality factor and ω_0 can not be zero, but the expression evaluates to zero

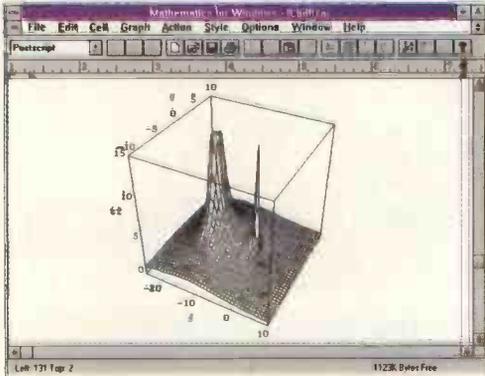


Fig. 11. In a three-dimensional plot such as this, peaks in the surface correspond to poles and depression to zero level corresponds to a zero. Plots of this type are useful for visualising the poles and zeros of a circuit.

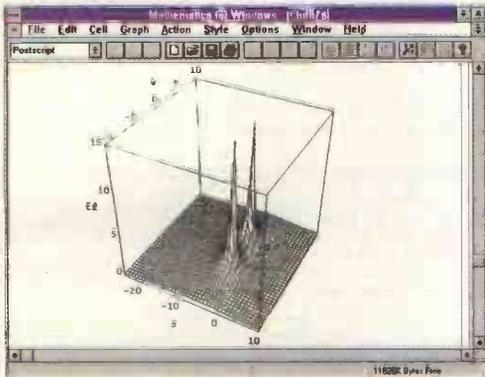


Fig. 12. Changing two parameters produces a plot with two imaginary poles instead of the two real ones of Fig. 11.

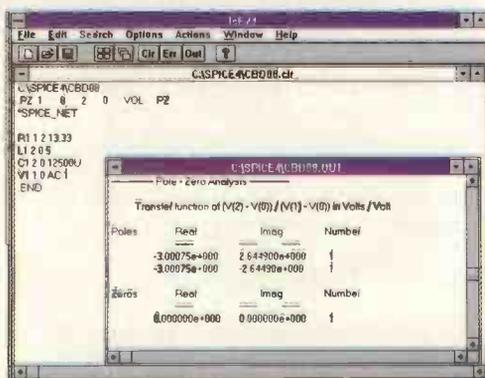


Fig. 13. The netlist of Fig. 9, with the pole-zero analysis seen in the Output file. The circuit has two complex poles, q and ω_0 having been given the values that produced Fig. 12.

when s is zero. This is one of the zeros of the function. Making s infinitely large also makes the expression equal to zero, so a second zero is at infinity.

To find the poles, look for variable values which make the expression take an infinite value. These are those which make the denominator equal to zero, and the next step in the routine is to find them.

The expression above is actually part of a list, though this is not displayed on the screen. The 'Normal' function picks out the expression and allocates it to symbol tf . Solve the equation for s when the denominator is put equal to zero. This gives two values for s . It is obvious that the standard formula for solving quadratic equations has been used,

$$s = \frac{-q\omega_0 \pm \sqrt{(q^2\omega_0^2 - 4\omega_0^2)}}{2}$$

This equation can be used directly to calculate the position of the poles on the s axis, by substituting actual values of q and ω_0 . For example, if q is 3 and ω_0 is 5, then s is -1.91 or -13.09 . The number of poles equals the number of zeros, as required by theory.

A clearer picture of the distribution of poles

and zeros is obtained by plotting the transfer function for a range of values of s and ω in three dimensions. Define another transfer function in which s is a complex variable, and replace s in the original transfer function.

For the sake of comparison with the numerical example above, make $q=3$ and $\omega_0=5$. Any other reasonable values could be used, with different results. The three dimensional plot is shown in Fig. 11. The shallow depression in the surface at $(s=0, \omega=0)$ is one of the zeros. The surface slopes down in all directions around the plot, indicating the other zero at $(s=\pm\infty, \omega=\pm\infty)$.

The poles show up clearly as two peaks on the negative s -axis, where $s=-1.91$ and $s=-13.09$. The appearance of the plot is changed if different values of q and ω_0 are used. In Fig. 12 the plot with $q=1.5$ and $\omega_0=4$ shows two complex poles, the zeros being located where they were before.

Nodal calculates the transfer function in symbolic form but all Spice programs require component values to be specified. In Fig. 13 the *IsSpice* netlist of the filter of Fig. 9, set up for $q=1.5$ and $\omega_0=4$. It identifies the input between nodes 0 and 1 - the voltage source -

and the output between nodes 0 and 2. Both poles and zeros are to be found. In the 'Actions' menu, click on 'Simulate'.

The analysis takes only a fraction of a second, then select 'Edit' in the 'Actions' menu, and click on the OUT button to display the output file. This shows that the circuit has complex poles at the points $s=-3+j2.65$ and $s=-3-j2.26$, as has been demonstrated by *Nodal* in Fig. 12. There is one zero, which is at the origin. ■

Reference

Riddle, Alfred, and Dick, Samuel, 'Applied Electronic Engineering with Mathematica', Addison-Wesley Publishing Company 1995. Includes a demonstration version of *Nodal* on diskette.

SuperFILTER synthesizes Active, Passive and Digital FIR/IIR filters and ports to SpiceAge for Windows™ for a complete analysis.

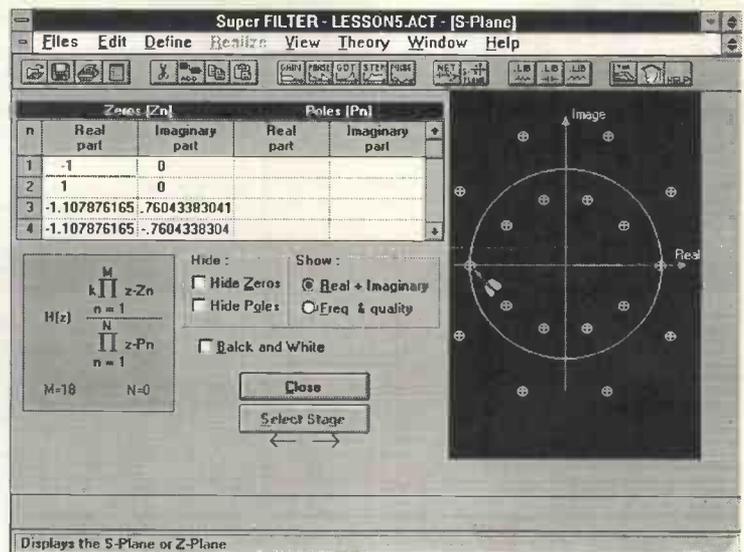
Super FILTER Version 3 for Windows provides the following features.

1. Choice of specifying parameters for desired response includes gain & phase coordinates, graphical (mouse tracing response), poles and zeroes in S and Z planes and Laplace transfer function coordinates.
2. No order limits of cascaded filters - applies to digital, active and passive types.
3. Types available include Butterworth, Chebyshev, Elliptic, Bessel, Realpole, Gaussian, Linear phase, Inverse Chebyshev, Digital Hilbert FIR, Differentiator, Raised cosine, Squared root raised cosine of LPF, HPF, BPF, APF, Notch filters.
4. Minimum specification of suitable op amps for achieving active filter performance.
5. Analysis of components' sensitivity using Monte Carlo method for analogue filters.
6. Analysis of effect of register characteristics on digital filters and D to A converters.
7. Analysis of inductor losses for passive filters.
8. Defining digital FIR filters by gain using the Remez Exchange algorithm.
9. Supports behavioural modelling within SpiceAge for Windows synthesizing more than 150 topologies
10. Graphic display of the realized versus the ideal filter with best fit options taken from a comprehensive (and user controllable) library of preferred component values.

"This is a stunning program that will save and save again."

For further details and demonstration disk, contact Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP. Tel 0181-906 0155, FAX 0181-906 0969, CompuServe 100550, 2455.

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON REPLY CARD



PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £66/set. Ref FXP1.

TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychokinetic phenomenon. £45/set Ref F/TK1.

ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/set. Ref F/H2.

GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means - cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref F/GRA1.

WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, "Plasma in a jar", St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BTC1/LG5.

COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEgev in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CV1.

VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £6/set Ref F/V/S9.

PULSED TV JOKER PLANS Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound! Works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent science project or very interesting science project. £85/set Ref F/BHT1.

BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc. £12/set Ref F/LC7.

MYSTERY ANTI GRAVITY DEVICE PLANS Uses simple concept. Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or science project. £6/set Ref F/ANT1K.

ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewellery, coins, small parts etc. £6/set Ref F/ULB1.

ULTRA HIGH GAIN AMP/STETHOSCOPIC MIKE/SOUND AND VIBRATION DETECTOR PLANS Ultra sensitive device enables one to hear a whole new world of sounds. Listen through walls, windows, floors etc. Many applications shown, from law enforcement, nature listening, medical heartbeat to mechanical devices. £6/set Ref F/HGA7.

ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate. £6/set Ref F/D0G2.

LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LLIST1.

CRAWLING INSECT ROASTER PLANS Harmless high frequency energy pulses destroy pests as they crawl into the energy field! £4/set Ref F/RCCR1.

LASER LIGHT SHOW PLANS Do it yourself plans show three methods. £6 Ref F/LLS1.

PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PPS4.

INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB.

BUG DETECTOR PLANS Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1.

ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS Projects a metal object a considerable distance - requires adult supervision. £5 Ref F/EML2.

ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND! £5/set Ref F/EMA1.

PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set Ref F/PPM5.

2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/HVM7/TCL4.

CIRCLE NO. 148 ON REPLY CARD

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST W'HAMPTON TEL 01902 22039

MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 Mhz but easily changed to cover 63-130 Mhz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £7 Ref 1001.

ELECTRONIC SIREN KIT Impressive 5 watt power output. Ideal for car/bike alarm etc. 6-12v dc max current 1A. 1.2kHz £6 Ref 1003.

3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for professional or amateur use 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007.

1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Supplied with piezo electric microphone 8-30vdc. At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £12 Ref 1009.

FM/AM SCANNER KIT Well not quite, you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-160mhz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, Inc speaker. £15 Ref 1013.

MOSQUITO REPELLER KIT Modern way to keep midgets at bay! Runs for about a month on one 1.5v battery. £7 Ref 1015.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel, 1,200 w power handling, microphone included. £14 Ref 1014.

MOTORBIKE/CYCLE TREMBLER ALARM KIT Adjustable sensitivity, preset alarm time, auto reset. Could be connected to horn etc. £12 Ref 1011.

0-5 MINUTE TIMER KIT adjustable, will switch up to 2A mains. Perfect for alarms, photography, etc. £7 Ref 1020.

4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3 RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £20 Ref 1028.

STROBE LIGHT KIT Adjustable from 1-60 hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £16 Ref 1037.

ULTRASONIC RADAR KIT Ideal as a movement detector with a range of about 10 metres, automate your cat flap! 12v dc. £15 Ref 1049.

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR KIT Useful for tanks, ponds, baths, rain alarm, leak detector etc. Will switch 2A mains. £5 Ref 1081.

COMBINATION LOCK KIT 9key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains. 9v dc operation. £10 Ref 1114.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £6 Ref 1130.

ROBOT VOICE KIT Interesting circuit that distorts your voice adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! 12vdc £9 Ref 1131.

TELEPHONE BUG KIT Small bug powered by the phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £8 Ref 1135.

FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT Produces sinusoidal, saw tooth and square waves from 20-20kHz, separate level controls for each shape. Will produce all 3 together. 24vac. £16 Ref 1008.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER KIT 800 watts per channel, speed and direction controls supplied with 12 LEDS (you can fit tracs instead to make kit mains, not supplied) 9-12vdc £17 Ref 1026.

12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2a transformer also required. £8 Ref 1069.

VOX SWITCH KIT Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc, adjustable sensitivity. £8 Ref 1073.

INCAR SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Put some atmosphere in your car with this mini 3 channel sound to light. Each channel has 6 led's. £10 Ref 1066.

7W HI FI AMPLIFIER KIT Useful, powerful, ideal for audio systems, Intercoms etc. 12-18vdc £7 Ref 1025.

PHONE CALL RELAY KIT Useful device that operates a relay whenever the phone rings. Switches mains at 2A. £10 Ref 1122.

LEAD ACID CHARGER KIT Two automatic charging rates, visual indication of battery state, ideal for alarm systems etc, 100mA 12vdc £12 Ref 1095.

CAR ALARM KIT Works on voltage drop and vibration, entry/exit delays, adjustable alarm duration. Ideal caravans etc. £12 Ref 1019.

PORTABLE ALARM KIT Based on mercury switch, alarm continues to sound until reset by owner. Buzzer Inc. £11 Ref 1150.

PREAMP MIXER KIT 3 input mono mixer, sep bass and treble controls plus individual level controls, 18vdc, input sens 100mA. £15 Ref 1052.

METAL DETECTOR KIT Range 15-20cm, complete with case, 9vdc. £8 Ref 1022.

SINGLE CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Mains operated, add rhythm to your party for only £8 Ref 1006.

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT Produces sounds ranging from bird chips to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 Ref 1045.

GUITAR PREAMP KIT Complete with tone controls, small enough to fit in any guitar, based on TL082 IC, 9-12vdc £8 Ref 1091.

16 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT) 4 stage high power, preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or open dipole. £69 Ref 1021.

TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER KIT Very sensitive amplifier which uses a pickup coil (supplied) will let you follow a conversation with out holding the phone. £11 Ref 1059.

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3 P & P PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS
WELCOME (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

TEL: 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

HUMIDITY METER KIT Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter, 9 Ic design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £49

PC TIMER KIT Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configuration is 286, VGA, 4.1, 540k, serial port, hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

DIVINING RODS Expensive technology cannot challenge the fool proof art of water divining, passed down from generation to generation. Seeing is believing. Use in the home, garden, countryside or desert, it's divinely simple! £4.99 a pair Ref E3.

HUGE BUBBLE MAKING KIT You'll be amazed at the size of the bubbles you can achieve with this bubble making kit. Once you have got the knack it is possible to make bubbles of up to 40 feet long. £11.99 Ref E9.

FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE This unit is an FM broadcasting station in miniature, 3 transistor transmitter with electret condenser mic + amp design results in maximum sensitivity and broad frequency response. 90-105mhz, 50-1500hz, 500 foot range in open country! PP3 battery required. £15.00 Ref 15P42A.

MAGNETIC MARBLES They have been around for a number of years but still give rise to curiosity and amazement. A pack of 12 is just £3.99 Ref GI/R20

STETHOSCOPES A fully functioning stethoscope for all those intricate projects. Enables you to listen to motors, pipes, heartbeats, walls, insects etc. £6 Ref MAR6P6.

NICKEL PLATING KIT Professional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal, copper, welded, silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulbs. £39.99 Ref NIK39.

SHOP WOBBLERS! Small assemblies designed to take D size batteries and 'wobble' signs about in shops! £3.99 Ref SEP4P2.

OMRON ELECTRONIC INTERVAL TIMERS.
*****NEW LOW PRICES TO CLEAR!!!!*****

Miniature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v, HY1230S, 12vDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99

HY1210M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-10 mins. £4.99

HY1260M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99

HY2460M, 24vAC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £2.99

HY243H, 24vAC adjustable from 0-3 hours. £2.99

HY2401S, 240v adjustable from 0-1 secs. £4.99

HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99

HY24060m, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £6.99

DRINKING BIRD Remember these? hook onto wine glass (supplied) and they drink, standup, drink, standup etc! £4 each Ref F1

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 Ref MAR29P1.

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w, £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 Ref MAG6P9

9v DC POWER SUPPLY Standard plug in type 150mA 9v DC with lead and DC power plug. price for two is £2.99 Ref AUG3P4.

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 REF: MAG2

MAINS CABLE Precut black 2 core 2 metre lengths ideal for repairs, projects etc. 50 metres for £1.99 Ref AUG2P7.

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 REF: MAG8P2.

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (265x155x125mm).

GYROSCOPE About 3" high and an excellent educational toy for all ages! Price with instruction booklet £6 Ref EF15.

FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES These are 295x135x60mm, 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector, 150watt, 12v fan, Iec inlet and on/off switch. £12 Ref EF6.

VENUS FLYTRAP KIT Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit £3 Ref EF34.

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 REF: MAG2P5 or 4 for £3 REF: MAG3P4

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 Ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 Ref MAG13P1

ROCK LIGHTS Unusual things these, two pieces of rock that glow when rubbed together believed to cause rain! £3 a pair Ref EF29.

3' by 1' AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANELS 14.5v, 700mA 10 watts, aluminium frame, screw terminals, £44.95 Ref MAG45.

ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT Builds into an electronic version instead of needles! Good to experiment with. £7 Ref 7P30

SHOCKING COIL KIT Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £7 Ref 7P36.

FLYING PARROTS Easily assembled kit that builds a parrot that actually flaps its wings and flies! 50 m range £6 Ref EF2.

HIGH POWER CATAPULTS Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 miles per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £7.99 Ref R9.

BALLON MANUFACTURING KIT British made, small blob blows into a large, long lasting balloon, hours of fun! £3.99 Ref GI/E99R

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH

FREE CATALOGUE

100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW

AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE

ON REQUEST WITH ORDER.

SURVEILLANCE TELESCOPE Superb Russian zoom telescope adjustable from 15x to 60x complete with metal tripod (impossible to use without this on the higher settings) 66mm lens, leather carrying case £149 ref BAR69

RADIATION DETECTOR SYSTEM Designed to be wall mounted and connected into a PC, ideal for remote monitoring, whole building coverage etc. Complete with detector, cable and software. £19.95 ref BAR75

WIRELESS VIDEO BUG KIT Transmits video and audio signals from a miniature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! All the components including a PP3 battery will fit into a cigarette packet with the lens requiring a hole about 3mm diameter. Supplied with telescopic aerial but a piece of wire about 4' long will still give a range of up to 100 metres. A single PP3 will probably give less than 1 hours use. £99 REF EP79. (probably not licensable)

CCTV CAMERA MODULES 46X70X29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137.

IR LAMP KIT Suitable for the above camera enables the camera to be used in total darkness £5.99 ref EF138.

TANDATA D1400 VIEWDATA Complete system comprising modem, infra red remote keyboard, psu, UHF and RGB output, phone lead, RS232 output, composite output. £9.95 ref BAR33.

MAGNETIC CARD READERS (Swipes) £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! they have 3 wires coming out of the head so they may write as well? complete with control electronics PCB. Just £9.95 ref BAR31

PANORAMIC CAMERA OFFER Takes double width photographs using standard 35mm film. Use in horizontal or vertical mode. Complete with strap £7.99 ref BAR1

COIN OPERATED TIMER KIT Complete with coin slot mechanism, adjustable time delay, relay output, put a coin slot on anything you like! TV's, videos, fridges, drinks cupboards, HiFi, takes 50p's and £1 coins. DC operated, price just £7.99 ref BAR27.

ZENITH 900 X MAGNIFICATION MICROSCOPE Zoom, metal construction, built in light, shrimp farm, group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT.

LUBITEL 166U Twin lens Russian 2 1/4" sq reflex camera supplied with two free rolls of colour film, flip up magnifier, 3 element f 4.5 lens. £19.99 ref BAR36.

AA NICAD PACK Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34

PLASMA SCREENS 22x310mm, no data hence £4.99 ref BAR67

NIGHTSIGHTS Model TZS4 with infra red illuminator, views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode, 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity. 2 AA batteries required. 950g weight. £210 ref BAR61. 1 years warranty

FILIN-1 150m range, 15 deg angle of view, focussing 10m-infinity, £179 ref BAR62. A separate infra red light is available at £30 ref BAR63.

WHITE NIGHT SIGHTS Excellent professional night sight, small, hand held with camouflaged carrying case £325. 2 years warranty.

MEGA AIR MOVERS 375 cubic feet per min, 240v 200 watt, 2,800 rpm, reversible, 7"x7" UK made, new, Aluminium, current list price about £180 ours? £29.95 ref BAR35.

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS Bargain prices,

16 character 2 line, 65x14mm £1.99 ref SM1612A

16 character 2 line, 99x24mm £2.99 ref SM1623A

20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SM2020A

16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A

TAL-1 110MM N EWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE Russian. Superb astronomical 'scope, everything you need for some serious star gazing up to 169x magnification. Send of fax for further details £249 ref TAL-1

GOT AN EXPENSIVE BIKE? You need one of our bottle alarms, they look like a standard water bottle, but open the top, insert a key to activate a motion sensor alarm built inside. Fits all standard bottle camers, supplied with two keys. SALE PRICE £7.99 REF SA32.

GOT AN EXPENSIVE ANYTHING? You need one of our cased vibration alarms, keyswitch operated, fully cased just fit it to anything from videos to caravans, provides a years protection from 1 PP3 battery, UK made. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA33.

DAMAGED ANSWER PHONES These are probably beyond repair so just £4.99 each. BT response 200 machines. REF SA30.

COMMODORE GAMES CONSOLES Just a few of these left to clear at £5 ref SA31. Condition unknown.

COMPUTER DISC CLEAROUT We are left with a lot of software packs that need clearing so we are selling at disc value only! 50 discs for £4, (hats just 8p each) (our choice of discs) £4 ref EP66

IBM P32 MODEL 1602 CASE AND POWER SUPPLY Complete with fan etc and 200 watt power supply. £8.95 ref EP67

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES 145 watt, +5, -5, +12, -12, 150x150x85mm complete with switch, flyleads and IEC socket. SALE PRICE £9.99 ref EP65

1.44 DISC DRIVES Standard PC 3.5" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 ref EP68

1.2 DISC DRIVES Standard 5.25" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 ref EP69

PP3 NICADS Unused but some storage marks. £4.99 ref EP52

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES (Customer returns) Standard PC psu's complete with fly leads, case and fan, pack of two psu SALE PRICE £5 FOR TWO!! ref EP61

GASHOBS ANDOVENS Brand new gas appliances, perfect for small flats etc. Basic 3 burner hob SALE PRICE £24.99 ref EP72. Basic small built in oven SALE PRICE £79 ref EP73

BITS AND BOBS We have a quantity of cased modems, multiplexers etc different specs but ideal strippers. £4 each ref EP63

RED EYE SECURITY PROTECTOR 1,000 watt outdoor PIR switch SALE PRICE £9.99 ref EP57

ENERGY BANK KIT 100 6"x6" 6v 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc. £69.95 ref EF112.

PASTEL ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE, does everything for all sizes of businesses, includes wordprocessor, report writer, windowing, networkable up to 10 stations, multiple cash books etc. 200 page comprehensive manual. 90 days free technical support (0345-326009 try before you buy) Current retail price is £129, SALE PRICE £9.95 ref SA12. SAVE £120!!!

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST W'HAMPTON TEL 01902 22039

MINI MICRO FANS 12V 1.5" sq SALE PRICE £2 Ref SA13.

REUSEABLE HEAT PACKS Ideal for fishermen, outdoor enthusiasts elderly or infirm, warming food, drinks etc, defrosting pipes etc. reusable up to 10 times, lasts for up to 8 hours per go, 2,000wh energy, gets up to 90 degC. SALE PRICE £9.95 REF SA29

12V ZAMP LAPTOP PSU 110x55x40mm (Includes standard IEC socket) and 2m lead with plug. 100-240v IP. £6.99 REF SA15.

PC CONTROLLED 4 CHANNEL TIMER Control (on/off times etc) up to 4 items (8A 240v each) with this kit. Complete with Software, relays, PCB etc. £25.99 Ref 95/26

COMPLETE PC 300 WATT UPS SYSTEM Top of the range UPS system providing protection for your computer system and valuable software against mains power fluctuations and cuts. New and boxed, UK made Provides up to 5 mins running time in the event of complete power failure to allow you to run your system down correctly. SALE PRICE just £99.00.

SOLAR PATH LIGHTS Low energy walklights powered by the sun built in PIR so they work when you walk past. Includes solar panel & rechargeable bat. SALE PRICE £19.95 REF EP62

BIG BROTHER PSU Cased PSU, 6v 2A output, 2m o/p lead, 1.5m input lead, UK made, 220v. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP7

WANT TO MAKE SOMEONE PAY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA? We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is a certificate enabling you to reproduce the manuals as much as you like! SALE PRICE £14 REF EP74

RACAL MODEM BONANZA! 1 Racal MPS 1223 1200/75 modem, telephone lead, mains lead, manual and comms software, the cheapest way onto the net! all this for just £13 ref DEC13.

4.6mw LASER POINTER. BRAND NEW MODEL NOW IN STOCK! supplied in fully built form (looks like a nice pen) complete with handy pocket clip (which also acts as the on/off switch.) About 60 metres range! Runs on 2 AAA batteries. Produces thin red beam ideal for levels, gun sights, experiments etc. Just £39.95 ref DEC49 TRADE PRICE £28 MIN 10 PIECES

BULL TENS UNIT Fully built and tested TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) unit, complete with electrodes and full instructions. TENS is used for the relief of pain etc in up to 70% of sufferers. Drug free pain relief, safe and easy to use, can be used in conjunction with analgesics etc. £49 REF TEN/1

COMPUTER RS232 TERMINALS. (LIBERTY) Excellent quality modern units, (like wyse 50, s) 2xRS232, 20 function keys, 50 thro to 38,400 baud, menu driven port, screen, cursor, and keyboard setup menus (18 menus). £29 REF NOV4.

RUSSIAN MONOCULARS Amazing 20 times magnification, coated lenses, carrying case and shoulder strap. £29.95 REF BAR73

PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and sw/are. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA34

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

SWINGFIRE GUIDED MISSILE WIRE. 4,200 metre reel of ultra thin 4 core insulated cable, 28lbs breaking strain, less than 1mm thick! Ideal alarms, intercoms, dolls house's etc. £13.99 ref EP51

ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU BM41012 Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12 @ 1.5A, -12 @ 4A, 230/110, cased, BM41012. £5.99 ref AUG6P3.

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2wt. £8.99 REF SA25.

TOP QUALITY CENTRIFUGAL MAINS MOTORS SALE PRICE2 FOR JUST £2.60 REF SA38

ECLATRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc. Full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £8.99 REF SA15.

24v AC 96WATT Cased power supply. New. £9.99 REF SA40

MILITARY SPEC GEEGER COUNTERS Unused an straight from Her majesty's forces. SALE PRICE £44 REF SA16

MICRODRIVE STRIPPERS Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 FOR FIVE REF SA26

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LEDs, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA27

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back analysed metal case. SALE PRICE £49 REF SA16

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w, £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £3.99 REF MAG7P2

***SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK**

BULL ELECTRICAL
250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3 P&P PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS
WELCOME (ACCESS VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

TEL: 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

13.8V 1.9A PSU cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

200 WATT INVERTER Converts 10-15v DC into either 110v or 240v AC. Fully cased 115x36x156mm, complete with heavy duty power lead, cigar plug, AC outlet socket Auto overload shutdown, auto short circuit shut down, auto input over voltage shutdown, auto input under voltage shut down (with audible alarm), auto temp control, unit shuts down if overheated and sounds audible alarm. Fused reversed polarity protected. output frequency within 2%, voltage within 10%. A well built unit at a keen price. Just £64.99 ref AUG65.

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: MAG17

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance. Complete kit £8.99.

VIEWDATA SYSTEMS made by Phillips, complete with internal 1200/75 modem, keyboard, psu etc RGB and composite outputs, menu driven, adodialter etc. SALE PRICE £12.99 REF SA18

AIR RIFLES .22As used by the Chinese army for training purposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 REF EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 ref EF80.

1400 IN POWER SUPPLY SALE FROM £1.60 Plugs in to 13A socket with output lead, three types available, 9vdc 150mA £1.50 ref SA19, 9vdc 200mA £2.00 ref SA20, 6.5vdc 500mA £2.50

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 REF: MAG15P1

***MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCENERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Including cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pr. REF: MAG30

***FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adapter! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever why pay £700? or price is £15 REF: EF62 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER COMPLETE WITH COIN SLOT MECHANISMS originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? SALE PRICE JUST £2.50 REF SA23

GAT AIR PISTOL PACK Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £12.95 Ref EF82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA24.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

MIXED GOODIES BOX OF MIXED COMPONENTS WEIGHING 2 KILOS YOURS FOR JUST £6.99

4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £19.95 ref R/7.

RATTLE BACKS Interesting things these, small piece of solid perspex like material that if you try to spin it on the desk it only spins one way! In fact if you spin it the "wrong" way it stops of its own accord and goes back the other way! £1.99 ref GIJ01.

GYROSCOPES Remember these? well we have found a company that still manufactures these popular scientific toys, perfect gift for educational use etc. £6 ref EP70

HYPOTHERMIA SPACE BLANKET 215x150cm aluminised foil blanket, reflects more than 90% of body heat. Also suitable for the construction of two way mirrors! £3.99 each ref O/L041.

LENSTATIC RANGER COMPASS Oil filled capsule, strong metal case, large luminous points. Sight line with magnifying viewer. 50mm dia, 86gm. £10.99 ref O/K604.

RECHARGE ORDINARY BATTERIES UP TO 10 TIMES! With the Battery Wizard! Uses the latest pulse wave charge system to charge all popular brands of ordinary batteries AAA, AA, C, D, four at a time! Led system shows when batteries are charged, automatically rejects unsuitable cells, complete with mains adaptor. BS approved. Price is £21.95 ref EP31.

TALKING WATCH Yes, it actually tells you the time at the press of a button. Also features a voice alarm that wakes you up and tells you what the time is! Lithium cell included. £7.99 ref EP26.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU YOUR LICENCE! The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence! Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing leds gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hill' 'around bends' and 'rear trap' facilities. micro size just 4.25"x2.5"x.75". Can pay for itself in just one day! £79.95 ref EP3.

SANYO NICAD PACKS 120mmx14mm 4.8v 270 mA suitable for cordless phones etc. Pack of 2 just £5 ref EP78.

3" DISCS As used on older Amstrad machines, Spectrum plus3's etc £3 each ref BAR400.

STEREO MICROSCOPES BACK IN STOCK Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lights, filters etc etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the £700 mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in catalogue. Ref 95/300.

SOLAR POWERED CAR VENTILATOR Simply fits along the top of the glass in a side window and provides a constant supply of fresh air in hot sunny conditions! keeps your car cool in summer. £19.95 ref svent.

**WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH
FREE CATALOGUE**

**100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW
AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE
WITH ORDER.**

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON REPLY CARD

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES WANTED

WE WANT TO BUY!!

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R. HENSON LTD.

*21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley,
London N12 8JG.*

5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.

TELEPHONE

0181-445-2713/0749

FAX 0181-445-5702

VALVES, and CRTs FOR SALE

ONE MILLION VALVES stocked for Audio, Receiving, Transmitting & RF Heating. Rare brands such as Mullard & GEC available. Also MAGNETRONS, KLYSTRONS, CRTs and SOCKETS.

Large stocks of Russian & Sovtek items.

Please ask for our free catalogues of valves or CRTs.

VALVES, etc. WANTED

All types considered but especially KT88 (£48) PX4/PX25 (£50), KT66 (£35), KT77 (£15) EL34/EL37 (£9), ECC83 (£2.50). Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve prices mentioned.

All VALVE-ERA EQUIPMENT such QUAD, LEAK, GARRARD 301.

If possible, send a written list for a prompt decision.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ.

Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT.

MINIMUM ORDER £50 plus VAT

WANTED!!

Top prices paid for your test equipment made by HEWLETT-PACKARD, MARCONI, FLUKE, TEKTRONIX, BOONTON, ROHDE & SCHWARZ etc.

From Europe's No. 1 Test Equipment Leader

**ROSENKRANZ-ELEKTRONIK, AXEL ROSENKRANZ
GROSS GERAUER WEG 55, 64295 DARMSTADT/GERMANY**

Phone: 0049-6151-3998-0 Fax: 0049-6151-3998-18

CONTACT US NOW!

You are looking for test equipment? More than 10,000 units in stock for immediate delivery. Call or fax for our new 100 page catalogue

— today —

**** WHAT WE DON'T HAVE YOU DON'T NEED ****

PURCHASE FOR CASH

SURPLUS - OBSOLETE - REDUNDANT - EXCESS stocks of electronic, electrical components/accessories, part processed and/or finished products. Please submit preliminary information or lists for immediate response to:

**K.B. COMPONENTS, 21 Playle Chase, Gt Totham,
Maldon, Essex CM9 8UT**

Telephone 01621-893204. Facsimile 01621-893180.

★★WANTED★★

Test equipment, Electronic Scrap, Valves, Transmitters/Receivers, Factory & Warehouse Clearance. Confidentiality Assured.

TELFORD ELECTRONICS

Phone: 01952 605451

Fax: 01952 677978

STATIC INVERTORS

Ferranti type F.145E A/C type 24/28v DC I/P rated O/P 115v 400c/s 1 phase 150 watt cont sine wave, or 225 watt 10 Min. with connec & mt hardware. £220 each inclusive.

A.H. SUPPLIES

**Unit 12, Bankside Works
Darnall Road, Sheffield S9 5HA
Tel: 0114 244 4278**

ARTICLES FOR SALE

WIRELESS WORLD and television magazines. 1976 to date. For list write to: S. Jacovides, 20 Cheverton Road, London N19 3AY. Tel: 0171-272 7139.

FOR SALE. Marconi 2018 synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen £600. Philips oscilloscope PM 3065 100 Mhz D.T.B. £400. Lab closing down, can fax list of equipment available. Call 01252 871048.

ARTICLES WANTED

WANTED Operating manual for Boonton Radio 260A Q-Meter. De Brabandere Ommegangstr 14, 9690 Kluisbergen, Belgium 00-32-55-388968.

WANTED: Suit case radio sets, "Spy-Set", Crypto equipment for museum. Rae Otterstad, P.O. Box 73, LIAN, N-1113, Oslo, Norway.

ELECTRONICS VALVES & SEMICONDUCTORS

Phone for a most courteous quotation

We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc, in the U.K.

COLOMOR ELECTRONICS LTD

**170 Goldhawk Road,
London W12 8HJ
England.**

Tel: 0181 743 0899

Fax: 0181 749 3934

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries on advertising rates

**Please contact
Malcolm Wells on**

Tel: 0181-652 3620

Fax: 0181-652 8956

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES FOR SALE





SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



CONTACT

Cooke International

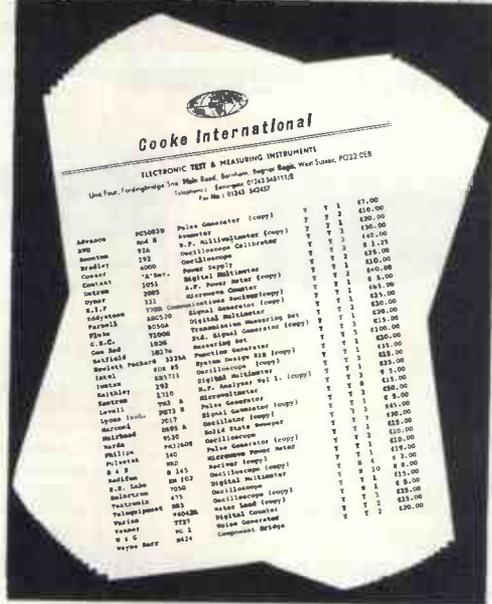
ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON REPLY CARD





OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



CONTACT

Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. 151 ON REPLY CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
AMI	1049	Hart Electronic Kits Ltd	1053	Perrybee	1063
Anchor Surplus Ltd	1086	HSPS Ltd	1022	Pico Technology	1085
Bamber Electronics Ltd	1005	ICE Technology Ltd	1007	Quickroute Systems	1002
BK Electronics	1064	Interconnections	1002	Ralfe Electronics	1095
Bull Electrical	1092, 1093	Iosis	1002	Research Communications	1020
CMS	1064	Johns Radio	1051	Robinson Marshal (Europe) Ltd	1033
Cooke International	1014	JPG Electronics	1032	Seetrax Ltd	1083
Cricklewood Electronics	1022	Kanda Systems	1032	Smart Communications Ltd	1057
Crownhill Associates	1076	Kestrel Electronic Components Ltd	1032	Stag Programmers	1063
Danmere	OBC	Keytronics	1043	Stewart of Reading	1032
Display Electronics	1044	Labcenter Electronics	1005	Surrey Electronics Ltd	1057
Equinox Technologies	IFC	Labcenter Electronics	1011	Telford Electronics	1049
Field Electric Ltd	1005	LCE	1077	Telnet	1083
Flight Electronics	IBC	Lloyd Research Ltd	1057	Those Engineers Ltd	1091
Grandata Ltd	1078	M&B Radio (Leeds)	1055	Tsien Ltd	1064
Halcyon Electronics	1049	Milford Instruments	1077	Ultimate Technology	1039
		Number One Systems Ltd	1077		

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



- IFR MODEL A-7550 1GHz portable £3500
- HP141T 1.25GHz system (8552B, 8554B) £1250
- HP141T 18GHz system (8552B, 8555A) £1500
- HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz audio frequency spectrum analyser £1000 to £1500
- HP3582A audio frequency fft analyser dual-channel £2000
- HP8568A high-specification 1.5GHz spectrum analyser £7500
- MARCONI 2386 100Hz-26.5GHz (in 1Hz steps!) £15000
- TEKTRONIX 496P 1.8GHz spectrum analyser, GPIB programmable £4500

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS



- 2019A synthesized AM/FM signal generator 80kHz-1040MHz £2000
- 2305 modulation analyser 50kHz-2.3GHz £3000
- 2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser £500
- 2386 spectrum analyser, superb specification, 100Hz-26.5GHz
- 2926 TV generator & inserter (NTSC variant) £500
- 6460/6421 power meter & sensor 10MHz-12.4GHz £250
- 6500 amplitude analyser cw 2c 6514 waveguide detectors £2500
- 6960 microwave power meter with 6910 power sensor 10MHz-20GHz £1000
- 0A2805A pcm regenerator test set £750
- TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) test set £500

RALFE ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593. FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009



EST
41
YRS

DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA (06) 871 90254

TEST EQUIPMENT

- BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter (field set with 1621 filter) £1500
- BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder £1500
- BRUEL & KJAER 2635 charge amplifier £950
- BRUEL & KJAER 2609 measuring amplifier £750
- BRUEL & KJAER 2308 analogue X-Y pen recorder £750
- BRUEL & KJAER 2639 preamplifier £275
- CHASE LFR1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-150kHz £
- DATRON 1061 & 1061A - various, digital multimeter & 1065 - cal from £500
- IDACOM PT502 protocol analyser (Hewlett Packard E39106 with E3906A) £3500

ralfe electronics exclusively a professional T&M

SEND FOR LATEST STOCK LIST. WE FAX LISTS AND SHIP WORLDWIDE. ALL FULLY LAB-TESTED AND NO-QUIBBLE GUARANTEED

ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

CERT.: 95/013

- JJ INSTRUMENTS CR600 2-channel pen recorder £3500
- KIKUSUI 8520 frequency response analyser 20H-200kHz £750
- PHILIPS PM8272 X-Y & Y-I dual-channel pen recorder £850
- RACAL-DANA 1992 frequency counter 1.3GHz IEEE option £700
- SYSTRON DONNER 1300 synthesized signal generator 100Hz-1GHz GPIB £1350
- TEKTRONIX AA501/SG505 distortion analyser (complete with TM503) £1250
- TEKTRONIX P6303 oscilloscope probes NEW 250MHz X1/X10 with readout pin £500ea
- WAVETEK 2520 synthesized signal generator 200kHz-2700MHz £2500

HEWLETT PACKARD



- 3561A dynamics signal analyser (opt 01) £5500
- 3764A digital transmission analyser £2000
- 3325B function generator £3000
- 3312A function generator £500
- 3400A voltmeter, analogue 10Hz-10MHz £250

- 3456A digital multimeter £750
- 3580A audio frequency spectrum analyser £1500
- 3581C selective voltmeter £1250
- 4140B pA/meter, DC voltage source £4000
- 4339A high resistance meter c/w lead set 16117B £2000
- 4275A multi-frequency lcr meter £3500
- 435B microwave power meter, analogue £400
- 436A microwave power meter (digital) £850
- 5334B frequency counter w option 010 high-stab £1250
- 54100A 1GHz digitizing oscilloscope £2250
- 6012A power supply 0-60V 0-50A 1000W £650
- 6033A system power supply 0-20V 0-30A £1000
- 6038A system power supply 0-60V 0-10A £1000
- 6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-1A twice £250
- 6443B power supply 0-120V 0-2.5A £400
- 6825A bipolar power supply/amplifier -20V to +20V, 0-1A £350
- 8011A pulse generator 20MHz £1250
- 8444A tracking generator with option 059 £1250
- 85054B 'N-type' calibration kit £3000
- 8568A spectrum analyser 100Hz-1.5GHz £7500
- 87510A gain-phase analyser 100kHz-300MHz £6500
- 8901A modulation analyser with option 02/010 £3500
- 8903A audio analyser £2000

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY

We would be pleased to handle all grades of calibration or NAMAS certification by same laboratory at cost price. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day 'Right to Refuse' (money back) warranty.

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Malcolm Wells on 0181-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

9 film SMD

I DON'T BELIEVE IT!

This new 264 page Guide to SMDs now includes 64 pages of SM Connector Systems from AMP, JAE, Molex, Hirose, Oxley, Cinch and Sumitomo and mainly from stock as well. Not only that but it's bulging with new SMDs from over 30 franchises which now include Panasonic. What an incredibly useful publication.

I had better ring 01530 510333 for my copy before they run out!

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON REPLY CARD

1996 INSTRUMENTATION REFERENCE AND CATALOGUE

NEW CATALOGUE

The new 1996 National Instruments Instrumentation Reference and Catalogue is available now. Discover how to develop integrated systems for test and measurement and industrial automation. Includes details of over 500 software and hardware products for PCs and workstations. Includes valuable tutorials on data acquisition and instrument control.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
Tel: 01635 523545

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON REPLY CARD

Feedback TEST & MEASUREMENT

NEW Feedback T&M Catalogue

The latest edition of the Feedback Test & Measurement catalogue is now available. Over 60 pages packed with more than 800 products divided into over 20 sections. The catalogue is indexed for both product and manufacturer and is fully illustrated. Whether you are looking for an individual product, a complete workstation, or a solution to a particular Test & Measurement need the NEW Feedback catalogue will solve your problems, send for a copy NOW!

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON REPLY CARD

1995 MASTER PRODUCT CATALOGUE

PC AND PS2

BRAIN BOXES

1995 MASTER PRODUCT CATALOGUE NOW OUT!

Test and instrument control solutions. 48 pages of full description and technical data on our own range of solutions to your PC and PS2 interfacing problems: IEEE488 (GPIB) * DIO * Timer/Counters * RS232 * RS422/485 * A/D * D/A * plus Opto Isolated versions. New Parallel/Serial RS232, Opto Dual RS232, Motion Control, Converter and Repeater for 1995! ISO 9001 Quality guarantee ✓ UK design and manufacture ✓ 36 month no-quibble warranty ✓ Telephone hotline support ✓ Competitive pricing on the page ✓ Intelligent solutions 8 friendly service ✓

BRAIN BOXES
Unif 3f Wavertree Boulevard South
Wavertree Technology Park
Liverpool L7 9PF
Tel: 0151 220 2500 Fax: 0151 252 0446

CIRCLE NO. 156 ON REPLY CARD

£35* GETS YOUR HARD DISK BACK!

If you have never lost a file,
never ran out of disk space or
love re-installing software,
don't read any further.

Backer® is a high performance back-up system designed specifically for the home user. For less than the price of most PC games, you can store up to 1.5Gbytes of data on a single VHS video tape, the equivalent of 3 CD-ROMs. Backer® utilises your existing video recorder to transfer data from your hard disk at up to 9Mbytes per minute, faster than many of the significantly more expensive tape streamers.

- Free up extra disk space by archiving less frequently used files
- Protect important files by keeping back-up copies
- Transfer data between PCs, copy hundreds of Megabytes quickly and easily
- Runs under Windows® in the background, allowing you to continue working with other applications
- Uses low cost standard video tapes
- Comprises of an expansion card and easy-to-use software
- State of the art sophisticated error correction ensures reliable operation
- Back-up selected files or the whole hard disk

Order now by ringing **01606 44244** quoting your Access or Visa number or by sending your cheque or postal order for **£37.45** (*£34.95 inc. VAT + P&P £2.50) to Danmere Technologies Ltd., Darland House, 44 Winnington Hill, Northwich, Cheshire CW8 1AU.

Distributor enquiries welcome.



Only
£34.95
Inc. VAT



Danmere
Backer

The PC hard disk back-up system

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD